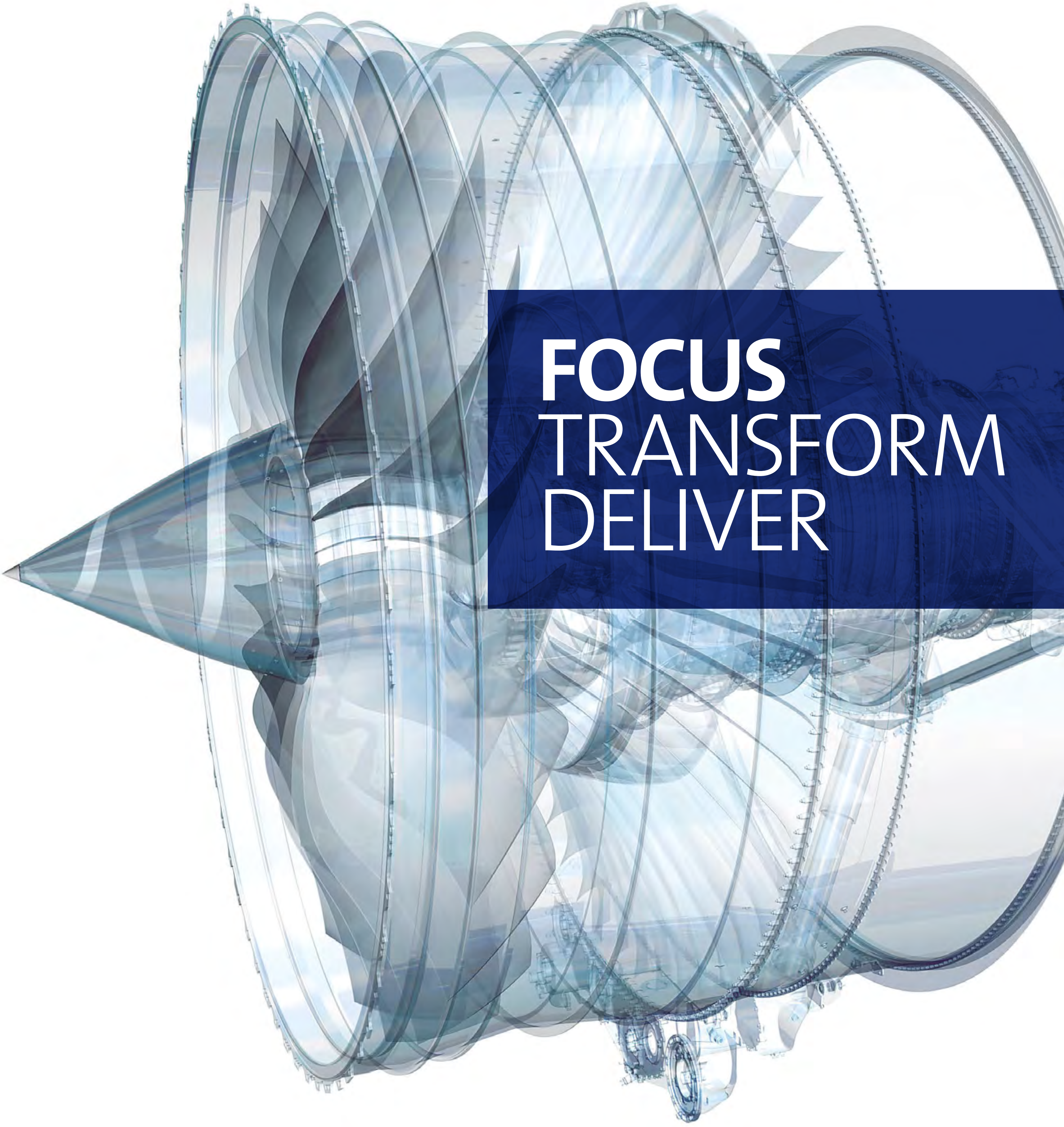
Rolls-Royce Holdings plc
Annual Report 2015

Rolls-Royce



FOCUS
TRANSFORM
DELIVER

ROLLS-ROYCE IS A PRE-EMINENT ENGINEERING COMPANY FOCUSED ON WORLD-CLASS POWER AND PROPULSION SYSTEMS.

Front cover
Cutaway image of a Trent XWB, the world's most efficient large aero engine.

This page
A Trent 1000 engine for the Boeing 787 Dreamliner is prepared for testing.

Financial highlights

Order book
£76,399m
2014: £73,674m

Free cash flow
£179m
2014: £447m

Underlying* revenue
£13,354m
2014: £13,864m

Reported revenue**
£13,725m
2014: £13,736m

Underlying* profit before tax
£1,432m
2014: £1,620m

Reported profit before tax**
£160m
2014: £67m

Underlying* earnings per share
58.7p
2014: 65.4p

Reported earnings per share
4.5p
2014: (3.9)p

Full year payment to shareholders
16.37p
2014: 23.1p

Net cash
£(111)m
2014: £666m

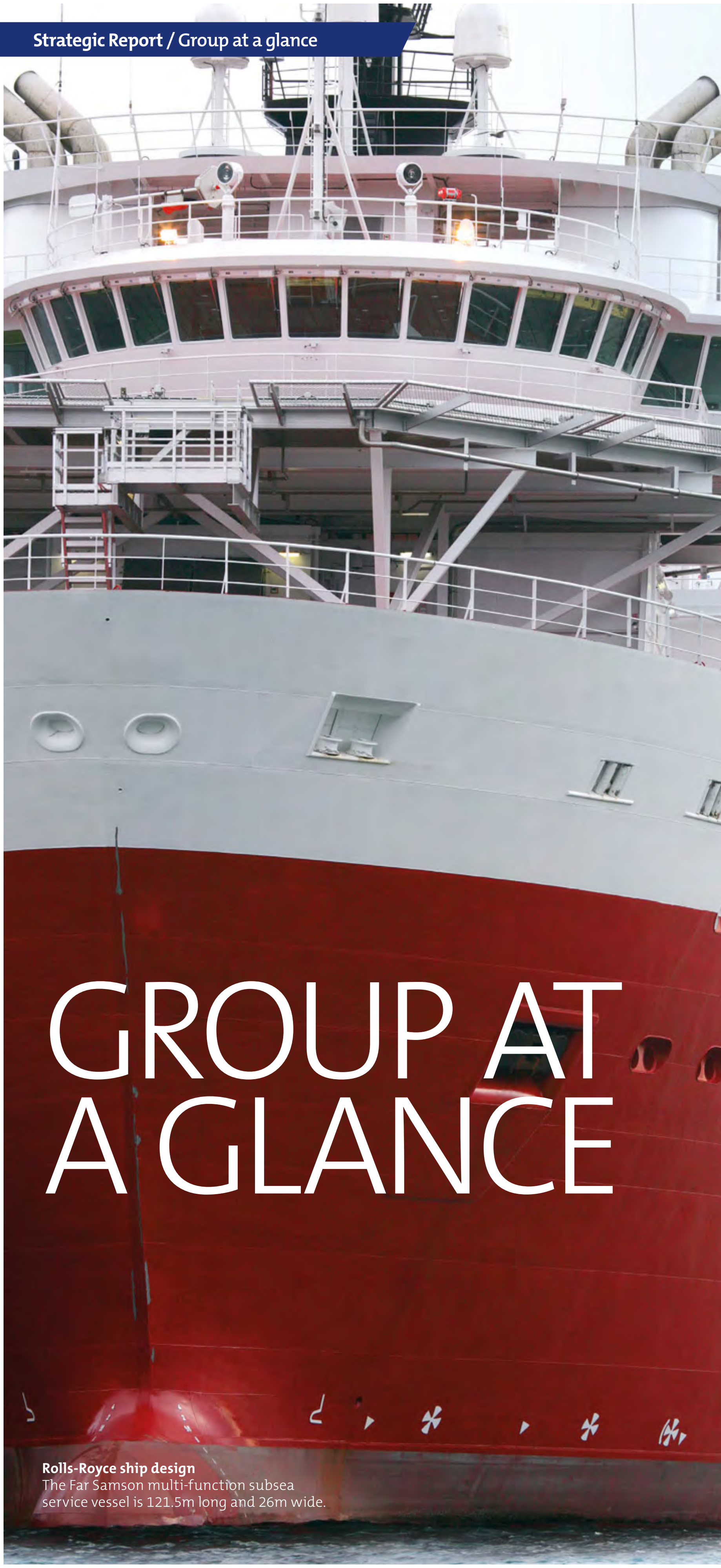
*Underlying explanation is in note 2 on page 122
**From continuing operations
All figures in the narrative of the Strategic Report are underlying unless otherwise stated

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report contains forward-looking statements. Any statements that express forecasts, expectations and projections are not guarantees of future performance and guidance may be updated from time to time. This report is intended to provide information to shareholders, and is not designed to be relied upon by any other party or for any other purpose, and the Company and its Directors accept no liability to any other person other than that required under English law. Latest information will be made available on the Group's website. By their nature, these statements involve risk and uncertainty, and a number of factors could cause material differences to the actual results or developments.

Contents

GROUP AT A GLANCE



Rolls-Royce ship design
The Far Samson multi-function subsea service vessel is 121.5m long and 26m wide.

Group

The Group is organised into five customer-facing businesses: Civil Aerospace, Defence Aerospace, Power Systems, Marine and Nuclear.

Underlying revenue
£13,354m

Underlying profit before tax
£1,432m

Underlying revenue mix

Civil Aerospace	52%
Defence Aerospace	15%
Power Systems	18%
Marine	10%
Nuclear	5%

Order book
£76.4bn

Invested in R&D
£1.2bn

Patents applied for
626

Countries
46

Engineers (year end)
15,690

Employees (year average)
50,500

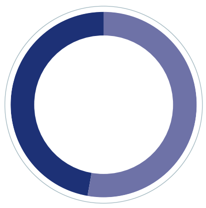
Civil Aerospace

Underlying revenue
£6,933m

Underlying profit*
£812m

PAGES 22 TO 27 FOR MORE INFORMATION

Underlying revenue mix



OE revenue	47%
Services revenue	53%

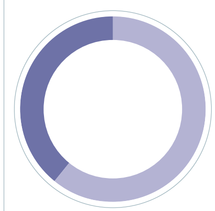
Defence Aerospace

Underlying revenue
£2,035m

Underlying profit*
£393m

PAGES 28 TO 31 FOR MORE INFORMATION

Underlying revenue mix



OE revenue	39%
Services revenue	61%

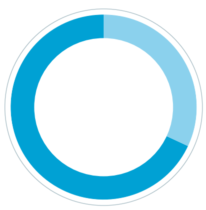
Power Systems

Underlying revenue
£2,385m

Underlying profit*
£194m

PAGES 32 TO 35 FOR MORE INFORMATION

Underlying revenue mix



OE revenue	68%
Services revenue	32%

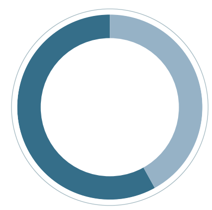
Marine

Underlying revenue
£1,324m

Underlying profit*
£15m

PAGES 36 TO 39 FOR MORE INFORMATION

Underlying revenue mix



OE revenue	58%
Services revenue	42%

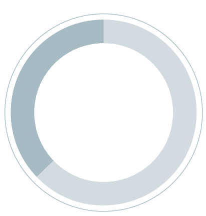
Nuclear

Underlying revenue
£687m

Underlying profit*
£70m

PAGES 40 TO 41 FOR MORE INFORMATION

Underlying revenue mix



OE revenue	37%
Services revenue	63%

*Underlying profit before financing and taxation

FOCUS

Underlying EPS

58.73p

Payment to shareholders

16.37p

OTHER STATUTORY INFORMATION P178

"We have made some important changes to our management in 2015 and laid the groundwork for further performance improvements as we tackle some near-term challenges."

Ian Davis
Chairman

Rolls-Royce is a business in transition. The next few years are going to be very important as we capitalise on our outstanding portfolio of products and services and the £76.4bn order book that supports them. Underpinning this journey will be significant changes to our business. Warren East, our new Chief Executive, will talk more about these in the Strategic Report.

During this period of transition we should not forget the core strengths of the business. Our products, technologies and customer relationships have been further strengthened as a result of focused investment and the continued hard work of our teams. The sustained strong growth in our order book shows that our customers recognise the value Rolls-Royce delivers.

The fundamentals of our business are unchanged. We are investing today, as we have for many years, in building a strong installed base of mission-critical industrial, marine and aerospace power systems. Our market share, particularly in powering large civil airliners, will grow significantly over the next ten years providing a cash generative, sustainable platform from which to further develop the business. Investing today to secure that future is essential.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE P63

In summary...

- Fundamental strengths of the business unchanged
- Continue to invest in market-leading products, technologies and customer services
- Lay stronger foundations to rebuild trust and confidence in a world-class engineering business

At the same time, we are facing some challenges in key markets, particularly in Marine, and are managing a major change in product mix within Civil Aerospace, which has a direct impact on how we recognise revenues and profits. This meant we took the decision to undertake a major restructuring of the business. Warren's recent review of operations, unanimously supported by the Board, highlighted a number of areas where, over time, costs have grown in an unsustainable way. This clearly needs to change. We have approved a plan to reduce our fixed cost base by £150m to £200m per annum and simplify the way we manage the business.

Shareholder payments

The pace of investment required to transform the business creates near-term pressure on free cash flow. At the same time, we need to sustain a healthy balance sheet to ensure we have the financial flexibility to maintain a strong investment-grade credit rating. As a result, the Board is recommending that the payment to shareholders is halved in cash terms at the full year and the next half year. We recognise the importance of a healthy 'dividend' to our shareholders. Subject to short-term cash needs, we intend to review the payment so that it will be rebuilt over time to an appropriate level. This reflects the Board's long-standing confidence in the strong future cash generation of the business.

As a result, the proposed final payment for 2015 is 7.1p per share, 50% of the final payment made for full year 2014. It is further proposed that the interim payment for 2016 will also be reduced to 50% of the prior year.

Corporate governance

2015 has proven to be a strong test of our governance processes and, while we will take away several important learnings from different events, I have been impressed by how your Board and senior management at Rolls-Royce have performed at a difficult time. This has not been an easy year for the Company, its employees, investors or other stakeholders. We have had to communicate some challenging messages both internally and externally about our market outlook, our performance and, very importantly, the essential changes we will be making to cut waste and restore confidence in the business.

We have not taken our eye off some of the historic issues that have undermined confidence in the business in the past. Concerns about bribery and corruption involving intermediaries in overseas markets remain subject to examination by the Serious Fraud Office and other authorities and these investigations are not yet complete. We have done much to address the root of these problems and this work is being continually reinforced to ensure we all meet the high standards expected of us.

Board developments

During the year there have been a number of important changes to the Board. On 22 April we announced that John Rishton had decided to retire as Chief Executive on 2 July, to be succeeded by Warren East. At the AGM on 8 May James Guyette, President and Chief Executive Officer of Rolls-Royce North America, retired and stepped down from the Board. John Neill also stood down at the AGM after six years as a Non-executive Director.

Irene Dorner, formerly CEO and President of HSBC USA, joined the Board in July. Alan Davies, Chief Executive of Rio Tinto's Diamonds and Minerals division, and Sir Kevin Smith, the former Chief Executive of GKN, the multinational automotive and aerospace business, both joined the Board from 1 November. In February 2016, Sir Kevin assumed Chairmanship of the Science & Technology Committee.

Irene brings a wealth of international expertise, particularly in risk management and operational performance. Alan, as well as having a strong financial background, brings relevant experience in transforming operational performance and driving cultural change through a complex global organisation, together with a deep knowledge of China and other key emerging markets. Sir Kevin also brings recent Asian experience together with significant aerospace industry knowledge, with engineering and manufacturing experience, after a long career at GKN and BAE Systems.

Lewis Booth, a US resident and an independent Non-executive Director since 2011 has indicated his intention to relinquish his responsibility as Senior Independent Director once a successor has been appointed. He will continue as Chairman of the Audit Committee.

Dame Helen Alexander, an independent Non-executive Director since 2007, will be stepping down from the Board after the AGM in May 2016 having completed her nine-year term. At that time she will be succeeded as Chairman of the Remuneration Committee by Ruth Cairnie, who joined the Board in September 2014. On behalf of the Board I would like to thank Dame Helen for her dedicated service to the Company. She has been a wise and insightful member of the Board and her well-judged advice and leadership of our Remuneration Committee have been highly valued by her colleagues.

Rebuilding trust and confidence

In the first months since his appointment last July, Warren has made an enormous impact on the business with a clear, well-structured review. This has examined the strengths and weaknesses of our businesses and highlighted the critical investment priorities required to develop our competitive advantages and market position. I have also been pleased by the steps he and his team have taken to improve communication to our investors. While it is early days, I believe his approach has been well received and has laid good foundations from which we can rebuild trust and confidence in the business.

Looking forward

2016 will be another challenging year for Rolls-Royce. As Warren sets out in his review, we are doing a great deal within the business to ensure we successfully transition over the next few years to a more strongly profitable and cash-generative future. The Group is well positioned to grow strongly on the back of innovative, market-leading technology. We do have some near-term challenges but the fundamentals of the business remain strong, underpinned by a record order book and some great people across the organisation.

Ian Davis
Chairman
11 February 2016

TRANSFORM

"In the context of challenging trading conditions our overall performance for the year was in line with the expectations we set out in July 2015. It was a year of considerable change for Rolls-Royce: in our management, in some market conditions and in our near-term outlook. At the same time, there were some important constants: the underlying growth of our long-term markets, the quality of our mission-critical technology and services, and strength of customer demand for these, which are reflected in our growing order book. While we have some near-term challenges, these constants provide us with confidence in a strong, profitable, cash-generative future."

Warren East
Chief Executive

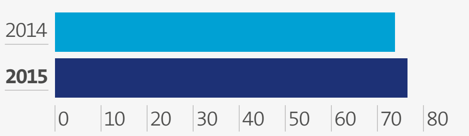
Welcome to my first Chief Executive's review for Rolls-Royce. My intention is that this report will share with you all, in a clear and open way, how we performed last year, the opportunities ahead of us and the clear goals and priorities we are setting ourselves to maximise value creation.

We are now taking great steps to transform the business, adding pace and simplicity to what we do, a process we started in November 2015. This will be covered extensively in next year's report. In the meantime, we have significantly enhanced the disclosure in this year's report to present our performance in a more transparent and understandable way. I hope you find it informative.

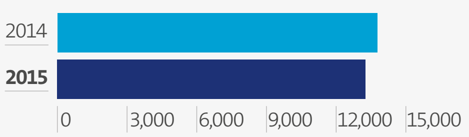
In this Strategic Report, I will describe the business in depth and we will provide further information on our financial position and business performance.

REVIEW OF 2015 AND **BUSINESS TRANSFORMATION**

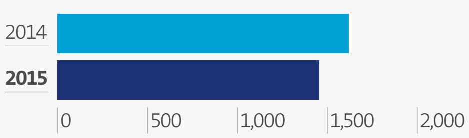
Order book (£bn)



Underlying revenue (£m)



Underlying profit before tax (£m)



Performance in 2015

Our performance in 2015 was broadly in line with our early expectations, with Marine markets causing most of the weakness. At the same time we have continued to invest in products and services to support our customers and reinforce the long-term strength of our order book, valued at £76.4bn at the year end, up 4% on 2014.

Group revenue was broadly unchanged on a constant currency basis with good growth in Civil Aerospace offsetting weaknesses in Marine. The combination of some difficult market conditions, sustained engineering investment and high fixed costs led to underlying profit before finance charges and tax 11% being lower at £1,492m.

Civil Aerospace delivered an underlying profit before finance charges and tax of £812m (2014: £942m). Defence Aerospace delivered £393m (2014: £366m), Power Systems £194m (2014: £253m) and Marine £15m (2014: £138m). Nuclear delivered £70m (2014: £50m). More detail on each business is included in the Business review.

After underlying financing costs of £60m (2014: £61m), underlying profit before tax was £1,432m (2014: £1,620m). Excluding the benefit of a one-off intellectual property settlement of £58m, triggered by the third-party acquisition of a former business partner, and a favourable £19m R&D credit benefiting our Nuclear business, underlying profit before tax would have been £1,355m, in line with the lower half of the 2015 guidance range set out in July 2015.

After an underlying tax charge of £351m (2014: £388m) and adjusting for non-controlling interests, underlying profit for the year was £1,080m (2014: £1,226m). With an average 1,839 million shares in issue, underlying earnings per share were 58.7p (2014: 65.4p).

Reported profit before tax was £160m (2014: £67m), compared to an underlying profit before tax of £1,432m (2014: £1,620m). A full reconciliation of headline to underlying profit can be found in note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Free cash flow of £179m was materially higher than our third quarter expectations, reflecting strong cash collections at the end of the year from a number of key customers, a better than expected overall working capital performance and the non-recurring cash settlement arising from the intellectual property agreement mentioned above. Some of this positive variance is likely to reverse early in 2016.

A more detailed review of financial performance is included in the Financial review.

FINANCIAL REVIEW P42

Our strategic priorities in 2015

Customer

Placing the customer at the heart of our organisation is key. We listen to our customers, share ideas, really understand their needs and then relentlessly focus on delivering our promises.

Innovation

This is our lifeblood. We continually innovate to remain competitive. To drive innovation, we create the right environment – curious, challenging, unafraid of failure, disciplined, open-minded and able to change with pace. Most importantly, we ensure our innovation is relevant to our customers' needs.

Profitable growth

By focusing on our customers and offering them a competitive portfolio of products and services, we create the opportunity to grow our market share. We have to make sure that we are not just growing, but growing profitably. That means ensuring our costs are competitive. We look after our cash and we win right.

Performance in 2015

Trent XWB completes exemplary first year in service with Qatar Airways.

Gulfstream G650 corporate jet with BR725 engines enters service.

F-35B Lightning II with Rolls-Royce LiftSystem® declared operational by US Marine Corps.

US Air Force, Boeing and Embraer all name Rolls-Royce in their top supplier categories.

Testing of Trent 1000 TEN and Trent XWB-97 development engines is progressing well.

MTU signs agreement with Daimler to jointly develop EU Stage 5, emissions compliant diesel engines for off-highway applications.

We produce the world's largest 3D component for the aerospace industry.

We are leading an international research programme into remote and autonomous ship control.

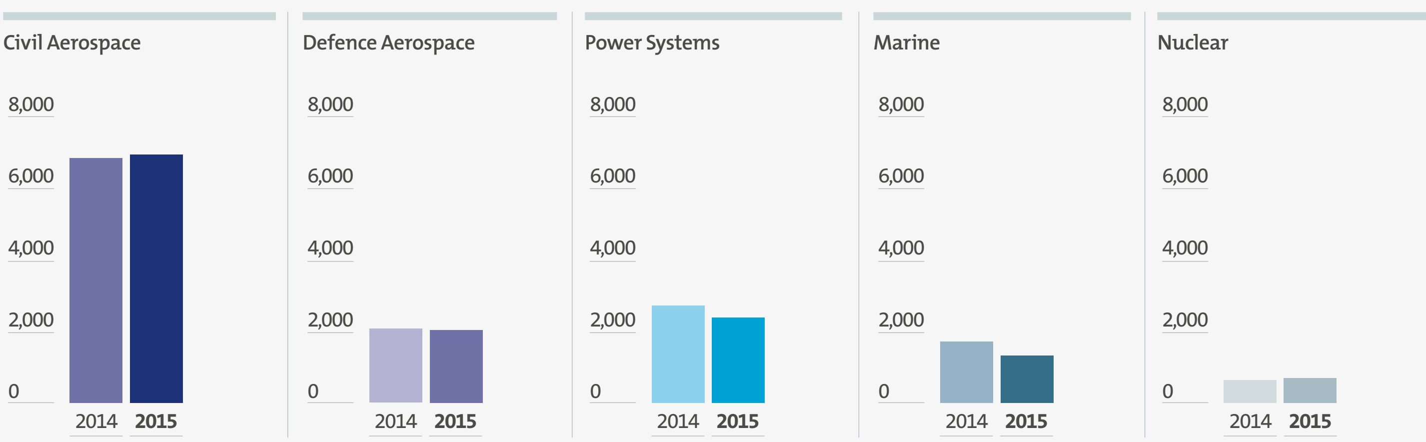
Our largest ever order secured: US$9.2bn from Emirates for Trent 900s.

We expand TotalCare® service offering range and our maintenance, repair and overhaul (MRO) network.

€100m order for MTU engines to power rail locomotives for Dalian of China.

US$600m investment announced for re-developing our production facilities in Indianapolis, US.

Underlying revenue (£m)



Positive market developments continue to drive long-term growth

The long-term positive market trends for our leading power systems remain unchanged despite some near-term uncertainties that are expected to impact small aerospace engine production volumes and service activity on older widebody engines over the next couple of years. The trends driving demand for growth in large passenger aircraft, corporate jets and maritime activity remain strong; in particular a growing aspirational and mobile middle-class, particularly in Asia, and globalisation in business, trade and tourism. In addition, capacity constraints at the airframe manufacturers and a strong underlying demand for newer, more fuel efficient aircraft, should provide resilience to manufacturing schedules over the next few years as the industry transitions to new airframes during a strong replacement cycle.

The most significant short-term challenge that has emerged in 2015 relates to the changing demand for our Trent 700 engine as Airbus transitions production from old to new airframes. This has had a knock on effect on both demand for and pricing of the remaining engines to be delivered. Once completed, we will benefit from an exclusive position with the new Trent 7000 on the A330neo. In the near-term the profit impact of this transition is negative; the impact of lower pricing and gross margin is exacerbated by the accounting effects of changes within our large engine aerospace product mix as we transition to a portfolio increasingly comprising 'unlinked' platform positions. However, the roll-out of new engines will significantly grow our market share and the installed base of new engines will deliver strong aftermarket revenues for decades to come.

We recognise that these changes have been exacerbated by market uncertainty as to the impact of TotalCare accounting on our financial statements. As a result, we are increasing our financial disclosure to present a simpler narrative that will more clearly describe how the key drivers of performance translate into our financial results and aid transparency and understanding. These are included in the Business review.

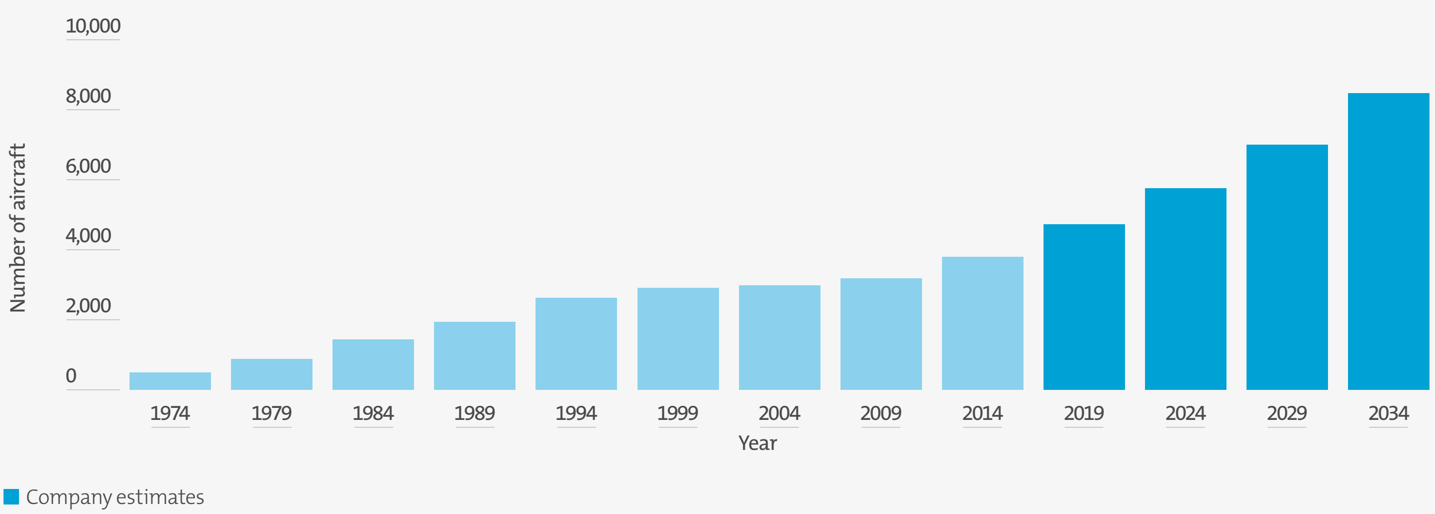
BUSINESS REVIEW P22

Announced initial findings of a detailed operational review

Our strategic priorities for 2015 remained largely consistent throughout the year, with a clear focus on the customer, innovation and on driving long-term profitable growth. However, with short-term market conditions around us changing, it has been appropriate to review these priorities as we look to the next three or four years.

Since July 2015, we have been conducting a review of operations and presented the initial conclusions in November 2015. As part of this we shared our views on the strengths and weaknesses of our business portfolio and updated management's future focus and priorities around delivery and transformation.

Strong growth expected in installed widebody fleet



Clear areas for business improvement

The review of operations also highlighted a number of opportunities to drive further performance improvements over and above the extensive restructuring programmes already underway. As we grew as an organisation we embedded costs and complexity in the business which, in periods of significant investment and product transition like now, are impacting our performance. But the higher costs also present a significant opportunity; to simplify what we do and sustainably reduce the cost of management, creating a more streamlined, resilient and sustainable business.

Strategic focus going forward

The review has led us to recast our priorities for 2016 onwards. As before, the overarching theme continues to be developing our products, services and order book to drive long-term profitable growth. We will do this by focusing on three common themes across all our businesses:

- investing in and developing engineering excellence;
- driving a manufacturing and supply chain transformation which will embed operational excellence in lean, lower-cost facilities and processes; and
- leveraging our installed base, product knowledge and engineering capabilities to provide customers with outstanding service through which we can capture aftermarket value long into the future.

Our ability to deliver these priorities will be enhanced by a major transformation of our organisation; to simplify our processes and management structure, to add pace to our decision making and execution, and to provide space to develop our people and create a stronger, high performance culture.

These themes will become the cornerstones of our operational priorities going forward.

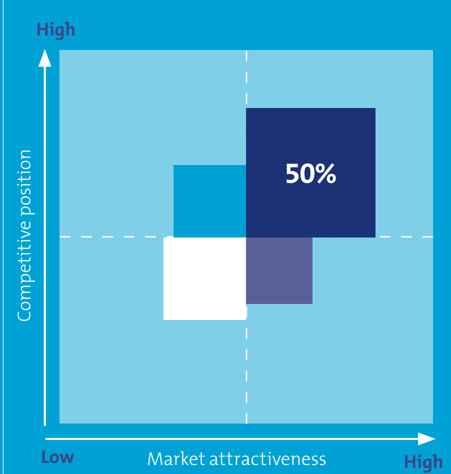
> "Rolls-Royce is in… growing markets. We are strongly positioned and… growing market share."
>
> **Warren East**
> 24 November 2015

Portfolio analysis

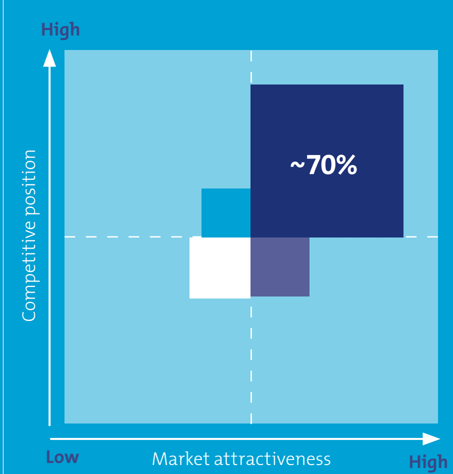
"We have a strong portfolio of products and services with strong competitive positions and many in sustainably attractive markets. We have the opportunity to strengthen products, routes to market or to reduce their costs so they can be more competitive in the future."

Warren East
24 November 2015

Group portfolio 2015



Group portfolio 2020



Major new transformation programme creating meaningful cost savings

The objective of our new transformation programme is to simplify the organisation, streamline senior management, reduce fixed costs and add greater pace and accountability to decision making. Our target is to deliver incremental gross cost savings of between £150m and £200m per annum, with the full benefits accruing from the end of 2017 onwards.

In the last two months, we have already announced a 20% reduction in the top two layers of senior management with further reductions planned for 2016 and onwards. This has included removal of the divisional structure. To date we have already identified around 50%, or £75-100m, of targeted cost savings with a related exceptional restructuring charge of £75-100m. Around £30-50m of the initial savings should be achieved in 2016 with the full run rate benefiting 2017. Further actions are underway to quantify the additional savings needed to reach our goals, together with the related costs which we expect to take in 2017.

To ensure we remain focused, we have set up a transformation team which will drive change to simplify processes and activities across the Group to deliver sustainable performance improvements. The new team will ensure other restructuring programmes maintain progress. They will also help develop the comprehensive range of key performance indicators needed to support the changes we are looking to make inside the business. Several measures around site level productivity and aerospace engine unit costs have already been adopted within the business. These and other measures will be important indicators of the changing culture around productivity, cost reduction, investment efficiency and process waste. Details on new measures will be set out in further announcements.

Restructuring initiatives started prior to November continue to make good progress

During 2014 and 2015 restructuring initiatives were started, largely focused on our operational footprint within Aerospace and Marine.

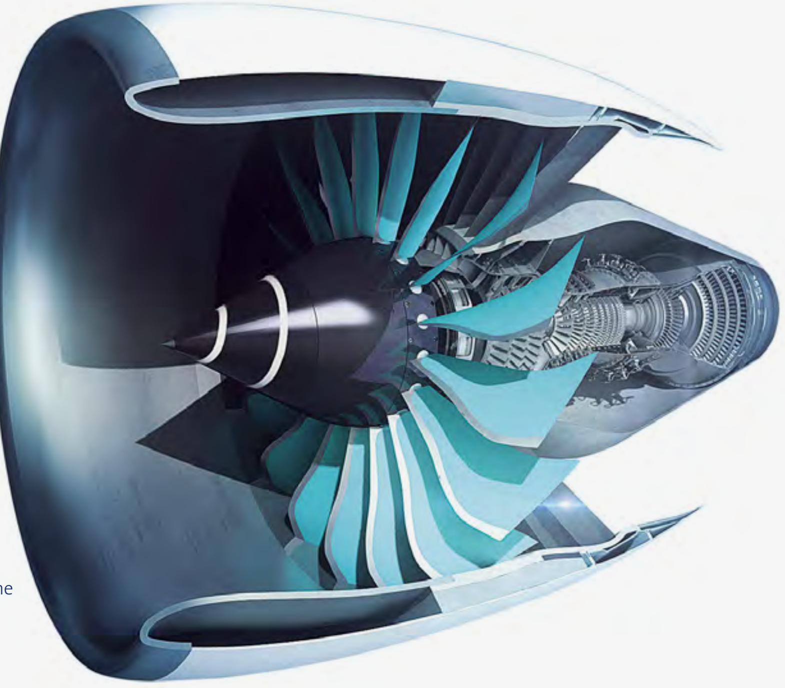
In 2015, we consolidated our Civil Aerospace repair and overhaul activities, enabling the closure of sites in Brazil and the UK, along with further rationalisation of our UK manufacturing footprint. To date, nearly 80% of the targeted 2,600 Civil and Defence Aerospace headcount reductions have been completed, with an 11% reduction in our 2013 operational footprint.

In May 2015, we announced a Marine restructuring programme to make significant reductions in both manufacturing footprint and headcount (by 600) and generate £25m in annual savings from 2016 onwards. This included work to consolidate our footprint and increase lower-cost country sourcing. At the start of October 2015, we announced an additional programme of restructuring, focused largely on back-office administrative functions. This will lead to a further 400 reduction in headcount.

Good progress has been made overall, with related headcount reductions across Aerospace and Marine totalling 2,500 by the end of 2015.

> We have significant opportunities to improve our operating performance and our pace, customer delivery, programme delivery, project delivery, lean manufacturing, as well as reducing our footprint."

David Smith
Chief Financial Officer
24 November 2015



Right
UltraFan is a future civil aerospace engine concept that could be ready for service from 2025.

HOW WE ARE **TRANSFORMING** THE BUSINESS

> My review... has highlighted a number of areas where we can simplify the way we work and inject pace into our decision making"
>
> **Warren East**
> 24 November 2015

RESTRUCTURING PROGRAMMES ANNOUNCED PRIOR TO NOVEMBER 2015

Incremental changes (as previously announced)*	2015	2016	2017
Aerospace			
Net improvement	£0m	£80m	£0m
Headcount reduction	2,200**	400	–
Marine			
Net improvement	£(10)m	£35m	£40m
Headcount reduction	600	400	–

* Overall benefits expected to be broadly in line with previously announced estimates

** Includes 545 who left the business in 2014

	2015	2020	
Aerospace			
Footprint	1.4 million sqm	1.1 million sqm	↓ 20%
Output – number of widebody engines	~330	~600	↑ 80%

NOVEMBER 2015: NEW TRANSFORMATION PROGRAMME TO CREATE SIGNIFICANT INCREMENTAL SAVINGS

Focus and deploy resources to maximise value to customers and add pace and simplicity to the business

- Engineering excellence
- Operational excellence
- Capturing aftermarket value

£150-200m
initial saving targeted with maximum 1-2 year payback

Primarily senior level, corporate and divisional fixed costs

Transforming our US operations

In October 2015, we confirmed the decision to invest nearly US$600m in modernising our manufacturing base in Indianapolis, US.

This investment is the largest by Rolls-Royce in the US since we purchased the Allison Engine Company in 1995.

The new facility is part of a five-year modernisation plan and the investment is in line with the Group's ongoing commitment to consolidate operations and significantly reduce operational costs. The new facility will be a state-of-the-art manufacturing centre that combines modern production systems and machinery together with a highly-skilled workforce.

We currently employ around 4,000 people in Indianapolis, where engines are designed, assembled and tested for US defence aircraft, civil helicopters, regional and business jets and power systems for US naval vessels.

Below
Our re-developed facilities in Indianapolis will cover 1.5 million square feet when complete.

Outlook for 2016

Our outlook for 2016 is unchanged from that set out in November 2015. On a constant currency basis, Group revenue for 2016 is expected to be marginally lower than that achieved in 2015, partially reflecting the pricing and volume effects in Civil Aerospace and the continued weakness in offshore marine markets. Overall, the net profit trading headwinds discussed in previous announcements are unchanged at around £650m compared to our underlying profit before financing, excluding £58m intellectual property settlement included in 'Other' and £19m research and development (R&D) credit which benefited Nuclear.

Individual outlooks are provided for each business in the Business review.

BUSINESS REVIEW P22

Looking further ahead

The successful roll-out of new engines, led in particular by the Trent XWB, Trent 1000 and Trent 7000, together with a growing aftermarket, is expected to drive significant revenue growth over the next ten years as we build toward a 50% plus share of the installed widebody passenger market. While the impact of the transition to the Trent 7000 has reduced Trent 700 deliveries, and will hold back Civil Aerospace profit in the near term, we are confident that the important investments we are making to transition our production will create a strong platform to drive customer service, improved margins and strong cash flows.

Our 2014 and 2015 initiatives to reduce manufacturing and back office costs within Aerospace and Marine are on track to reduce costs by £145m by the end of 2017.

In addition, we have made a good start to the transformation programme that will add pace and simplify our business, and create incremental enduring cost savings of between £150m and £200m per annum from the end of 2017 onwards. These initiatives will make us a more efficient and resilient business. At the same time, we will continue to invest appropriately to strengthen our engineering and operational excellence and aftermarket products and services. We have started the journey that will return the Company to its long-term trend of profitable growth.

OUR **STRATEGIC PRIORITIES** GOING FORWARD

VISION – BETTER POWER FOR A CHANGING WORLD

'...to be the market leader in high-performance power systems where our engineering expertise, global reach and deep industry knowledge deliver outstanding customer relationships and sustainable solutions.'

STRATEGIC FOCUS – OUR PRIORITIES FOR DEVELOPING THE BUSINESS

'...focus on differentiated, mission-critical power systems which create high barriers to entry in our chosen markets. Leverage world-leading engineering, operational and customer service excellence to drive growing market shares, capture long-term aftermarket value and deliver profitable growth.'

1 Engineering excellence

Investing in and developing the excellence of our engineering to produce high-performance power systems

2 Operational excellence

Transforming our manufacturing and supply chain to embed a lean approach across our facilities and processes

3 Capturing aftermarket value

Leveraging our installed base, product knowledge and capabilities to provide outstanding services to customers

Underpinned by a commitment to developing our people and our culture in a safe and ethical environment.

OUR BUSINESS MODEL

Our business model is to capture value from markets for high-performance power. We do this by developing advanced, integrated power and propulsion systems and providing long-term aftermarket support and delivery of outstanding customer services.

Our long-life products operate in challenging environments where they are expected to deliver sustained levels of differentiated performance. They deliver value to customers through outstanding power or other performance capabilities, together with greater fuel efficiency and mission-critical reliability. This is often combined with a flexible service offering to best suit each customer's operating needs.

We make significant investments in advanced technology and engineering programmes to deliver market-leading products. We seek to recoup our investment through developing superior products, many of which are selected for use on major multi-year programmes. We benefit from increasingly cost-efficient manufacturing as production levels rise, and by securing strong aftermarket revenues. In certain markets we strengthen our customer relationships typically through long-term service agreements where we commit to deliver exceptional standards of service, including high levels of product operational availability. This provides significant value to customers and in return we achieve long-term predictable revenues.

By growing our installed base of power systems over time and leveraging our aftermarket service activities, we enhance revenue, profit and cash flow. Cash flow is then invested to support future product development and technology programmes to drive growth while providing good shareholder returns.

Invest in R&D and skilled people
Developing and protecting leading-edge technology and deploying it across our businesses allows us to compete on a global basis and creates high barriers to entry.

1 Engineering excellence

- → Industry-leading R&D
- → Proven mission-critical reliability
- → Exceptional long-life products
- → Differentiated product performance

Develop technology that anticipates customer needs
Our deep understanding of customer needs drives the development of new technologies and products.

Disciplined capital allocation
We allocate our capital to achieve a balance of financial strength and liquidity to deliver commercial advantage and sustainable long-term shareholder returns.

Design and make world-class products
We differentiate on performance. We win and retain customers by developing and delivering products that provide more capability and offer better through-life value than those of our competitors.

Manufacturing capability
We manufacture cost-efficiently through a combination of economies of scale, developing a lean enterprise and integrated management of our supply chain.

2 Operational excellence

- Strong supply chain partnerships
- Sustained cost reduction
- Transforming to world-class production capability
- Cost-focused lean enterprise
- High-performance culture

3 Capturing aftermarket value

- Long-term relationships with civil and defence customers
- Decades of in-service experience
- Flexible range of service offerings
- Growing installed base and global service footprint

Grow market share and installed base
Our substantial order book for both original equipment and services provides good visibility of future revenues and provides a firm foundation to invest with confidence.

Investment in future programme development
We make significant investment in development programmes which we believe will deliver cost-efficient and competitive next-generation products.

Secure and maximise service opportunity
Our equipment is in service for decades. Our deep design knowledge and in-service experience ensures that we are best placed to optimise product performance and availability.

ENGINEERING OUR FUTURE

CREATING WORLD-CLASS TECHNOLOGY

In 2015, we invested £1.2bn in gross R&D, which includes funding from governments and other bodies. £831m was from our own funds. As a result, we applied for 626 patents during the year. It is this investment that creates the intellectual property we then develop and embed in our products.

We leverage our own scientific and engineering talent globally to create world-class technology and also partner with leading academic institutions. This ensures we benefit from the knowledge of renowned experts in their fields, and get the best value from our investment.

READ MORE AT ROLLS-ROYCE.COM

INVESTING IN PEOPLE AND SKILLS

"Our investment in technology and skilled people is vital for a company that has advanced engineering at its core. Ultimately it delivers the differentiated, high-technology products that attract our customers."

Colin Smith
Group President
Director – Engineering & Technology throughout 2015

We seek to attract and retain the best and brightest engineers. We then create a culture of innovation that allows them to develop their skills. We encourage all employees to contribute to our Innovation Portal via the Company intranet. In 2015, this generated well over 1,000 ideas from which we conducted dozens of challenges.

Graduates recruited in 2015

228

Apprentices recruited in 2015

277

£1.2bn

Gross R&D investment in 2015

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY CENTRES

We have a network of 31 University Technology Centres (UTCs) dedicated to advancing our understanding in specialist science and technologies that are core to our business. 2015 marked the 25th anniversary of our UTC network.

University Technology Centres

31

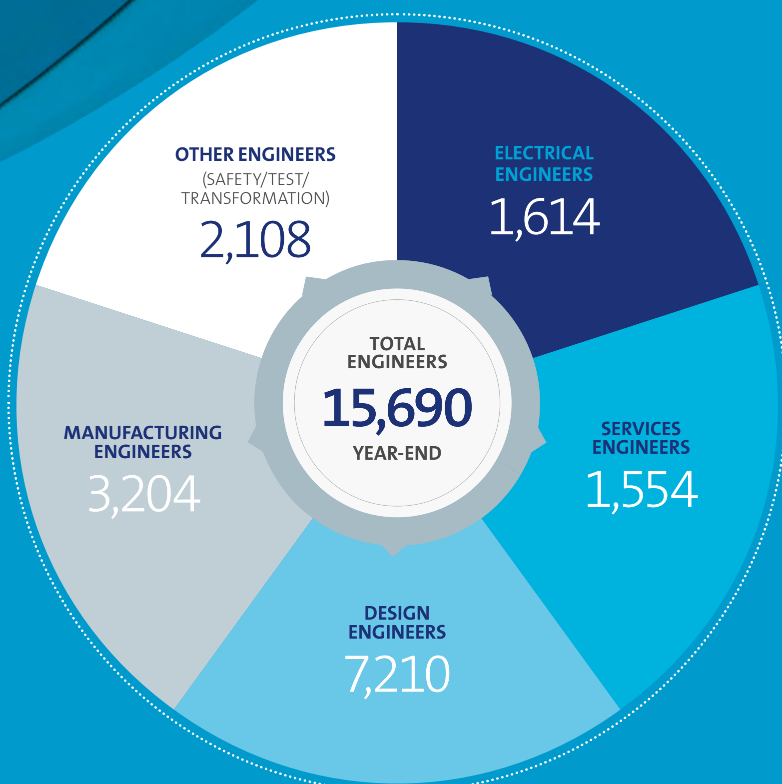
SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY COMMITTEE REPORT P104

EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Within our engineering community, we have some of the world's most knowledgeable people in specialist disciplines. There are over 100 members of the Rolls-Royce Fellowship (fellows and associate fellows) – each recognised as an expert in a particular field of science and technology.

STEM SUPPORT

We are actively engaged in supporting the study and teaching of science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) subjects. The Rolls-Royce Science Prize is a prime example. This is an annual award programme that rewards excellence in science teaching – this year, we received 2,000 entries.



ENGINEERING EXCELLENCE

...THROUGH DESIGN

Structured development

Our latest Product Development System, introduced in 2015, provides an even more rigorous and structured method for developing game-changing capabilities and embedding these across the Group. It allows us to substantially improve our performance.

Lean thinking

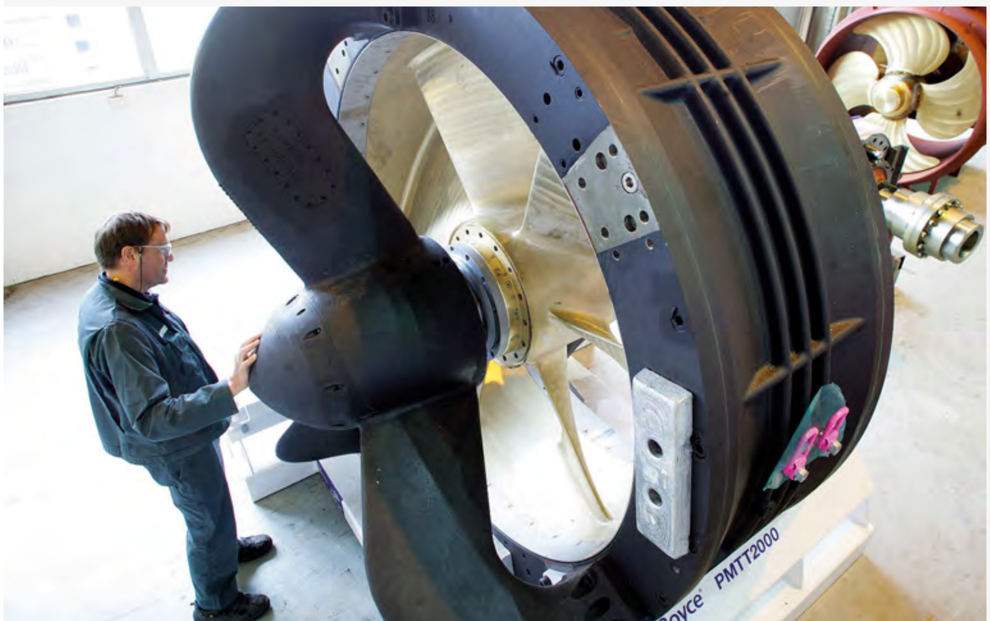
We further increased focus on lean thinking and behaviours during 2015, with the aim of transforming our business into a true lean enterprise. By a relentless pursuit of efficiency and continuous improvement we are seeking to empower our people to reduce waste in all its forms and deliver products and services efficiently.

Our Vision 20 approach to research and development of technology over a 20-year horizon

VISION
5
Near-term technologies ready to embed into new products

VISION
10
Leading-edge and validated technologies

VISION
20
Emerging and as yet unproven technologies



LATEST MARINE THRUSTERS

Permanent magnet tunnel thrusters are now entering service. These improve efficiency and response, while reducing vibration, noise and emissions.

A Trent fan disc being manufactured at our new facility in Washington, Tyne and Wear, UK.

FUTURE **MAKING**

...THROUGH MANUFACTURING

An important part of the design process is to consider the most effective way of manufacturing the often complex components that go into our products. These considerations are an intrinsic part of design engineering for any Rolls-Royce product. Teams of design and manufacturing engineers work closely on the development of future products.

Advanced Manufacturing Research Centres (AMRCs)

Our growing network of seven AMRCs forms a unique resource to bridge the gap between early research and industrial application, delivering step-change improvements in product competitiveness and business performance. The network supports all our key manufacturing process technologies including additive layer manufacturing (3D printing) and advanced composites.

These highly collaborative public/private partnerships are a national asset, supported by long-term government commitment and delivering benefits through the entire supply chain for both original equipment and aftermarket activities.

Advanced Manufacturing Research Centres

7

READ MORE AT ROLLS-ROYCE.COM

BUSINESS REVIEW

Summary
The Civil Aerospace business is a major manufacturer of aero engines for the commercial large aircraft and corporate jet markets. We power 35 types of commercial aircraft and have more than 13,000 engines in service around the world.

Key highlights

- Underlying revenue up 3%; solid growth in aftermarket revenues offset lower new engine sales.
- Underlying profit before financing 14% lower than 2014; largely reflecting lower gross margins, due to adverse mix effects and higher R&D charges, partially offset by the impact of life-cycle cost improvements, retrospective long-term contract accounting benefits, a reversal of impairment of contractual aftermarket rights and lower restructuring costs.
- £3.8bn order book growth; led by Trent 900 and Trent XWB orders – Trent XWB now nearly 50% of order book.
- New Trent engines, 1000 TEN, XWB-97 and 7000, on track for entry into service in 2017 and 2018.
- Good progress modernising supply chain to reduce costs and increase capacity for Trent XWB ramp up over next four years.

Underlying revenue mix

OE revenue	47%
Services revenue	53%

Underlying revenue by sector

Large engines	63%
Small & medium	37%

Trent 1000 in service
A Trent 1000 engine seen here on an Air New Zealand Boeing 787-9 aircraft.

CIVIL AEROSPACE

OPERATIONAL REVIEW

Overall, underlying revenue for Civil Aerospace grew 3% on a constant currency basis (up 1% at actual rates) with steady growth in services (up 9% at constant rates, including a £189m one-off benefit discussed below) which more than offset the reduction in original equipment (down 3% at constant rates). Second-half growth was particularly strong as the business improved original equipment delivery performance on a number of programmes, notably in corporate jets.

Original equipment revenues from widebody engines: linked and other reduced 11% reflecting a slow-down in linked Trent 700 deliveries for the Airbus A330 ahead of the introduction of the Trent 7000 for the A330neo, together with reduced sales of linked Trent 900 engines for the Airbus A380, partly offset by increased linked Trent 1000 engine sales for the Boeing 787 Dreamliner. In addition, sales of spare engines to joint ventures generated revenue of £189m (2014: £138m).

Original equipment revenues from unlinked widebody engines increased by 29%, largely a result of an increase in unlinked Trent XWB and other Trent engine deliveries.

The 17% increase in widebody services revenue was mainly driven by increased flying hours from our growing fleet of installed Trent 700, Trent 900 and Trent 1000 engines and a £189m one-off benefit resulting from refining the basis for taking account of risk in our forecasts of future revenue on long-term contracts. This was partially offset by lower utilisation of some of our more mature engine types, notably the Trent 500 and Trent 800.

Within our corporate engine business we had good revenue growth from our BR725 engine which powers the Gulfstream G650 and G650ER. This was offset by lower volumes for our other products due to weaker demand from Chinese, Russian and Brazilian customers. As a result, corporate original equipment revenues declined 1%. Despite a reduction in new corporate engine deliveries, our installed base of corporate jet engines continued to grow, contributing to a 13% increase in services revenues from these products.

Services revenues from our regional jet engines declined 14%, reflecting retirements and reduced utilisation of relevant fleets by North American operators.

On the V2500 programme, original equipment revenues declined 9% due to reduced demand from International Aero Engines (IAE) for V2500 modules to power the Airbus A320ceo, reflecting a mix change in engine types powering the aircraft ahead of the introduction of the A320neo. Despite continued growth in the installed base of engines, services revenues on the V2500 were down 1% overall reflecting a combination of fewer overhauls, lower spare parts sales and reduced engine flying hours.

Overall gross margins for Civil Aerospace were 22.0% (2014: 24.5%). The year-on-year reduction in margin of £139m reflected the lower proportion of linked Trent 700 engine sales, weaker corporate jet engine volumes and a declining regional aftermarket, partially offset by £16m higher gross margin contribution from sales of spare engines to joint ventures (£67m in 2015 compared to £51m in 2014).

In addition, these factors were partially offset by a number of contract accounting adjustments and reversals of impairments and provisions.

The in-year benefit of retrospective long-term contract accounting adjustments as expected was a net positive of £222m (2014: total benefit of £150m). Of this, £189m was a one-off benefit resulting from refining the basis for taking account of risk in our forecasts of future revenue. In 2012, it was agreed with the Group Audit Committee that a comprehensive review would be completed during 2015. The new enhanced methodology should better reflect risk, current experience and expected long-term performance. Other long-term contract accounting adjustments totalled a net benefit of £33m (2014: total benefit of £150m). This comprised a retrospective charge of £107m (2014: benefit of £90m), reflecting reduced customer fleet utilisation, mainly in respect of the Trent 500 and Trent 800, other commercial changes and technical risks, offset by the benefit of £140m (2014: benefit of £60m) from life-cycle cost improvements.

Full-year performance also benefited from the reversal of previously recognised impairments on contractual aftermarket rights (CARs) and release of a related provision with a profit of £65m being recognised (2014: impairment charge of £19m). This reflected a significantly more positive outlook for future maintenance costs for a Trent 1000 launch customer which enabled the reversal of a previous impairment. This also resulted in the capitalisation of £22m of 2015 CARs that would otherwise have been impaired.

Costs below gross margin were £5m lower than the previous year. Within this, R&D charges were £64m higher, reflecting increased spend on key programmes, particularly in respect of the Trent 1000 TEN, the Trent 7000 and the Trent XWB-97. These engines, now in their final stages of preparation before flight testing, are due to enter service in 2017 and 2018. They represent a significant advance on previous Trent designs, providing substantial fuel burn improvements. The Trent 7000 and Trent XWB-97 programmes have yet to reach a point at which their costs can be capitalised. In addition, following its successful entry into service, continuing investment in the Trent XWB-84 engine can no longer be capitalised. Investment also increased to develop future corporate jet engine technology.

CIVIL AEROSPACE / KEY FINANCIAL DATA

	2014	Underlying change	Acquisitions & disposals	Foreign exchange	2015
Order book	**63,229**	3,800	–	–	**67,029**
Engine deliveries	739	(27)	–	–	712
Underlying revenue	**6,837**	201	–	(105)	**6,933**
Change		*+3%*	–	*-2%*	*+1%*
Underlying OE revenue*	3,463	(117)	–	(88)	3,258
Change		*-3%*	–	*-3%*	*-6%*
Underlying services revenue*	3,374	318	–	(17)	3,675
Change		*+9%*	–	*+1%*	*+9%*
Underlying gross margin	**1,675**	(139)	–	(10)	**1,526**
Gross margin %	*24.5%*	*-270 bps*	–	–	*22.0%*
Commercial and administrative costs	(283)	(14)	–	1	(296)
Restructuring costs	(82)	75	–	–	(7)
Research and development costs	(461)	(65)	–	11	(515)
Joint ventures and associates	93	8	–	3	104
Underlying profit before financing	**942**	(135)	–	5	**812**
Change		*-14%*	–	–	*-14%*
Underlying operating margin	**13.8%**	*-230 bps*	–	–	*11.7%*

* The methodology basis for the allocation of Civil Aerospace revenues on linked TotalCare contracts between original equipment and aftermarket has been reviewed and amendments made to reflect better the commercial substance of the combined contracts. Historically, the allocation has resulted in original equipment revenue and aftermarket revenue reflecting the contractual terms rather than the commercial substance of the contracts. The 2014 figures have been restated on the same basis; the impact was an increase in original equipment revenue of £198m and an equal decrease in aftermarket revenue

The R&D charge was reduced by £94m (2014: £71m) by the recognition of entry fees receivable from risk and revenue sharing arrangements (RRSA).

Underlying corporate, administration and other costs were £14m higher. Restructuring costs were £75m lower reflecting the significant charges taken in 2014.

As a result, profit before financing and tax was 14% down, reflecting a combination of lower overall gross margins, increased R&D and reduced restructuring costs. Taking account of foreign exchange effects, underlying profit before financing and tax was £812m (2014: £942m).

Trading cash flow before working capital movements improved year-on-year by £48m, despite the headline drop in underlying profit before financing of £130m and the higher level of CARs additions. This is largely due to a reduced level of property, plant and equipment additions and a lower spend on certification costs and participation fees. The £286m year-on-year difference in working capital movements was largely due to differences in the timing of payments to suppliers and increased draw down of deposits in 2015.

Investment and business development

Order intake of £12.8bn in 2015 for Civil Aerospace was £1.1bn up on the previous year. As a result, the order book closed at £67.0bn, up £3.8bn or 6% on the previous year.

Significant orders during the year included our largest ever order by value to provide Trent 900 engines and TotalCare service support for 50 Airbus A380s for Emirates worth $9.2bn of which $6.1bn is recognised within the order book. Other major orders included Trent 1000 engines to power 21 Boeing 787 Dreamliner aircraft and long-term TotalCare support for Air China and Ethiopian Airlines, and a $2.4bn order for engines and services with HNA Group.

Engineering excellence remains the cornerstone of our value to Civil Aerospace customers

Several important engineering milestones were achieved during 2015. For widebody engines, the focus has been on completing the development and testing of the new Trent 1000 TEN and the Trent XWB-97. The results of initial tests on both engines are broadly in line with expectations. In December 2015, the Trent XWB-97 flew for the first time and has since undergone rigorous testing in a number of conditions. The Trent 1000 TEN has also completed several major milestones. In addition, a hybrid Trent 7000, produced to de-risk the development programme, ran for the first

CIVIL AEROSPACE / NEW DISCLOSURE ON REVENUE SEGMENTATION

	2014 %	2014 £m	Underlying change	Foreign exchange	2015 %	2015 £m
Underlying revenue	*100%*	6,837	**201**	**(105)**	*100%*	**6,933**
Underlying OE revenue	**51%**	3,463	**(117)**	**(88)**	**48%**	**3,258**
Widebody engines: linked and other	*26%*	*1,766*	*(191)*	*(5)*	*23%*	*1,570*
Widebody engines: unlinked installed	*6%*	*392*	*114*	*(2)*	*7%*	*504*
Corporate (and other small engines)	*14%*	*974*	*(9)*	*(62)*	*14%*	*903*
V2500	*5%*	*331*	*(31)*	*(19)*	*4%*	*281*
Underlying services revenue	**49%**	3,374	**318**	**(17)**	**52%**	**3,675**
Widebody engines	*30%*	*2,029*	*336*	*6*	*34%*	*2,371*
Corporate	*6%*	*383*	*50*	*(8)*	*6%*	*425*
Regional	*6%*	*427*	*(61)*	*(6)*	*5%*	*360*
V2500	*7%*	*535*	*(7)*	*(9)*	*7%*	*519*

CIVIL AEROSPACE / NEW DISCLOSURE ON TRADING CASH FLOW

£m	2015	2014	Change
Underlying profit before financing	**812**	**942**	**(130)**
Depreciation and amortisation	410	381	29
Sub-total	**1,222**	**1,323**	**(101)**
CARs additions	(161)	(86)	(75)
Property, plant, equipment and other intangibles	(502)	(748)	246
Other timing differences*	(75)	(53)	(22)
Trading cash flow pre-working capital movements	**484**	**436**	**48**
Net long-term contract debtor movements	(406)	(463)	57
Other working capital movements	(78)	208	(286)
Trading cash flow**	**0**	**181**	**(181)**

* Includes timing differences between underlying profit before financing and cash associated with: joint venture profits less dividends received; provision charges higher/(lower) than cash payments; non-underlying cash and profit timing differences (including restructuring); and financial assets and liabilities movements

** Trading cash flow is cash flow before: deficit contributions to the pension fund; taxes; payments to shareholders; foreign exchange on cash balances; and acquisitions and disposals time and is now being put through its paces with a series of rigorous tests.

For corporate jets, developments in the year were more modest. Strong orders for the BR725 have sustained steady original equipment volumes as the new Gulfstream G650ER entered service, despite a weakening market. Failure in past years to secure new positions on some important new corporate jet platforms contributed to a weak order intake in the year which will impact future volumes and revenues adversely. As part of our technology strategy, investments are being made to secure future opportunities and regain its position as the leading provider to the important market of large-cabin, long-range corporate jets.

Investing in new aerospace supply chain capabilities to help drive operational excellence

As part of the supply chain transformation underway in the business, several important new facilities were completed during the year. These included the opening of our Advanced Blade Casting Facility in Rotherham, UK, which will halve the time it takes to manufacture turbine blades, and an expansion of our Trent XWB production centre in Derby. We also announced plans to invest in our facility in Inchinnan to create a new Centre of Competence for manufacturing aerofoils and established a joint venture with Liebherr to develop manufacturing capability and capacity for the power gearbox for our UltraFan™ demonstrator programme.

Strengthening our aerospace aftermarket service offering

During 2015, we broadened our service offering and strengthened our support network to provide customers with greater choice, flexibility and capability at all stages of the engine lifecycle, supporting a growing installed base.

This included making improvements to our Trent service network which will result in increased competition among our Approved Maintenance Centres (AMCs) and the announcement of our first independent AMC, Delta TechOps. We have also set up a global network of Customer Service Centres, bringing us closer to our customers, working in their time-zones.

We launched a new service, SelectCare™, which fits between our comprehensive TotalCare and general maintenance, repair and overhaul services, where customers contract for individual shop visit support. At the same time, we announced American Airlines as the launch customer. We also announced our first customers for TotalCare Flex®, a new service targeting owners and operators of more mature engines. Cathay Pacific, AerCap, South African Airways and BMI Regional chose the service for Trent 800, Trent 500 and AE 3007 engines.

Civil Aerospace outlook

As we set out in November 2015, we believe the long-term outlook for Civil Aerospace remains very good, led by a strong widebody order book for fuel efficient engines. Key to the long-term success of the business is converting this exceptional order book into a large installed base of engines that meet customer demands for safe, reliable, efficient operation while driving profitable engine flying hour revenues. The next few years will be very important as we ramp up production of new engines – in new, efficient facilities – and invest in the development of future engine platforms that will benefit the order book from 2020 onwards. As a result, until we gain additional aftermarket scale, or complete our industrial transformation and improve unit costs and cash margins, the business will continue to be a net investor of cash.

Over the next few years the transition from 'linked' to 'unlinked' contracts creates a headwind to reported profit but no change to cash flows.

In the future, an increasing proportion of our new engines will be sold to the airframer on a sole-source basis, in particular the new Trent XWB and Trent 7000 for use on the Airbus A350 and A330neo respectively. As a result, a significantly larger proportion of our sales in the future will be accounted for on an 'unlinked' basis. While this does not change cash flows, it does change the timing of when profit is recognised across the OE and aftermarket contracts. Under 'unlinked' accounting, the engine sale and aftermarket contracts are accounted for separately.

Engines delivered in 2015

>700

This typically results in lower upfront profit recognition on engine delivery, with significantly higher proportion of profit in the aftermarket period. This is in comparison to 'linked' accounting, where a blended margin is applied across the engine sale and aftermarket contracts.

Near-term conditions in some segments remain challenging. We continue to expect our Civil Aerospace business to underperform 2015 underlying profit before finance and tax by around £550m. The significant headwinds related to Trent 700 volume reductions and the non-recurrence of a number of one-off benefits seen in 2015 remain broadly unchanged. In addition, we still expect to see weaker demand for new corporate jets and declines in demand within our regional jet aftermarket. The aftermarket benefit of higher levels of engine deliveries and increased installed thrust is expected to be largely offset by the underutilisation of older large engines. However, the business will benefit from reduced costs from the restructuring initiatives started in 2014.

We now expect the TotalCare net asset to grow from £2.2bn and peak at around £2.5bn, allowing for a more positive demand outlook for our 'linked' accounted engines and the benefit of further life-cycle cost improvements now being seen in engine performance.

MARKET REVIEW

Rolls-Royce is one of the world's leading civil aero-engine manufacturers with particular strengths in engines for civil widebody aircraft and large business jets, underpinned by our strength and continued investment in technology.

We are market leaders in the large business jet fleet market powering aircraft from most of the main airframers. We have a strong market position on widebody aircraft produced by the world's two major airframers: Boeing and Airbus, who are broadly consistent in forecasting traffic growth (Revenue Passenger Kilometres) of approximately 5% CAGR over the next 20 years. In the engine market for narrowbody aircraft, we continue to supply some parts and services for the IAE V2500 engine family.

Market dynamics

- Overall there has been a slowdown in all major geographical markets for new aircraft orders reflecting a period of higher than normal order placement for new airframe products in recent years (principally Airbus A350 and A330neo, and Boeing 787 and 777X).
- Long-term growth in the number of widebody aircraft in the global fleet has historically been strongly correlated to global GDP growth.
- Asia and the Middle East are strong drivers of growth, correlating to their regional GDP growth.
- Historically, growth has recovered quickly following major economic shocks.
- Our current share in the widebody engine market is at 31% of the installed widebody passenger fleet and is expected to reach 50% early in the next decade.
- Older widebody aircraft are experiencing reduced utilisation by certain airlines, in particular Boeing 777s and Airbus A340s.
- The re-engining of the A330, announced in summer 2014, reduced Trent 700 sales ahead of the new Trent 7000 entering service in 2017 as the sole source engine for A330neo.
- Over 90% of Rolls-Royce large engine fleet is covered by our TotalCare service agreements.
- We are the market leader in large business jet aircraft engines, with 55% market share of the large/very large business jet market in 2015.
- Over 65% of Rolls-Royce business jet engines are covered by our CorporateCare® service agreements.
- Demand for large business jets is related to global economic growth and increases in the number of high net-worth individuals; the sector has historically been fairly resilient to financial shocks.
- The current business jet market is slowly recovering in the US (our largest market), but is currently going through a slowdown elsewhere due to political tensions and customer anticipation of new models about to enter into service. Overall, this sector is expected to grow faster than global GDP in the long term.
- In the regional sector, aftermarket demand for engines on 50-70 seat aircraft is reducing as aircraft approach the end of their lives.

Business risks

- If we experience a major product failure in service, then this could result in loss of life and critical damage to our reputation.
- If an external event or severe economic downturn significantly reduces air travel, then our financial performance may be impacted.
- If our airframer customers significantly delay their production rates, then our financial performance may be impacted.
- If we fail to achieve cost reductions at the necessary pace, then our ability to invest in future programmes and technology may be reduced.
- If we experience significant pricing pressure from increased competitor challenge in our key markets, then our financial performance may be impacted.
- If we suffer a major disruption in our supply chain, then our delivery schedules may be delayed, damaging our financial performance and reputation.
- If there are significant changes to the regulatory environment for the airline industry, then our market position may be impacted.

Competition

- GE is the main competitor supplying engines in the widebody sector. In 2015, deliveries of engines for widebody passenger aircraft were split Rolls-Royce 38%, GE 54%, Pratt & Whitney 2%, and Engine Alliance 6%.
- Rolls-Royce is well positioned on all Airbus widebody airliner programmes and competes with GE on the Boeing 787 family.
- Rolls-Royce is the sole engine provider on the Airbus A350 XWB family where 775 aircraft have been ordered so far.
- GE is the sole engine provider on the Boeing 777X aircraft, scheduled to enter into service in 2020 where 306 have been ordered so far.
- In large business jets the main competition is GE, Pratt & Whitney and Safran; in 2015 the GE-Honda joint venture entered the market in very low thrust engines.
- Rolls-Royce has 3,100 powered business jets flying, representing 55% market share of the large/very large business jet fleet.

Potential for OE and services over the next 20 years

Civil Aerospace – all sectors

$1,720bn

Original equipment

$1,110bn

Aftermarket

$610bn

Opportunities

- Our position and long-term prospects in the widebody sector are strong across our Trent family.
- The Trent XWB has successfully completed its first year in service and the new Trent XWB-97 engine made its first test flight in November 2015 and is on schedule to enter into service in 2017.
- The new Trent 7000 is scheduled to enter into service in 2017 on the A330neo. We have sole source on this platform which will replace the A330, on which we are one of three engine providers.
- We will be introducing the new Trent 1000 TEN in 2017 for the Boeing 787. On the 787, Rolls-Royce engines have been selected for 42% of the current order book.
- A potential significant new entrant into the civil sector is China's COMAC which is developing a narrowbody aircraft for entry into service towards the end of the decade. COMAC is also planning a joint programme with Russia's UAC to develop a widebody aircraft, targeting entry into service around 2025. We remain in close dialogue with COMAC and UAC to understand their plans and whether their widebody programme presents an opportunity for Rolls-Royce.
- Our business jet market share is likely to fall in the medium term with the success of new entrants into the large/very large sector, but the market remains attractive and we will continue to invest to improve our position and retain leadership.

Key Rolls-Royce differentiators

- Barriers to entry are extremely high in the civil sector. We invest heavily to maintain market leading technologies and system level integration capabilities to deliver the best engine performance for our customers. We offer a wide range of aftermarket services which provide flexible and cost-effective options to our customers and build long-term customer relationships.

Exemplary year for Trent XWB

On 15 January 2016, the world's most efficient aero engine completed its first year in service. The Trent XWB on the A350 XWB airliner achieved the milestone in style having delivered outstanding performance over its first 12 months of operation, with launch customer Qatar Airways.

The engine lived up to its credentials in terms of being the most efficient engine ever and the Trent XWB also managed to claim the crown of being the most reliable engine with a dispatch rate of 99.83%.

Designed as the next generation of medium-/long-haul airliners, the A350 is an all-new family of aircraft from Airbus.

The Trent XWB engine represents the largest single element of our £76.4bn order book by some margin. Over 1,500 of the engines have been ordered by more than 40 airlines, from important existing customers and from new Rolls-Royce customers all over the world.

READ MORE AT ROLLS-ROYCE.COM

Summary
We are a leading engine maker for the military transport market and the second largest provider of defence aero-engine products and services globally. Defence has 16,000 engines in service with 160 customers in over 100 countries.

Key highlights

- Underlying revenue 5% lower; revenues impacted by weaker helicopter and trainer volumes, partially offset by higher combat original equipment sales.
- Underlying profit before financing up 4%; steady gross margin and lower restructuring costs offset higher R&D charges.
- Strong positions in transport and patrol, and combat underpin outlook for a steady performance in 2016.
- Major five-year $600m investment in Indianapolis, US, to improve cost base and benefit long-term growth.

Underlying revenue mix

OE revenue	39%
Services revenue	61%

Underlying revenue by sector

Combat	36%
Transport and patrol	43%
Other	21%

F-35B Lightning II
The F-35B aircraft, which employs the Rolls-Royce LiftSystem, was declared operational in 2015.

DEFENCE AEROSPACE

OPERATIONAL REVIEW

Underlying revenue at £2,035m was 5% lower on a constant currency basis (down 2% at actual exchange rates). Lower original equipment volumes for helicopters and trainers were partially offset by growth in LiftSystem™ volumes. Aftermarket revenues reflected lower volumes on helicopter spares partially offset by higher revenues related to long-term service agreements for UK combat aircraft.

Despite the reduced revenues, gross margin improved to 28.5%. Lower helicopter volumes and lower margins on some transport contract extensions were offset by higher LiftSystem volumes and increased retrospective margin improvements of £101m (2014: £53m) on existing long-term contracts. These relate to various combat platforms, where overall profitability has been improved by changed flying patterns and lower service costs, including approximately £40m (2014: £nil) due to one-off contract and scope variations.

Overall R&D costs were £20m higher in 2015 reflecting increased investment in new programmes. Restructuring costs were lower due to reduced level of severance costs and lower costs related to changing our operational footprint.

Underlying profit before financing of £393m was 4% up on the prior year on a constant currency basis, reflecting the lower volumes, the one-off margin improvements, increased R&D charges and lower restructuring charges. As a result, operating margin improved by 170 basis points to 19.3%.

Investments and business development

Overall, the Defence order book declined 5%, in large part reflecting the 2014 benefit of the significant multi-year order for engines to power C-130J aircraft. With a major focus within defence budgets on cost control, 2015 saw significant interest in availability-based service contracts and also on offering efficiency upgrades. New contracts included an extension of the UK's Hercules Integrated Operational Support contract and commitment to the UK's Future Combat Air System (FCAS) programme. After successful first flights on US 'Hurricane Hunter' P-3 aircraft in May, we received strong international interest including an initial USAAF order for the T56 3.5 technology insertion kit upgrade delivering both fuel saving and performance benefits for an engine programme which has been in existence for over 50 years.

Outside the UK and US markets, our particular focus has been on positioning ourselves to be competitive for forthcoming combat programmes. We had success in South Korea in conjunction with Airbus, with the contract being awarded to power the A330 tanker fleet with Trent 700 engines, as well as agreeing an order for our largest ever number of engines – a ten-year order with Robinson to supply at least 1,000 RR300 engines.

Long term, it remains essential that we have a cost-efficient supply chain to support the profitable growth of our business in a competitive market. To support future business competitiveness we initiated a major $600m investment in the upgrading of our Indianapolis facility, which will bring a combination of cost reductions, operational efficiencies and greater development capabilities for defence technologies. This investment recognises the importance of the US market and our strong position there.

Defence Aerospace outlook

The long-term outlook for Defence Aerospace remains positive with good opportunities to capitalise on its strong positions in transport and patrol and combat. Investment in developing new advanced technologies will be a feature of R&D for the next few years as the business ensures it can compete for new opportunities.

The outlook for revenues in 2016 remains steady. Operating profit will be adversely impacted by the lower level of expected long-term contract benefits in 2016, together with higher R&D and operational restructuring costs.

Free cash flow from Defence Aerospace is expected to remain strong in the longer term, reflecting the high proportion of aftermarket revenues. However, in the coming year free cash flow is expected to be lower reflecting the increased cost of investment and the run out of costs on key UK programmes where deposits have been received in advance of delivery.

Investment in US facilities

$600m

DEFENCE AEROSPACE / KEY FINANCIAL DATA

£m	2014	Underlying change	Acquisitions & disposals	Foreign exchange	2015
Order book	**4,564**	(248)	–	–	**4,316**
Engine deliveries	744	(95)	–	–	649
Underlying revenue	**2,069**	(101)	–	67	**2,035**
Change		*-5%*	–	*+3%*	*-2%*
Underlying OE revenue	816	(45)	–	30	801
Change		*-6%*	–	*+4%*	*-2%*
Underlying services revenue	1,253	(56)	–	37	1,234
Change		*-5%*	–	*+3%*	*-2%*
Underlying gross margin	**567**	(9)	–	21	**579**
Gross margin %	*27.4%*	*+90bps*	–	–	*28.5%*
Commercial and administrative costs	(112)	(7)	–	(5)	(124)
Restructuring costs	(55)	48	–	(1)	(8)
Research and development costs	(50)	(20)	–	(3)	(73)
Joint ventures and associates	16	3	–	–	19
Underlying profit before financing	**366**	15	–	12	**393**
Change		*+4%*	–	–	*+7%*
Underlying operating margin	**17.7%**	+170bps	–	–	**19.3%**

MARKET REVIEW

Rolls-Royce is a market leader in defence aero engines for military transport aircraft and has strong positions in other sectors, including combat, trainer aircraft and helicopters. We are pursuing new opportunities emerging in Asia and the Middle East to mitigate flat defence budgets in the established North American and European markets.

Potential for OE and services over the next 20 years

Defence Aerospace – all sectors

$400bn

Original equipment

$125bn

Aftermarket

$275bn

Market dynamics

- Defence budgets are expected to show modest growth, flat in real terms in the US and UK, partially offset by growth in other emerging markets.
- Western customers are seeking to reduce and minimise costs by delaying or deferring purchases, improving asset availability and extending lifecycles of aircraft/engines.
- Increasing levels of economic affluence and political tension in the Asia Pacific and Middle East regions are leading to increases in both original equipment and services spend.
- Revenue has historically been broadly balanced between original equipment sales and aftermarket services, biased towards the latter.

Competition

- GE, Pratt & Whitney, Honeywell and Safran are the main competition in our sectors.
- In Europe, large defence programmes tend to be addressed by consortia of two or more companies due to the political environment. Examples include our collaboration with ITP, MTU and Safran on the TP400 engine for the Airbus A400M and with GE Avio, ITP and MTU on the EJ200 engine for the Eurofighter Typhoon.
- We support/lead sales campaigns globally on behalf of Eurojet for export sales opportunities of Eurofighter Typhoon.
- Barriers to entry are high and we do not envisage the competitive landscape changing significantly in the near future.

Business risks

- If we experience a major product failure in service, then this could result in loss of life and critical damage to our reputation.
- If global defence spending experiences a further downturn, then our financial performance may be impacted.
- If we do not continue to invest to improve the performance and cost of our products, then we may lose market share.
- If we suffer a major disruption in our supply chain, then our delivery schedules may be delayed, damaging our financial performance and reputation.
- If we do not secure new applications, then our capabilities may be eroded in the long term.

Opportunities

- The UK's FCAS potentially a joint programme with France, presents a longer-term combat opportunity to Rolls-Royce.
- Our LiftFan™ system for the F-35B is only just entering service and we expect to deliver over 400 systems in the next 20 years.
- Emerging markets, such as India, Turkey and South Korea are inviting bids on new combat aircraft. We estimate a potential of over 300 aircraft for these programmes.
- In transport, we believe the Airbus A400M transport aircraft and V-22 Osprey have overseas sales opportunities.
- We see strong growth potential for increased service provision to the military and we are well positioned with programmes such as MissionCare®.

Key Rolls-Royce differentiators

- We are investing heavily in technology, integration capabilities and facility modernisation to deliver capable, affordable engines for our customers. Additionally, we leverage our large installed base and strong services capabilities to provide superior and affordable service solutions.

World leader in transport engines

A KC-130J tanker-transport aircraft is seen here (above left) preparing to refuel a V-22 tiltrotor Osprey transporter. Both aircraft are in service with the US Marine Corps and both are powered by Rolls-Royce.

The Lockheed Martin C-130J is one of the most reliable and versatile transport aircraft in the world (the KC-130J being the tanker version).

Powered by the Rolls-Royce AE 2100 engine, the C-130J family of aircraft follows on from the original, venerable, C-130, which is still giving sterling service all over the world with its Rolls-Royce T56 powerplants.

In fact, Rolls-Royce has breathed further life into the T56 by developing a new version of the engine which is delivering significant fuel savings and which the Group believes will see the T56 continue in service for many years to come. In December 2015, we announced that Rolls-Royce was one of three companies to benefit from a £369m contract to support the RAF's C-130 fleet.

The C-130J has also seen developments beyond its transport and refuelling role. One of the lessons learned in Afghanistan was the constant demand for airborne video surveillance and the requirement for a 'quick strike' weapon to help protect troops on the ground. The US Marine Corps turned to the KC-130J. The aircraft can loiter in the air for over ten hours thanks to the performance of its AE 2100 engines and so they armed it with a quick strike weapon that would not affect the core mission of aerial refuelling.

In its tanker role, the aircraft has the ability to refuel both low-speed helicopters and high-speed jet aircraft by changing the basket on the drogue system. The aerial refuelling pods can deliver more than 12,000 US gallons of fuel and can refuel two aircraft simultaneously.

In addition to the V-22 and C-130J families, Rolls-Royce also powers the Airbus A330 Voyager tanker/transport with Trent 700 engines and we are a major partner in the Europrop International consortium responsible for the design and build of the TP400 engine for the new A400M military transport aircraft. The first A400M began active service with the RAF during 2015.

Summary
Power Systems is a leading provider of high- and medium-speed reciprocating engines, complete propulsion and drive systems, distributed energy solutions and fuel injection systems. The business serves the marine, naval, land defence, rail, mining, oil & gas, construction & agriculture and power generation markets through its core brands MTU, MTU Onsite Energy, Bergen and L'Orange.

Key highlights

- Underlying revenue 3% lower; weaker original equipment partially offset by good growth in services.
- Underlying profit before financing 15% lower; led by lower gross margin.
- Positive outlook for 2016; healthy closing order book with good positions in key market segments.
- Long-term R&D investments to increase cost competitiveness in higher volume engine applications .

Underlying revenue mix

OE revenue	68%
Services revenue	32%

Underlying revenue by sector

Marine	37%
Industrial	21%
Energy	30%
Defence and other	12%

MTU diesel engine
Our MTU brand is a world leader in high-speed diesel engine power.

POWER SYSTEMS

OPERATIONAL REVIEW

Underlying revenue of £2,385m was 3% lower on a constant currency basis (12% lower at actual rates). Original equipment revenue was 5% lower, reflecting weaker oil & gas markets and weaker governmental demand which peaked in 2014. This was partially offset by an improved luxury yacht demand and some recovery in our sections of the construction and agriculture market where new emissions regulations increased demand. Underlying service revenues were up 3% despite some weakness in spare parts sales in North America and Europe.

Gross margins were slightly lower at 26.6% (2014: 27.3%) reflecting a change in product mix and lower overall volumes as expected.

Underlying profit declined 15% as a result of the lower gross margins. On a constant currency basis costs below gross margin were unchanged.

Investment and business development

Our Power Systems business serves a variety of markets ranging from marine, industrial, construction & agriculture to defence and power generation. This diversity enabled the business to mitigate some of the weak environment, particularly that linked to oil and commodities.

2015 order intake was £2.5bn (2014: £2.6bn) with the closing order book broadly unchanged at £1.9bn. Within this, the defence sector demonstrated greater resilience with a combination of a higher proportion of long-term service contracts together with the winning of the first order worth approximately €80m from the British Army for 589 MTU diesel engines for the new Scout Specialist Vehicle.

Within the broad range of industrial applications, while a number of markets deteriorated through the year, there was positive news. This included contract wins from a Chinese company for 232 MTU Series 4000 engines for freight locomotives bound for South Africa, and further orders for luxury yacht engines. An extension to our longstanding co-operation with Daimler was also agreed for the development of a new range of industrial engines, which comply with new EU off-highway regulations for reduced soot emissions.

The energy segment generated an increased order intake in 2015 reflecting good growth in gas gensets, particularly in Asia. In addition, the easing of the trading embargo with Iran is enabling the business to secure a good foothold in the country. As a result, we enjoy a strong market position within back-up power, particularly for larger mission-critical applications, which is a growing market. Recent notable orders came from Kuwait, Turkey and Bangladesh for the provision of back-up power for hospital modernisations and continuous power for a steel mill.

Power Systems outlook

The outlook for Power Systems remains steady. The business finished the year with a healthy order book for many of its key markets. As a result, while some markets remain difficult, we continue to expect the business to deliver modest growth in revenue and profit in 2016.

Closing order book

£1.9bn

POWER SYSTEMS / KEY FINANCIAL DATA

£m	2014	Underlying change	Acquisitions & disposals	Foreign exchange	2015
Order book	**1,971**	(43)	–	–	**1,928**
Underlying revenue	**2,720**	(72)	–	(263)	**2,385**
Change		*-3%*	–	-10%	*-12%*
Underlying OE revenue	1,893	(97)	–	(178)	1,618
Change		*-5%*	–	-9%	*-15%*
Underlying services revenue	827	25	–	(85)	767
Change		*+3%*	–	-10%	*-7%*
Underlying gross margin	**742**	(37)	–	(70)	**635**
Gross margin %	*27.3%*	*-70bps*	–	–	*26.6%*
Commercial and administrative costs	(296)	(9)	–	30	(275)
Restructuring costs	(7)	3	–	–	(4)
Research and development costs	(183)	3	–	18	(162)
Joint ventures and associates	(3)	3		–	–
Underlying profit before financing	**253**	(37)	–	(22)	**194**
Change		*-15%*	–	–	*-23%*
Underlying operating margin	**9.3%**	-110bps	–	–	**8.1%**

MARKET REVIEW

The markets served by Power Systems are driven by global megatrends such as increasing population growth, rising energy, resource and food demand, increasing and stricter emissions legislation and government defence budgets. Despite the current market downturn in some of our markets, most noticeably in oil & gas and offshore, we expect long-term recovery in these and continuous growth in all of our markets. We estimate that Power Systems 'off-highway' reciprocating engine markets offer an opportunity of £650bn.

Potential for OE and services over the next 20 years

Power Systems – all sectors

£650bn

Market dynamics

- Population growth and increasing urbanisation are driving rising demands for energy, resources and food and continuous infrastructure developments.
- Global GDP development with particular growth in Asia.
- Increasing global and regional trade and transport of goods.
- Geopolitics and an increasing multipolar world are driving modest defence budget growth (1-2%) in NATO countries with more growth in emerging markets.
- Increasing focus on renewable energy sources requires decentralised and clean energy solutions (eg. continuous gas and back-up power generation solutions).
- Increasing environmental legislation and efficiency requirements drive emission and efficiency technologies.
- Current weak environment in certain markets (eg. oil & gas and mining), due to current low oil and commodity price levels.

Competition

- Fragmented competitor landscape in 'off-highway' engine markets which varies depending on specific market segments – many players although a few dominate.
- Continuing industry consolidation results in strong, large scale and integrated players.
- Expansion of western competitors in our specific core engine markets.
- Competition from Asia increasingly focusing on higher power ranges where MTU operates.
- While traditional competition has been limited to engine suppliers, solution providers are becoming more relevant.

Business risks

- Economic: some markets are currently affected by low oil and commodity prices (oil & gas, mining) while some regional markets show challenges due to the current economic situation.
- Political: increasing political tensions and sanctions might limit levels of global trade and customer access.
- Competitive: upcoming competitors from Asia and new entrants into our existing markets can potentially put pressure on volumes and margins.
- Technological: complementary technologies might replace existing solutions eg. energy storage for back-up power.

Opportunities

- Regional growth, eg. Asia, through leveraging partner companies.
- Continuous development into clean propulsion and energy solutions which are compliant with new emissions regulations.
- Development of efficiency solutions, eg. e-drive/hybrid drives and fuel diversification towards gas/dual-fuel.
- Enhancement of system competence and solutions to create customer value through optimised total system functionality and performance.
- Expansion of service portfolio, customised offerings and intelligent applications and services.

Key Rolls-Royce differentiators

- Technology leadership and reputation with market-leading performance and system approach especially in mission-critical applications; new product innovation (eg. hybrid/e-drive); and high level of customisation.

High-efficiency power for trains

Hybrid rail technology is the energy-saving combination of a conventional diesel engine and an electric drive system.

During 2015, Rolls-Royce completed further trials on its hybrid drive power system, the result of five years of pioneering work.

A conventional MTU railway PowerPack combines all the individual elements needed for power and efficiency into a single functional unit mounted on a supporting frame. MTU has delivered more than 6,000 of these PowerPacks to the rail industry.

The MTU hybrid PowerPack combines the benefits of a conventional diesel system with an electric propulsion module, energy storage and propulsion control system.

The basic idea of hybrid rail technology is that the kinetic energy initially generated by the diesel engine is recovered via an electric motor operating as an electric brake. This energy is stored chemically in a powerful battery for later use.

The recovery of the kinetic energy in braking mode is extremely energy- and cost-efficient, particularly in stop-and-go situations on local public transport lines where there are a large number of stops and on inclined rail sections on hilly terrains.

In 2015, for the first time, MTU performed its own tests on a hybrid train. During the tests, fuel consumption was shown to be reduced by more than 23% compared to straightforward diesel mode. Under optimum conditions, MTU believes fuel savings of 25% or more are possible.

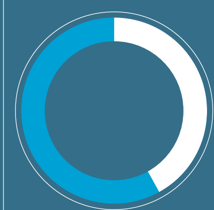
READ MORE AT ROLLS-ROYCE.COM

Summary
Marine is a leading provider of complex and integrated propulsion and handling systems to the maritime offshore, merchant and naval markets. The product offering ranges from individual items of equipment to integrated systems and flexible mission-critical solutions, including complete vessel designs. The business has more than 4,000 customers. Seventy naval forces and over 30,000 commercial vessels use our equipment.

Key highlights

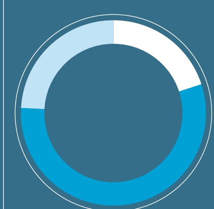
- Underlying revenue down 16%; weak offshore markets impacting both OE and aftermarket revenues.
- Underlying profit before financing down 94%; significant reduction in gross margin, led by lower volumes, and higher restructuring costs only partially offset by reduced commercial and administration costs.
- Challenging outlook for 2016; led by reduced demand in offshore oil & gas markets.
- Launched two restructuring programmes in 2015 focused on manufacturing footprint and back-office functions; expected benefits to start to accrue from 2016 onwards.

Underlying revenue mix



OE revenue	58%
Services revenue	42%

Underlying revenue by sector



Merchant	24%
Offshore	56%
Naval	20%

Latest bridge designs
Our Unified Bridge is ergonomically designed to be intuitive for crews.

MARINE

OPERATIONAL REVIEW

Underlying revenue of £1,324m was 16% lower on a constant currency basis (down 23% at actual rates). Within this, original equipment revenues were 19% down at £773m. Service revenues were more robust, although still declined 10%. This reflected weaknesses in offshore and merchant, as ship owners deferred overhaul and maintenance on the back of reduced utilisation of their vessels.

As a result of the revenue weaknesses, price pressure and cost under-recovery, gross margins declined 500 basis points to 19.6% and overall gross margin was £260m, £139m lower than in 2014. As a result, with only modest reductions to date being achieved in corporate, administration and other costs, underlying profit was £15m, 94% down on a constant currency basis.

Around £15m of restructuring charges were incurred in 2015 and excluding these, underlying profit declined 83%. In the first half we took a non-underlying charge of £69m for the impairment of goodwill on two of our businesses owing to a less favourable business outlook, partly driven by the impact of market deteriorations on our offshore businesses.

Investment and business development

The focus in 2015 has been on repositioning the Marine business to reflect the very challenging market environment and outlook. During the year, we also announced a number of restructuring programmes that will in total lead to the loss of around 1,000 employees in operations and back-office functions as we shrink our Northern European footprint, reduce indirect headcount, and consolidate manufacturing activity. This will deliver projected cost savings of £65m per annum from 2017 onwards and create a business better able to compete in an increasingly cost-conscious market place which is geographically shifting towards Asia.

Overall, the Marine order book declined 26% during the year, mainly reflecting a very weak offshore market, particularly in Northern Europe. Orders for new vessels, projects and services were all sharply lower than 2014 and as a result order intake was only £997m, 45% down on the previous year.

The offshore market was extremely weak reflecting a low oil price and reduced capital expenditure within the upstream oil exploration and related services sectors. Targeted investment in R&D and improving our Asian position saw progress later in the year with two major orders from China. These comprised an equipment contract for nine tug supply vessels and a package of advanced ship equipment for a dive support vessel. We also saw demand from non-oil related sectors such as wind farm support and fishing trawlers.

Activity within our target merchant sectors was subdued, but we made progress in our strategy of developing markets for offshore derived technologies within specialist areas such as azimuth propulsion systems for double-ended ferries. We also delivered Asia's first LNG-powered tug and the first of two all-gas powered cargo vessels for a Norwegian transport company.

The naval business was focused on further development work and deliveries against contracts in both the UK and US. These included the first DDG 1000 multi-mission destroyer class for the US Navy and the world's largest, gas turbine engines, the MT30 for the UK's two new aircraft carriers. We also signed a contract to supply MT30s for operation on the first three of the Royal Navy's new Type 26 Global Combat Ship.

Product development work within the business included expanding the range of permanent magnet-based propulsion systems, as well as spearheading research into our pioneering ship intelligence technology focused on data-driven value-added services.

Closing order book

⌄26%

Marine outlook

Overall the outlook for Marine remains cautious. We expect that the market will continue to be hit by low oil prices which will impact on demand for our products and services. As a result we will sustain our cost reduction programmes, focusing on manufacturing facilities, supply chain and overhead costs, in order to drive a more competitive business while also adapting to volume risks.

As set out in November 2015, we expect the net impact of weak trading conditions and cost saving initiatives to result in 2016 profits being between £75m and £100m lower than those achieved in 2015. As a result, the business is expected to be significantly loss making in 2016.

MARINE / KEY FINANCIAL DATA

£m	2014	Underlying change	Acquisitions & disposals	Foreign exchange	2015
Order book	**1,567**	(403)	–	–	**1,164**
Underlying revenue	**1,709**	(269)	–	(116)	**1,324**
Change		*-16%*	–	*-7%*	*-23%*
Underlying OE revenue	1,070	(204)	–	(93)	773
Change		*-19%*	–	*-9%*	*-28%*
Underlying services revenue	639	(65)	–	(23)	551
Change		*-10%*	–	*-4%*	*-14%*
Underlying gross margin	**425**	(139)	–	(26)	**260**
Gross margin %	*24.9%*	*-500bps*	–	–	*19.6%*
Commercial and administrative costs	(254)	27	–	26	(201)
Restructuring costs	(4)	(16)	–	4	(16)
Research and development costs	(29)	(2)	–	3	(28)
Underlying profit before financing	**138**	(130)	–	7	**15**
Change		*-94%*	–	–	*-89%*
Underlying operating margin	**8.1%**	-750bps	–	–	**1.1%**

MARKET REVIEW

In Marine, where we offer integrated ship solutions (including design, propulsion, deck machinery, automation and control, and power electrics), we forecast the market opportunity across the offshore, merchant and naval market segments to be £250bn.

Potential for OE and services over the next 20 years

Marine – all sectors

£250bn

Market dynamics

- Increasing environmental legislation and system efficiency requirements.
- Population growth is leading to an increasing energy and resources demand for cargo and passenger transportation in the long term.
- Increasing global and regional trade and transport of goods with effects on short-sea shipping.
- Strong shift from traditional markets towards Asia, both in shipbuilding and operation.
- Geopolitics and an increasing multipolar world results in increasing defence expenditures especially in emerging markets which stimulates demand for naval vessels.
- Increased technology requirements for harsher environments, eg. deepwater.
- Currently significant challenges in offshore markets due to low oil prices and weak investment signals.

Competition

- Major competitors fall into two groups – focus on strengthening systems capability or focus on product and technology.
- Industry consolidation within recent years has resulted in the establishment of large market players.
- Increasing competition from Asia, especially China.
- Increasing competition from industrial and electric companies driven by more focus on efficiency and electrification.

Business risks

- Markets: significant reduction in oil price creates pressure in the offshore market with all customer groups seeking to reduce costs and capital commitments.
- Order delays and cancellations impact our revenue, cash and profit but also put our supply chain under financial stress.
- Competition: competitors react to a depressed market by cutting costs, pricing aggressively and partnering with other players.
- Business continuity: the main risk is our key suppliers remaining solvent. We monitor and manage this to ensure no supplier has critical mass and maintain business continuity plans for these risks and other operational risks such as IT.
- Technology: failure to invest in the right technologies to meet customer demand in the future.
- Risk of product failure in the field resulting in the need for intervention to rectify the issue with financial consequences.

Opportunities

- Capture value on more advanced vessels in offshore.
- Grow in tugs, ferries and workboats and short-sea shipping in merchant segments.
- Continue to leverage the joint value proposition in naval markets together with MTU.
- Continue to develop clean propulsion solutions which are emission compliant to new regulations, including alternative fuels (eg. gas/dual-fuel).
- Grow in integrated propulsion and electric systems.
- Establish a leading position in ship intelligence.
- Leverage local partnerships to generate regional growth in Asia, especially China.

Key Rolls-Royce differentiators

- Unique domain knowledge; unique system portfolio including vessel design; joint value proposition within naval together with MTU; continuous innovation and technology leadership; and leadership in ship intelligence.

Waterjets for fast cats

These Watercat M18 multi-purpose vessels use Rolls-Royce Steel Series Kamewa waterjets to propel them at speeds of over 40 knots. These lightweight, agile boats from Marine Alutech of Finland are ideal for fast patrol and troop transportation roles.

READ MORE AT ROLLS-ROYCE.COM

Summary
Nuclear is a leader in propulsion system design and development for the Royal Navy's nuclear submarine fleet and is the sole provider and technical authority, managing all aspects of plant design, safety, manufacture, performance and through-life support.

In civil nuclear we provide nuclear reactor vendors and utility operators with integrated, long-term support services and solutions spanning the whole reactor lifecycle, from concept design through to obsolescence management and plant-life extension. Safety-critical systems have been supplied to around 50% of the global nuclear power plants in service. We have been a key player in the nuclear industry for more than 50 years.

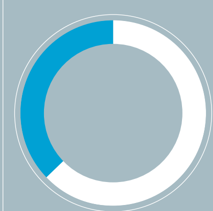
Key highlights

- Underlying revenue 9% higher; strong service revenues led by increased submarine work.
- Underlying profit before financing unchanged, excluding the benefit from a £19m R&D credit; volume benefit offset by lower margins.
- 2016 outlook steady; focus on improving delivery performance and developing civil nuclear opportunities.
- Investing in the business to extend systems offering and increase service scope.

Potential for OE and services in civil nuclear over the next 20 years

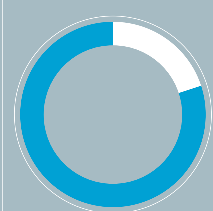
£360bn

Underlying revenue mix



OE revenue	37%
Services revenue	63%

Underlying revenue by sector



Submarines	80%
Civil	20%


Submarine nuclear power
The Royal Navy Astute class is the latest to enter service with a Rolls-Royce designed nuclear propulsion plant.

NUCLEAR

OPERATIONAL REVIEW

Underlying revenue increased 9% on a constant currency basis, led by growth in both original equipment and services. In particular, growth in submarine activities was strong. Revenue growth for our instrumentation and controls businesses was also good, particularly in Europe.

Despite the growth in revenue, gross margin declined by 240 basis points to 16.2% or £111m. This was largely due to increased costs on a number of projects with lower margin. Gross margin was also impacted by a reclassification of site costs from commercial, administration and other of around £7m. This favourably benefited costs below gross margin which also benefited from lower R&D charges as a result of an R&D credit of £19m which covered the current and the two previous years. Excluding this, underlying profit before tax was £50m, in line with the prior year. After the release, underlying profit of £70m is 40% up on the prior year.

Investment and business developments

The order book fell around 13%, reflecting delivery of our long-term contracts across both submarines and civil nuclear businesses. New orders were biased to the second half of the year, benefiting from the expansion of our business reach and capabilities.

Our civil nuclear business focuses on multi-year projects and specialist services for what is a growing global industry. We were selected as preferred bidder by EDF to work on heat exchangers and waste treatment for the Hinkley Point C project in the UK and we were selected by Hitachi to be part of the Wylfa power station delivery team, the second nuclear power station scheduled in the UK's new-build programme. We also won a contract to supply safety measurement systems for the entire French fleet of 900MW reactors. These mandates help to further consolidate our significant position in the European marketplace and position us well to seek further opportunities for partnerships in growing nuclear markets.

In the US our acquisition of R.O.V. Technologies Inc. in March 2015 expanded our nuclear services portfolio, bringing complementary Boiling Water Reactor expertise and broadening our existing Pressurised Water Reactor remote inspection capability.

Our submarine activities have concentrated on delivering against long-term contracts for the Royal Navy's nuclear submarine fleet, including delivery of the nuclear propulsion system to power HMS Artful, the third Astute-class submarine, which was launched in August 2015. Our work on the Vanguard class included work on a refuelling programme and also the first successful upgrade to the reactor control and instrumentation update for HMS Vengeance. At the Naval Reactor Test Establishment, HMS Vulcan, the PWR2 test facility reactor was safely shut down having completed its prototyping role. Development work on the new PWR3 power plant for the Successor submarine fleet continues with contract extensions agreed in preparation ahead of the government final investment decision.

Nuclear outlook

The outlook for Nuclear remains steady. Both submarines and civil nuclear enjoy long-term secure aftermarket revenues. While business development opportunities remain modest in the near-term, new power plants for the Successor together with long-term opportunities to develop relevant products for civil nuclear applications should provide incremental growth.

MARKET REVIEW

All respected global energy forecasts predict that nuclear power will continue to play a significant role in providing low-carbon, continuous and secure power. The demand for mission-critical equipment, systems and engineering services and the associated reactor support services for the civil nuclear market is forecast to be £360bn over the next 20 years.

Market dynamics

- Population growth and improved living standards in emerging markets are driving a rise in demand for electricity.
- Within the future energy mix, low-carbon energy is expected to increase, with nuclear energy accounting for a significant share.
- Growth in nuclear power generation is predominantly driven by non-OECD countries; strong growth is expected especially in China.
- Solid growth in mature markets based on current operations and plant life extensions.

Competition

- In civil nuclear the competitor landscape is fragmented and comprises reactor vendors, original equipment manufacturers, multi-skilled companies and nuclear operators in service.
- Plant operators increasingly outsource service activities.

Business risks

- Delivery: failure to meet customer expectations or regulatory requirements.
- Markets: if nuclear markets do not grow as anticipated due to external or other political events then business will be diminished.
- Customer strategy: if programmes are cancelled as a result of strategic decisions, such as abandonment of the UK nuclear deterrent, or vertical integration by reactor vendors, then future revenues will be diminished.
- If we experience a major product failure in service, then this could result in loss of life and critical damage to our reputation.
- If we suffer a major disruption in our supply chain, then our delivery schedules may be delayed, damaging our financial performance and reputation.

Opportunities

- Increasing the pace of growth of the civil nuclear business.
- Focusing on growth regions beyond current core markets.
- Strengthening our position with the rapidly growing importance of China in the civil nuclear market.
- Capturing a higher share of the nuclear service market through extension of our geographic reach.

Key Rolls-Royce differentiators

- Unique key technology capability in defence and civil nuclear with substantial credibility (more than 50 years' experience); broad mix of offerings over the whole lifecycle; reactor independent portfolio, capable of global reach.

NUCLEAR / KEY FINANCIAL DATA

£m	2014	Underlying change	Acquisitions & disposals	Foreign exchange	2015
Order book	**2,499**	(331)		–	**2,168**
Underlying revenue	**638**	56	–	(7)	**687**
Change		*+9%*	–	*-1%*	*+8%*
Underlying OE revenue	230	27	–	(6)	251
Change		*+12%*	–	*-3%*	*+9%*
Underlying services revenue	408	29	–	(1)	436
Change		*+7%*	–	–	*+7%*
Underlying gross margin	**119**	(6)	–	(2)	**111**
Gross margin %	*18.7%*	*-240bps*	–	–	*16.2%*
Commercial and administrative costs	(61)	6	–	2	(53)
Restructuring costs	(1)	(1)	–	–	(2)
Research and development costs	(7)	21	–	–	14
Underlying profit before financing	**50**	20	–	–	**70**
Change		*+40%*	–	–	*+40%*
Underlying operating margin	**7.8%**	+230bps	–	–	**10.2%**

DELIVER

Consistent with the plans we laid out in November 2015, we have enhanced the financial disclosures for all our reporting segments to include gross margin, R&D and other costs below gross margin, as well as restructuring charges. In addition, within Civil Aerospace we have provided additional revenue segmentation and a trading cash flow breakdown. These disclosures apply to both 2014 and 2015 and should help further analysis of trading performance.

Order book and order intake

During the year our order book increased by £2.7bn to £76.4bn. Key orders included our record single order from Emirates for 200 Trent 900 engines which contributed $6.1bn to the order book. Throughout the year new order intake in our Marine business was very weak, driven by significant market deterioration in offshore. Overall, orders were lower in Defence and Nuclear, although we view the prospects for these businesses as unchanged, reflecting long-term orders won in previous years.

Underlying trading

Underlying Group revenue declined 1% in 2015 compared to 2014 on a constant currency basis. This reflects a 5% decline in revenue from original equipment, partially offset by a 4% increase in services revenue, led by Civil Aerospace. By business on a constant currency basis, Civil Aerospace revenue increased 3%, Defence Aerospace revenue decreased 5%, Power Systems revenue decreased 3%, Marine revenue decreased 16% and Nuclear revenue increased 9%.

Underlying profit before financing of £1,492m (2014: £1,681m) was 11% lower on a constant currency basis, led by a significant reduction in Marine profit, driven by weak offshore markets in particular. Civil Aerospace was down year-on-year, although performance was helped by around £222m of retrospective benefits (2014: £150m) led by refining the basis for taking account of risk in our forecasts of

"We have significantly enhanced this year's Annual Report with additional disclosures to increase transparency and understanding."

David Smith
Chief Financial Officer

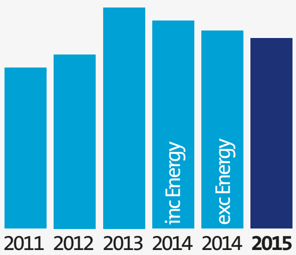
GROUP TRADING SUMMARY

£m	2014	Underlying change	Acquisitions & disposals	Foreign exchange	2015
Order book	**73,674**	2,725	–	–	**76,399**
Underlying revenue	**13,864**	(96)	–	(414)	**13,354**
Change		*-1%*	–	*-3%*	*-4%*
Underlying OE revenue	7,418	(363)	–	(331)	6,724
Change		*-5%*	–	*-5%*	*-9%*
Underlying services revenue	6,446	267	–	(83)	6,630
Change		*+4%*	–	*-1%*	*+3%*
Underlying gross margin	**3,523**	(251)	–	(90)	**3,182**
Gross margin %	*25.4%*	*-160bps*	–	–	*23.8%*
Corporate and administrative costs	(1,069)	11	–	54	(1,004)
Restructuring costs	(149)	107	–	3	(39)
Research and development costs	(730)	(64)	–	29	(765)
Joint ventures and associates	106	10	–	2	118
Underlying profit before financing	**1,681**	(187)	–	(2)	**1,492**
Change		*-11%*	–	–	*-11%*
Underlying operating margin	**12.1%**	-130bps	–	–	**11.2%**

Underlying revenue

£13,354m

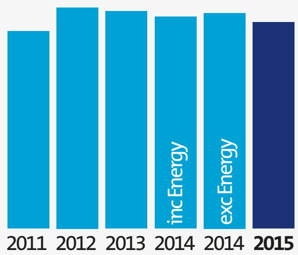
2014 exc	**£13,864m**
2014 inc	**£14,588m**
2013	**£15,505m**
2012	**£12,209m**
2011	**£11,277m**



Underlying operating margin

11.2%

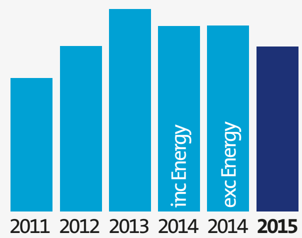
2014 exc	**12.1%**
2014 inc	**11.5%**
2013	**11.8%**
2012	**12.0%**
2011	**10.7%**



Underlying profit before financing

£1,492m

2014 exc	**£1,681m**
2014 inc	**£1,678m**
2013	**£1,831m**
2012	**£1,495m**
2011	**£1,206m**



future revenue on long-term contracts, and the reversal of previously recognised impairment on contractual aftermarket rights (CARs) and release of a related provision. Defence Aerospace delivered an improved year-on-year profit which included one-time contract benefits, led by contract extensions and reduced long-term costs. Power Systems was down year-on-year in line with our expectations on a constant currency basis as the business managed well within a number of weaker markets. Marine, as expected, was sharply lower, reflecting the weak oil & gas offshore sector and Nuclear was in line, after excluding the positive R&D credit.

The R&D charge increased 11% over 2014 on a constant currency basis, largely reflecting ongoing investments in Civil Aerospace for the Trent 1000 TEN and Trent XWB-97, together with higher spending on the Trent 7000 and corporate jet programmes. In addition, we increased investment in future technology demonstrator programmes and improved emissions solutions for Power Systems applications. In addition, capitalisation of R&D declined significantly largely due to the entry into service of the Trent XWB-84 in January 2015 and increased recognition of entry fees.

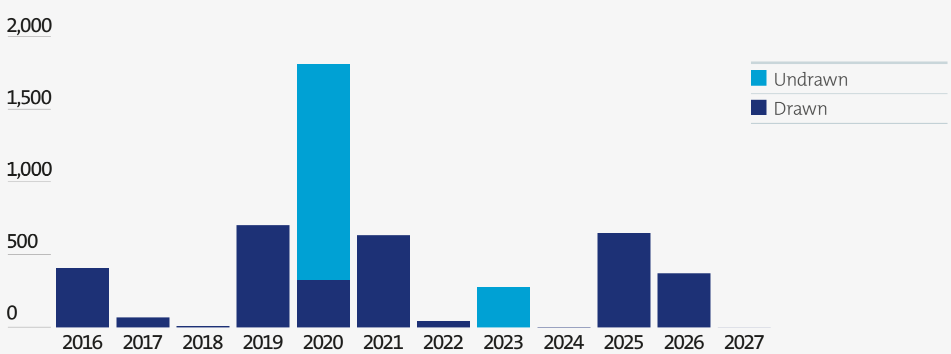
Underlying financing charges were £60m (2014: £61m). Underlying profit before tax was £1,432m (2014: £1,620m). The underlying tax charge was £351m, with an effective tax rate of 24.5% (2014: 24.0%).

Free cash flow

Cash capital expenditure in 2015 reduced to £479m (2014: £616m), largely reflecting lower spend on new aerospace facilities. Cash taxes were £160m (2014: £265m excluding Energy). The cash cost of defined benefit pension schemes in excess of the earnings charge was £46m (2014: £154m excluding Energy).

Overall, the free cash inflow for the year was £179m (2014: inflow of £447m, adjusted for Energy). The significant decline from 2014 primarily reflects lower trading margins and adverse working capital movements. The TotalCare net asset movement year-on-year was slightly higher than expectations.

Debt retirement (£m)



Net debt

The Group is committed to maintaining a robust balance sheet and a strong, investment-grade credit rating, which it believes are important when selling products which will be in service for decades. Standard & Poor's updated its rating in January 2016 to A/negative outlook and Moody's maintained a rating of A3/stable.

At the end of 2015, the Group's net cash balance reduced from £666m to a net debt position of £111m, reflecting the £179m positive free cash inflow, share repurchases totalling £414m and shareholder payments of £421m. Other items include residual payments related to the divestment of the Energy business and non-cash foreign exchange movements. On 6 July 2015, we announced that we had curtailed the share buyback associated with the Energy business sale at the to-date total of £500m, including the shares purchased in 2014. During the year we refinanced our revolving credit facility, increasing it to £1.5bn, and issued two new US bonds, totalling US$1.5bn.

FINANCIAL REVIEW CONTINUED

Results broadly in line with the expectations set out in July 2015

UNDERLYING INCOME STATEMENT

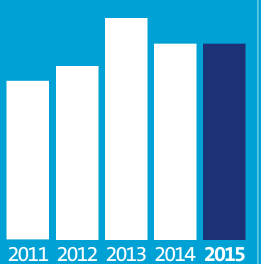
£m	2015	2014	Change
Revenue	**13,354**	13,864	-510
Gross profit	**3,182**	3,523	-341
Commercial and administrative costs	**(1,004)**	(1,069)	+65
Restructuring	**(39)**	(149)	+110
Research and development costs	**(765)**	(730)	-35
Share of results of joint ventures and associates	**118**	106	+12
Profit before financing	**1,492**	1,681	-189
Net financing	**(60)**	(61)	+1
Profit before tax	**1,432**	1,620	-188
Tax	**(351)**	(388)	+37
Profit for the year	**1,081**	1,232	-151
Earnings per share (EPS)	**58.73p**	65.42p	-6.69p
Payment to shareholders	**16.37p**	23.10p	-6.73p
Gross R&D investment	**(1,240)**	(1,249)	+9
Net R&D charge	**(765)**	(730)	-35

SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS

	Revenue			Gross profit			Profit before financing		
£m	2015	2014	Change	2015	2014	Change	2015	2014	Change
Civil	**6,933**	6,837	+96	**1,526**	1,675	-149	**812**	942	-130
Defence	**2,035**	2,069	-34	**579**	567	+12	**393**	366	+27
Aerospace Division	**8,968**	8,906	+62	**2,105**	2,242	-137	**1,205**	1,308	-103
Power Systems	**2,385**	2,720	-335	**635**	742	-107	**194**	253	-59
Marine	**1,324**	1,709	-385	**260**	425	-165	**15**	138	-123
Nuclear	**687**	638	+49	**111**	119	-8	**70**	50	+20
Other	**96**	46	+50	**64**	8	+56	**52**	(2)	+54
Intra-segment	**(106)**	(155)	+49	**7**	(13)	+20	**7**	(13)	+20
Land & Sea Division	**4,386**	4,958	-572	**1,077**	1,281	-204	**338**	426	-88
Central costs							**(51)**	(53)	+2
Group	**13,354**	13,864	-510	**3,182**	3,523	-341	**1,492**	1,681	-189

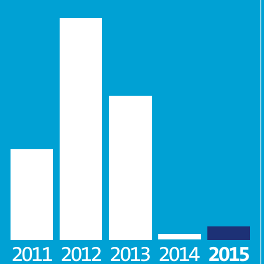
Reported revenue
£13,725m

2014	**£13,736m**
2013	**£15,513m**
2012	**£12,161m**
2011	**£11,124m**



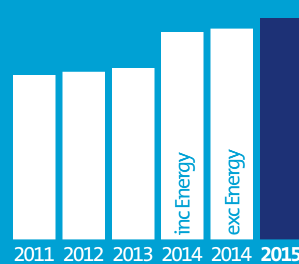
Reported profit before taxation
£160m

2014	**£67m**
2013	**£1,759m**
2012	**£2,705m**
2011	**£1,105m**



Net R&D as a proportion of underlying revenue
6.2%

2014 exc	**5.9%**
2014 inc	**5.8%**
2013	**4.8%**
2012	**4.7%**
2011	**4.6%**



Underlying income statement

The 'Other' category in the segmental analysis includes residual retained assets relating to the Energy business which were not included in the sale to Siemens in 2014 and a one-off intellectual property settlement of £58m. The value of these is not material to the Group.

Underlying profit before financing and taxation is discussed in the Business review on pages 22 to 41.

Underlying financing costs were stable versus 2014. An increase in net interest of £13m was offset by changes in other underlying financing costs. An underlying foreign exchange gain of £34m is included, arising from realised gains on foreign exchange contracts settled to translate overseas dividends into sterling.

Underlying taxation was £351m, an underlying tax rate of 24.5% compared with 24.0% in 2014.

Underlying EPS was lower reflecting the reduction in underlying profit after tax, partially offset by a reduction in the average number of shares as a result of the share buyback.

At the Annual General Meeting on 5 May 2016, the Directors will recommend an issue of 71 C Shares with a total nominal value of 7.1p for each ordinary share. Together with the interim issue on 4 January 2016 of 92.7 C Shares for each ordinary share with a total nominal value of 9.27p; this is the equivalent of a total annual payment to ordinary shareholders of 16.37p for each ordinary share. Further details are included on page 178.

Reported results

Consistent with past practice and IFRS accounting standards, the Group provides both reported and underlying figures. We believe underlying figures are more representative of the trading performance, by excluding the impact of year-end mark-to-market adjustments, principally the GBP:USD hedge book. In addition, financing of post-retirement benefits, effects of acquisition accounting and impairment of goodwill are also excluded. Adjustments between underlying profit and reported profit in the income statement are set out in more detail in note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. This basis of presentation has been applied consistently.

PROFIT BEFORE TAXATION

£m	2015	2014
Underlying profit before tax	**1,432**	1,620
Mark-to-market of derivatives and related adjustments	**(1,065)**	(1,258)
Movements on other financial instruments	**8**	(87)
Effects of acquisition accounting	**(124)**	(142)
Exceptional restructuring	**(49)**	(39)
Acquisitions and disposals	**2**	8
Impairment of goodwill	**(75)**	–
Post-retirement scheme financing	**32**	(29)
Other	**(1)**	(6)
Reported profit before tax from continuing operations	**160**	67

Mark-to-market adjustments are principally driven by movements in the GBP:USD exchange rate which moved from 1.56 to 1.48 during 2015.

Movements in other financial instruments relate entirely to financial risk and revenue sharing arrangements. The put option on the non-controlling interest in Power Systems was exercised in 2014, so this had no impact in 2015.

The effects of acquisition accounting in accordance with IFRS 3 are excluded from underlying profit so that all businesses are measured on an equivalent basis. Impairment of goodwill principally relates to the Marine business.

Costs associated with the substantial closure, or exit from, a site, facility or activity are classified as exceptional restructuring and excluded.

Profits and losses arising on acquisitions and disposals during the year are excluded.

Net financing on post-retirement schemes is excluded from underlying profit.

Appropriate tax rates are applied to these adjustments, the net effect of which was an increase of £275m in the reported tax charge (2014: £237m increase, including a £64m reduction in the amount of recoverable advance corporation tax recognised).

The 2014 reported results also included £142m relating to discontinued operations.

Balance sheet

Intangible assets (note 9) represent long-term assets of the Group. These assets decreased by £159m in the year, with additions of £408m being more than offset by amortisation of £407m, impairments to goodwill of £75m (including £69m Marine impairment reported in the first half) and exchange losses of £134m (largely relating to euro-denominated intangible assets arising from the acquisition of Rolls-Royce Power Systems AG).

The CARs balance increased by £156m to £405m. The increase included £50m arising from the reversal of previously recognised impairments. During the year, following analysis of the first major overhauls of Trent 1000 engines, the recoverable amount of certain CARs has been reassessed. This demonstrated that aftermarket cash flows from these engines are better than originally assumed, arising from both operational and contractual performance improvements. Accordingly, cumulative impairments prior to 2015 of £50m have been reversed. This has resulted in the capitalisation of £22m of CARs in 2015 that would otherwise have been impaired, including £16m recognised in the interim results.

FINANCIAL REVIEW CONTINUED

SUMMARY BALANCE SHEET

£m	2015	2014
Intangible assets	**4,645**	4,804
Property, plant and equipment	**3,490**	3,446
Joint ventures and associates	**576**	539
Net working capital	**(501)**	(1,134)
Net funds	**(111)**	666
Provisions	**(640)**	(807)
Net post-retirement scheme (deficits)/surpluses	**(77)**	555
Net financial assets and liabilities	**(1,883)**	(855)
Other net assets and liabilities	**(483)**	(827)
Net assets	**5,016**	6,387
Other items		
US$ hedge book (US$bn)	**28.8**	25.6
TotalCare assets	**2,994**	2,492
TotalCare liabilities	**(783)**	(687)
Net TotalCare assets	**2,211**	1,805
Customer financing contingent commitments:		
Gross	**269**	388
Net	**54**	59

Carrying values of intangible assets are assessed for impairment against the present value of forecast cash flows generated by the intangible asset. The principal risks remain: reductions in assumed market share; programme timings; increases in unit cost assumptions; and adverse movements in discount rates. Other than noted above, there have been no significant impairments in 2015.

Property, plant and equipment (note 10) increased by £44m. Capital expenditure of £494m was largely offset by depreciation of £373m, disposals of £34m and foreign exchange movements of £32m.

Investments in joint ventures and associates (note 11) increased modestly, principally as the share of retained profit exceeded dividends received.

Net post-retirement scheme (deficits)/surpluses (note 19) decreased by £632m, comprising a reduction of £692m in the UK and an increase of £60m overseas.

The reduction in UK schemes is principally due to relative movements in assumptions used to value the underlying assets and liabilities in the UK schemes in accordance with IAS 19. While the corporate bond yields used to measure the liabilities remained broadly stable, gilt yields which are the principal driver of asset valuations increased, reducing the value of the assets. The schemes adopt a low risk investment strategy that reduces funding volatility (for which both assets and liabilities are measured on a gilt basis); interest rate and inflation risks are largely hedged and the exposure to equities is around 9% of scheme assets.

The increase in overseas schemes arose largely due to higher discount rates in Germany and the US.

Provisions (note 18) largely relate to warranties and guarantees provided to secure the sale of OE and services. The decrease is largely a result of the utilisation of warranty and restructuring provisions.

Net financial assets and liabilities (note 17) include the fair value of derivatives, financial RRSAs and C Shares. The increase in liabilities primarily reflects the impact on the US$ hedge book of the GBP:USD exchange rate falling to 1.48 from 1.56 at the beginning of the year.

The Group hedges transactional foreign exchange exposures to reduce volatility. The most significant exposure is net US$ income. The US$ hedge book increased by 12.5% to US$28.8bn, which represents around five years of net exposure and has an average book rate of £1 to US$1.59.

Net TotalCare assets relate to long-term service agreement contracts in the Civil Aerospace business, including the flagship services product TotalCare. These assets represent the timing difference between the recognition of income and costs in the income statement and cash receipts and payments.

The net asset increased in 2015 by £406m (2014: £463m), reflecting accounting for new 'linked' engines of £521m (2014: £588m) and retrospective TotalCare accounting adjustments of £222m (2014: £150m) taken in the year, offset by cash flows and other items of £337m (2014: £275m).

Customer financing facilitates the sale of OE and services by providing financing support to certain customers. Where such support is provided by the Group, it is almost exclusively to customers of the Civil Aerospace business and takes the form of various types of credit and asset value guarantees. These exposures produce contingent liabilities that are outlined in note 18. Contingent liabilities represent the maximum aggregate discounted gross and net exposure in respect of delivered aircraft, regardless of the point in time at which such exposures may arise. During 2015, the Group's gross exposure on delivered aircraft reduced by £119m, mainly due to guarantees expiring.

Summary funds flow

Movement in working capital includes an increase in the net TotalCare asset of £406m and a reduction in the amount of net customer deposits of £143m. The reduction in customer deposits is largely in the Marine business as a result of lower order intake in the offshore market and lower government spend.

Expenditure on property, plant and equipment and intangible assets: the decrease reflects reductions in additions to property, plant and equipment (£174m), participation fees and certification costs (£86m) and capitalised development costs (£45m), offset by increased expenditure on contractual aftermarket rights (£68m) and foreign exchange movements of £51m.

Pensions: contributions to defined benefit pension schemes in 2015 reduced by £63m, which included a reduction in the UK deficit funding payments of £36m and the non-recurrence of discretionary increase contributions of £33m. The total operating charge increased by £43m largely due to past service credits of £8m in 2015 compared to £31m in 2014. Funding of defined benefit schemes is expected to be similar in 2016.

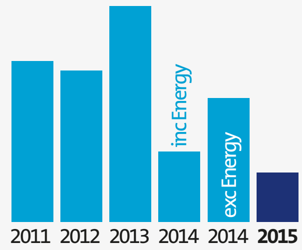
Shareholder payments: the reduction reflects the fact that no dividend was paid by Power Systems to Daimler AG (2014: £76m), offset by an increase in the redemption of C Shares of £15m.

Discontinued operations in 2015 reflect a sales price adjustment of £42m paid in 2015 on the 2014 disposal of the Energy business and wind-down costs.

Free cash flow

£179m

2014 exc	**447**
2014 inc	**254**
2013	**781**
2012	**548**
2011	**581**



SUMMARY FUNDS FLOW

£m	2015	2014 Previously reported	2014 Energy	2014 Excluding Energy	Change
Opening net funds	**666**	1,939			
Closing net funds	**(111)**	666			
Change in net funds	**(777)**	(1,273)			
Underlying profit before tax	**1,432**	1,617	(3)	1,620	-188
Depreciation and amortisation	**613**	600	18	582	+31
Movement in net working capital	**(544)**	(509)	(152)	(357)	-187
Expenditure on property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	**(887)**	(1,114)	(30)	(1,084)	+197
Other	**(229)**	88	(17)	105	-334
Trading cash flow	**385**	682	(184)	866	-481
Contributions to defined benefit post-retirement schemes in excess of PBT charge	**(46)**	(152)	2	(154)	+108
Tax	**(160)**	(276)	(11)	(265)	+105
Free cash flow	**179**	254	(193)	447	-268
Shareholder payments	**(421)**	(482)	–	(482)	+61
Share buyback	**(414)**	(69)	–	(69)	-345
Acquisitions and disposals	**(3)**	(965)	–	(965)	+962
Net funds of businesses acquired	**–**	(30)	–	(30)	+30
Discontinued operations	**(121)**	–	193	(193)	+72
Foreign exchange	**3**	19	–	19	-16
Change in net funds	**(777)**	(1,273)	–	(1,273)	

DEVELOPING A **SUSTAINABLE** BUSINESS

As a leading power systems provider we have a fundamental role in meeting the environmental and societal opportunities and challenges that the world faces.

WHAT MATTERS MOST

Understanding and prioritising the issues that matter most to the Group and our stakeholders enables us to manage our business effectively for the long term. This informs our strategy, approach and reporting. We have policies, processes, targets and governance in place to manage the most important issues.

READ MORE AT ROLLS-ROYCE.COM

- Better power
- Better future
- Better business

EXTERNAL RECOGNITION

ROBECOSAM Sustainability Award Industry Leader 2016

ROBECOSAM Sustainability Award Industry Mover 2016

ROBECOSAM Sustainability Award Gold Class 2016

Dow Jones Sustainability Index

We have been awarded Industry Leader, Industry Mover and Gold Class award for the Aerospace and Defense sector in the Dow Jones Sustainability Index. Achieving an overall score of 77, we have been listed in the DJSI World and DJSI Europe indexes.

CDP DRIVING SUSTAINABLE ECONOMIES

CDP Climate Change Index

Our score of 99B in the CDP is our highest to date and has earned us a place in the FTSE 350 Climate Disclosure Leadership Index. This reflects our commitment to continuously improve our environmental performance and disclosure.

OUR APPROACH

Better power

Helping our customers do more, using less

Our engineering expertise helps us to deliver more efficient products for our customers. Our commitment is to improve continuously the environmental performance of our products and services. Each year we invest over £1.2bn in gross R&D, two thirds of which is aimed at improving environmental performance.

Our environment strategy focuses on three areas: supporting our customers by further reducing the environmental impact of our products and services; developing new technology for future low emissions products; and maintaining our drive to reduce the environmental impact of our business activities.

We work with our customers to ensure optimal performance from our products throughout their operational life. We deliver a broad range of learning solutions, ranging from product operations and maintenance to simulation activities.

We have an extensive range of field service personnel and service operations centres that ensure we have the expertise and equipment available to service our products with minimal disruption.

Our products and services are designed to the highest standards of product safety, and we consistently pursue proactive opportunities for improvement. Product safety and environmental requirements are an integral part of each stage of the product lifecycle.

Better future

Committed to innovation, powering better, cleaner economic growth

Innovation is embedded in all of our products and services and is a key competitive advantage. The skills, knowledge and passion of our workforce help us to innovate and to deliver on behalf of customers. We are working towards creating an environment where everyone can reach their full potential. We encourage diversity, engagement and development.

We are committed to protecting the human rights of our employees. Our Global Human Rights policy sets out this commitment through employment standards covering: employee involvement; diversity and equality; pay and benefits; working hours; forced labour and child labour. Compliance is assessed on a regular basis.

Employee health and wellbeing are the foundation of high performance. We focus our health improvement programmes on key areas in accordance with our risk profile: health risk management; resilience and wellbeing.

A diverse workforce will help ensure our continued success as a global business and contribute towards a better future. More information on our approach to diversity and gender distribution can be found in the Nominations & Governance Committee report, on pages 71 and 72.

We use a variety of channels to communicate with employees and encourage participation and engagement. Our community investment and education outreach programmes are a key component of our employee involvement activities.

Better business

Investing in technology, people and ideas to improve all aspects of performance

We are committed to conducting every aspect of our business to the highest ethical standards and ensuring we are in line with all applicable laws. We have a zero tolerance approach to any form of ethical misconduct, bribery or corruption.

We have a Global Code of Conduct that applies to all employees of Rolls-Royce, our subsidiaries and controlled joint ventures, wherever they are located. We set equivalent standards for our supply chain through our Global Supplier Code of Conduct.

We regard the health and safety of our employees and those working on our premises, or on our behalf, as paramount.

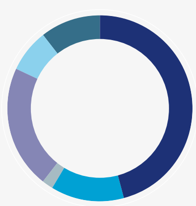
We continue to focus on managing the health and safety risks through risk-based improvement programmes, strengthening leadership and cultural change.

Reducing the environmental impact of our business activities is a key part of our environment strategy. We continue to invest in improving the performance of our operations by reducing energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and waste.

We are committed to optimising material and resource efficiency. We are working to better manage the use of chemicals in our processes and to phase out the use of substances that are considered dangerous to the environment or harmful to health.

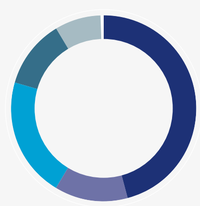
Average number of employees per region*

UK	23,200	Germany	10,700
USA	6,400	Nordic countries	3,800
Canada	1,100	Rest of world	5,300



Average number of employees by business unit*

Civil Aerospace	23,200	Marine	6,000
Defence Aerospace	6,400	Nuclear	4,100
Power Systems	10,600	Other	200



*Headcount data is calculated in terms of average full-time employees for 2015

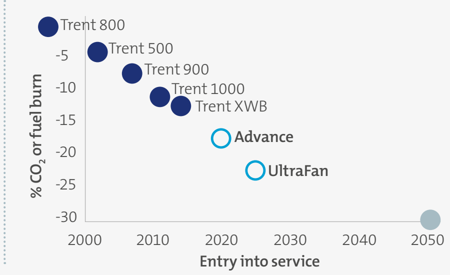
See note 7 Employee information on page 131 for comparative data

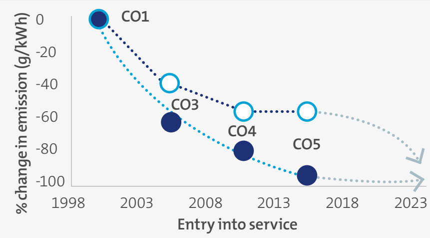
SUSTAINABILITY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

We launched our dashboard of sustainability performance indicators in 2015, with higher stretching targets base-lined on our 2014 performance.

Better power

Description	Why we measure it	How we have performed
Improving efficiency levels of each generation of the Trent engine family to meet the ACARE Flightpath 2050 goals	The Advisory Council for Aviation Research and Innovation in Europe (ACARE) has set challenging goals for aviation to meet by 2050. These include developing technologies and procedures to: • Reduce aircraft CO_2 emissions by 75% (per passenger kilometre) • Reduce noise by 65% • Reduce oxides of nitrogen (NO_x) by 90%. This is all relative to a typical new aircraft produced in 2000.	This chart shows the improved efficiency levels of each generation of Trent engine from the Trent 800 onwards. Trent family Technology demonstrator engine targets Rolls-Royce contribution to ACARE Flightpath 2050 target
Improving emissions levels of each generation of the MTU Series 4000 C&I engines to meet future emissions regulations	Our MTU Series 4000 C&I engines meet the strictest current regulations for NO_x and particulates reduction. This is achieved through field-tested and proven technology such as two-stage turbocharging and exhaust gas recirculation. We continue to invest in product R&D to meet future emissions regulations.	This chart shows the improved emissions levels of each generation of the MTU Series 4000 C&I engine. % change in particulates (g/kWh) % change in NO_x (g/kWh) Future trend



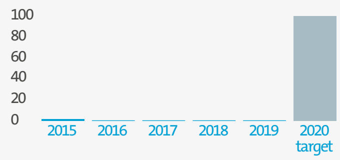


Better future

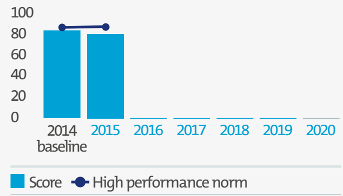
Description	Why we measure it	How we have performed
STEM Reach 6 million people through our STEM education programmes and activities by 2020	We aim to inspire future generations in Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) through education outreach programmes and activities that demonstrate the life-long opportunities that STEM careers can offer.	Our programmes reached 1.6 million people worldwide in 2015, 70% of whom were actively engaged in one or more STEM activity. Many programmes were aimed at groups currently under-represented in engineering careers, reflecting our commitment to encouraging greater diversity in the workplace.
Employee wellbeing All sites to achieve our employee health and wellbeing LiveWell accreditation by 2020	Our goal is to enhance the personal health and wellbeing of our people to help them reach their full potential. The Rolls-Royce LiveWell accreditation programme will help to create a culture where healthy choices are encouraged and rewarded, including; smoke-free site policies, healthy food choices and exercise facilities. Sites are also required to establish local employee wellbeing committees with annual objectives.	During 2015, all sites were required to complete an initial LiveWell accreditation gap analysis. One site, Bristol UK, met the criteria for accreditation and was awarded the LiveWell award. The introduction of our Global Smoke Free Campus policy in 2016 will enable more sites to obtain LiveWell accreditation.
Employee engagement Ensure our Sustainable Employee Engagement Index is greater than, or equal to, the Global High Performance Norm[1] by 2020	We want all of our employees to be able to perform to their best ability and encourage open collaboration, engagement and involvement.	Our Sustainable Engagement Score declined slightly, from 84 in 2014 to 81 in 2015, as we continue to undergo significant change as a business. As a result, our Executive Leadership Team has committed to and is driving a programme of improvement actions relating to leadership, communication and enablement. These are aimed at improving our work environment and strengthening our climate for success.

Number of people reached (million)

LiveWell site accreditation (%)

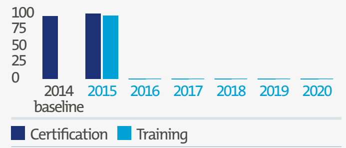
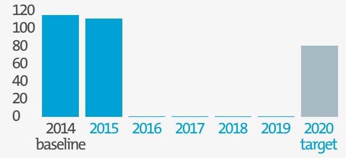
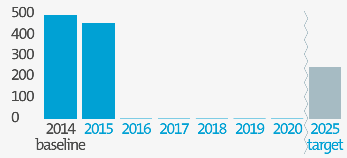
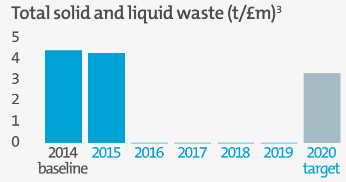
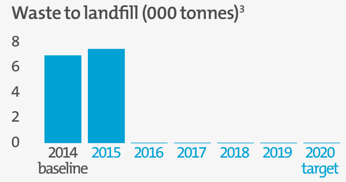
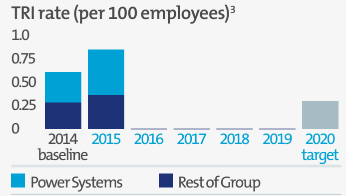
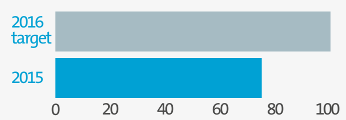


Sustainable Employee Engagement Score



[1] Employee Engagement survey, Sustainable Employee Engagement Index and Global High Performance Norm provided independently by Towers Watson

Better business

Description	Why we measure it	How we have performed	
Ethics All employees to complete year-on-year Global Code of Conduct certification and mandatory ethics training	Our Global Code of Conduct sets out the ethical principles that underpin our values and the way we do business. It also provides guidance on how to apply these principles in everything we do.	During the year, 100% of our managers have certified that they have access to, understand and will comply with our Global Code of Conduct. Our ethics training continued to require managers to lead ethical discussions around dilemmas with their teams. During 2015, 97% of employees completed dilemma-based training.	**Ethics employee certification and training (% of employees)**[2] 
Energy ✓ Reduce energy use in our operations and facilities by 30%, normalised by revenue, by 2020 (excluding product test and development)	Understanding our energy use helps us to identify inefficiency and opportunities for improvement across our global operations and activities. Upgrading existing facilities and investing in energy efficient technology helps us to reduce energy consumption and cost.	We continue to invest in energy efficient technology to reduce our energy consumption and cost. Our energy use in 2015 was 112 MWh/£m. This represents a decrease of 3% compared to 2014. We have invested in upgrading lighting systems, variable speed drives and voltage optimisation. We have also introduced more efficient cooling systems.	**Energy use (MWh/£m)**[3] 
GHG emissions[4] ✓ Reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions in our operations and facilities by 50%, absolute, by 2025 (excluding product test and development)	Investing in renewable energy sources and other opportunities to reduce our GHG emissions reduces cost and mitigates risk associated with energy price volatility.	Our total GHG emissions for 2015, excluding product test and development, was 455 $ktCO_2e$. This represents an 8% reduction from 2014. We continue to drive energy efficiency and have developed a number of low carbon and renewable energy projects across our global facilities. These include combined heat and power, tri-generation power systems and solar.	**Absolute GHG emissions ($ktCO_2e$)**[3] 
Waste Reduce total solid and liquid waste in our operations and facilities by 25%, normalised by revenue, by 2020	We recognise that improving the environmental performance of our operations contributes to profitable growth. The four principal waste streams that contribute to our waste production are: recyclable solid wastes; liquid wastes sent for disposal; recyclable metals; and solid wastes sent for landfill.	We have seen a modest reduction in the amount of waste that we dispose of from our sites. Our total solid and liquid waste, normalised by revenue, was 4.31 t/£m in 2015. This represents a 3% reduction compared to 2014. New programmes launched in 2015 and continuing into 2016 are expected to accelerate waste reduction across our global operations.	**Total solid and liquid waste (t/£m)**[3] 
Recycling Zero waste to landfill in our operations and facilities, by 2020 (excluding hazardous waste)	We are committed to both increasing our recycling rates and achieving zero waste to landfill from our manufacturing and office facilities. We are concentrating on the recycling of metals and packaging. Hazardous waste will continue to be managed in a safe and controlled manner.	The amount of waste sent to landfill has increased from 6,700 tonnes in 2014 to 7,200 tonnes in 2015. This is due in part to an increase in waste from our Power Systems business and improved waste reporting across the Group. Since 2009, we have reduced our waste to landfill by 3,000 tonnes and remain confident that more sites will achieve zero waste to landfill.	**Waste to landfill (000 tonnes)**[3] 
Safety ✓ Reduce total reportable injury (TRI) rate to 0.3 per 100 employees by 2020, to achieve first quartile performance	We are dedicated to providing a safe and healthy place of work for all our employees, contractors and visitors to our facilities and wherever they may work on our behalf.	Our TRI rate deteriorated in 2015 to 0.82, compared to 0.64 in 2014. This is primarily due to the inclusion of Power Systems data and improved reporting of safety incidents across the Group. We continue to focus our improvement programmes on high consequence activities in accordance with our risk profile, for example electrical safety and process safety management.	**TRI rate (per 100 employees)**[3] 
Suppliers All suppliers aligned to our own ambitions: all suppliers agree adherence to the Global Supplier Code of Conduct by 2016	Our Global Supplier Code of Conduct sets out the minimum standards of behaviour and practices we require of our suppliers. We work to align them to our own ambitions in ethics, and support suppliers in managing their energy and waste, and in completing submissions to the CDP.	We released a revision to our Global Supplier Code of Conduct at the start of 2015. Our terms of business now include agreement to the Code, which makes our compliance expectations clear. 75% of our suppliers have now contractually agreed adherence. We plan to launch strategic supplier monitoring programmes in 2016.	**Suppliers agreed adherence to the Global Supplier Code of Conduct (%)** 

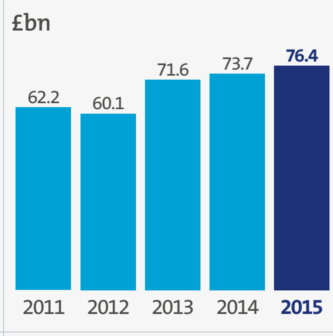
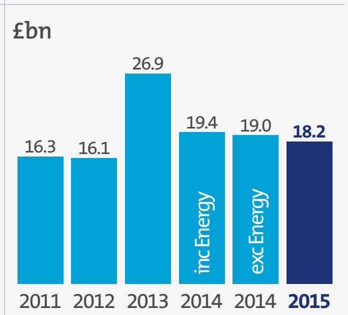
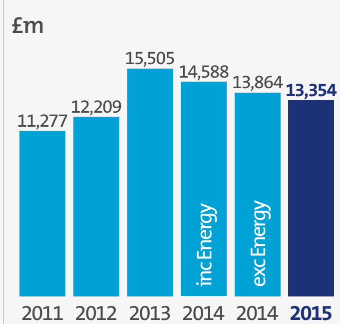
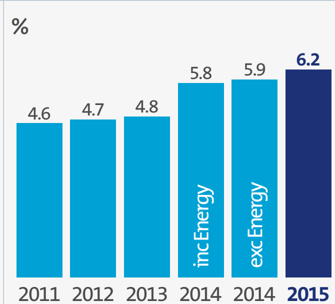
2 2015 certification by managers only
3 2014 data has been restated to reflect the inclusion of Power Systems
4 Regulatory GHG emissions data detailed on page 180

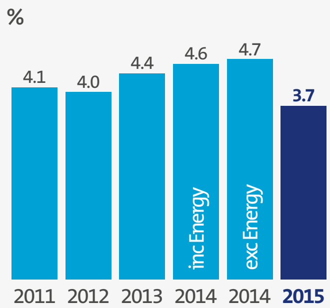
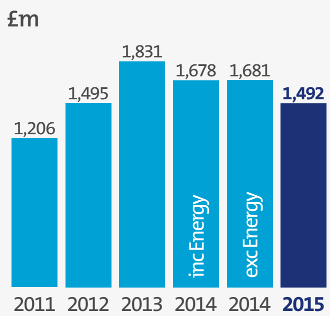
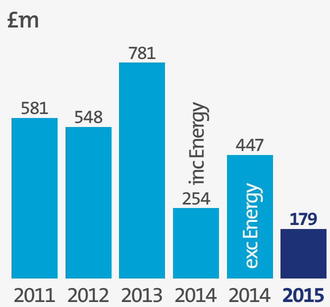
✓ Limited external assurance provided by Bureau Veritas, using the assurance standards ISAE 3000 and ISAE 3410, over the energy, GHG, and TRI data as indicated. More information detailed on page 175

READ MORE AT ROLLS-ROYCE.COM

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Financial performance indicators are shown below. The areas of focus of the Board and its committees are described on pages 63 to 104, and other non-financial performance indicators are shown in the Sustainability section on pages 50 and 51.

Description	Why we measure it	How we have performed	
Order book **+4%**	The order book provides an indicator of future business. We measure it at constant exchange rates and list prices and include both firm and announced orders. In Civil Aerospace, it is common for a customer to take options for future orders in addition to firm orders placed. Such options are excluded from the order book. In Defence Aerospace, long-term programmes are often ordered for only one year at a time. In such circumstances, even though there may be no alternative engine choice available to the customer, only the contracted business is included in the order book. Conservatively, we only include the first seven years' revenue of long-term aftermarket contracts.	The order book grew by £2.7bn. An increase of £3.8bn in Civil Aerospace was offset by a reduction of £0.4bn in Marine, reflecting the current weak market conditions.	
Order intake **-4%**	Order intake is a measure of new business secured during the year and represents new firm orders, adjusted for the movement in the announced order book between the start and end of the period. Any orders which were recorded in previous periods and which are subsequently cancelled, reducing the order book, are included as a reduction to intake. We measure order intake at constant exchange rates and list prices and, consistent with the order book policy of recording the first seven years' revenue of long-term aftermarket contracts, include the addition of the following year of revenue on long-term aftermarket contracts.	An increase of £0.9bn in Civil Aerospace order intake was offset by weaker intake in Defence Aerospace and Marine.	
Underlying revenue **-4%** -1% excluding FX	Monitoring of revenue provides a measure of business growth. Underlying revenue is used as it reflects the impact of our FX hedging policy by valuing foreign currency revenue at the actual exchange rates achieved as a result of settling FX contracts. This provides a clearer measure of the year-on-year trend.	The reduction reflects a 9% reduction in OE revenue, offset by a 3% increase in services revenue. Marine revenue fell by 23%, reflecting the weak market conditions.	
Net R&D expenditure as a proportion of underlying revenue **6.2%**	This measure reflects the need to generate current returns as well as to invest for the future. We measure R&D as the self-funded expenditure before both amounts capitalised in the year and amortisation of previously-capitalised balances. We expect to spend approximately 5% of underlying revenues on R&D although this proportion will fluctuate depending on the stage of development of current programmes. We expect this proportion will reduce modestly over the medium term.	The increase is largely due to changes in net capitalisation, reflecting the phasing of new Civil Aerospace programmes, in particular the Trent XWB-84 and the Trent 1000 TEN.	

<table>
<tr><th>Description</th><th>Why we measure it</th><th colspan="2">How we have performed</th></tr>
<tr><td>Capital expenditure as a proportion of underlying revenue
3.7%</td><td>To deliver on its commitments to customers, the Group invests significant amounts in its infrastructure. All proposed investments are subject to rigorous review to ensure that they are consistent with forecast activity and will provide value for money. We measure annual capital expenditure as the cost of property, plant and equipment acquired during the period and, over the medium term, expect a proportion of around 4%.</td><td>Expenditure reduced to £494m (2014: £668m) principally reflecting the major investment in Civil Aerospace facilities nearing completion.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Underlying profit before financing
-11%</td><td>We measure underlying profit before financing on a basis that shows the economic substance of the Group's hedging strategies in respect of the transactional exchange rate and commodity price movements. In particular: (a) revenues and costs denominated in US dollars and euros are presented on the basis of the exchange rates achieved during the year; (b) similar adjustments are made in respect of commodity derivatives; and (c) consequential adjustments are made to reflect the impact of exchange rates on trading assets and liabilities and long-term contracts on a consistent basis.</td><td>The reduction reflects the reduction in revenues and the Group's high level of fixed costs, which the transformation programme is addressing.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Free cash flow
£179m</td><td>In a business requiring significant investment, we monitor cash flow to ensure that profitability is converted into cash generation, both for future investment and as a return to shareholders. We measure free cash flow as the movement in net funds/debt during the year, before movements arising from payments to shareholders, acquisitions and disposals, and FX.</td><td>The reduction reflects the lower profits and the utilisation of provisions.</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

Average cash is no longer being monitored as a key performance indicator, as the focus is now on the free cash flow.

Non-financial KPIs

As we undertake significant restructuring, reorganisation and transformation, it is imperative that we do not lose focus on our customers, and that we ensure our employees are fully engaged in the transformation. So for 2016, we are introducing two non-financial measures to the Annual Performance Related Award relating to customers and employees. In line with our remuneration policy, financial performance will still be required for any payout, as the non-financial measures will be subject to achieving a profit before taxation threshold.

Description	How performance is measured
Customer satisfaction	This is measured by the percentage of 'on-time to purchase order' and includes measures for new equipment, spare parts, equipment repair and overhaul. This is tracked Group-wide in our scheduling and order fulfilment system.
Employee engagement	This is measured through our Employee Opinion Survey which produces a composite engagement score. The targets will be based on absolute scores.

REMUNERATION COMMITTEE REPORT P74

Strategic Report

PRINCIPAL RISKS

Risk management

Risk management is built into our daily activities and is an integral part of how we work: from our engineering design, through to engine production, servicing and how we run our operations.

The Board is responsible for the Group's risk management and internal control system and reviewing its effectiveness. The system is designed to identify and manage, rather than eliminate, the risk of failure to achieve business objectives and to provide reasonable but not absolute assurance against material misstatement or loss. More information about our internal control system can be found in the Audit Committee report on page 95.

Our risk management system (RMS) helps us make better decisions and to deal with problems if they occur. It is implemented through: a Group-wide framework mandated in the Group risk management policy; a network of trained risk management facilitators; and a software tool.

In 2015, we performed a comprehensive review of our RMS and are implementing a programme of work to enhance our RMS which will continue to be embedded throughout 2016. This activity is sponsored by the General Counsel and Chief Financial Officer and is regularly reviewed by the Audit Committee. The enhancements touch all areas of our RMS including: categorisation, governance, operating model, reporting and infrastructure.

Our RMS is designed so that principal risks can be identified from multiple sources. Key bottom-up risks are identified by businesses and functions and the detail of risks that meet the Group threshold are subject to review and challenge by the Executive Leadership Team (ELT) and the Board during their risk reviews. This includes monitoring the status of mitigation actions, adequacy of controls and any incidents that have occurred since the last review. Risks are also captured during the strategy and business planning activities to inform the development of the principal risks.

The Board, assisted by the ELT, has carried out a robust assessment of, and reviewed our appetite for, the principal risks facing the Group. These include those that threaten the business model, future performance, solvency and liquidity. These reviews have been complemented by financial scenario modelling of our principal risks which is also used to support our viability statement on page 57.

The Board, or the most appropriate Board committee, undertakes periodic in-depth reviews of our principal risks in which it assesses our material controls and the effectiveness of our risk management and mitigation activities.

Business units and functions are accountable for identifying and managing risk in line with the Group risk management policy. Business continuity plans are in place to mitigate continuity risks.

The Group's enterprise risk team, led by the Director of Risk, is responsible for disseminating risk policy and processes and co-ordinating the effective operation of the RMS. Progress of actions to mitigate risks and the adequacy of risk controls are also now regularly reviewed by the sector audit committees.

Joint ventures constitute an increasingly large part of the Group's activities. Responsibility for risk and internal control in joint ventures lies with the managers of those operations. We seek to exert influence over such joint ventures through board representation. Management and internal audit regularly review the activities of these joint ventures.

The Board is aware that the effectiveness of risk management is highly dependent on behaviours, as a good process does not automatically lead to a good outcome. Our ethics and compliance improvement programme, aimed at securing compliance with our ethical standards, and the Global Code of Conduct are reinforcing the values and behaviours required, which in turn will continue to strengthen our risk management culture.

Principal risks

During the year, the Board and ELT focused on the principal risks and the actions and controls in place to manage them.

This involved: discussing changes to the risks; reviewing the risk indicators for principal risks; and hearing from management about how risks will be managed.

This ongoing review of risks has resulted in a further principal risk being added this year: talent and capability. This risk has been added to reflect the significant transformation agenda ahead and our future growth requirements and plans.

Management of principal risks

Our risk framework ensures that risks are identified, managed and communicated at every level of the Group.

Risk or uncertainty and potential impact	How we manage it	Strategic priorities
Product failure Product not meeting safety expectations, or causing significant impact to customers or the environment through failure in quality control.	• Embedding and operating a safety-first culture. • Applying our engineering design and validation process from initial design through production and into service. • The Safety & Ethics Committee reviewing the scope and effectiveness of the Group's product safety policies to ensure that they operate to the highest industry standards (see Safety & Ethics Committee report on page 99). • Operating a safety management system (SMS), governed by the product safety review board, and subject to continual improvement based on experience and industry best practice. Product safety training is an integral part of our SMS. (see Safety & Ethics Committee report on page 100 for details of the SMS). • Improving our supply chain quality. • Crisis management team jointly chaired by the Group President and the General Counsel. **This principal risk is subject to review by the Safety & Ethics Committee.**	1 2 3
Business continuity Breakdown of external supply chain or internal facilities that could be caused by destruction of key facilities, natural disaster, regional conflict, insolvency of a critical supplier or scarcity of materials which would reduce the ability to meet customer commitments, win future business or achieve operational results.	• Continued investment in adequate capacity and modern equipment and facilities. • Identifying and assessing points of weakness in our internal and external supply chain, our IT systems and our people skills. • Selecting and developing stronger suppliers. • Developing dual sources or dual capability. • Developing and testing incident management and business continuity plans. • Crisis management team jointly chaired by the Group President and the General Counsel. • Customer excellence centres providing improved response to supply chain disruption. **This principal risk is subject to review by the Audit Committee.**	2 3
Competitive position The presence of large, financially strong competitors in the majority of our markets means that the Group is susceptible to significant price pressure for original equipment or services, even where our markets are mature, or the competitors are few. Our main competitors have access to significant government funding programmes, as well as the ability to invest heavily in technology and industrial capability.	• Accessing and developing key technologies and service offerings which differentiate us competitively (see Engineering and innovation on page 18). • Focusing on being responsive to our customers and improving the quality, delivery and reliability of our products and services. • Partnering with others effectively. • Driving down cost and improving margins (see Chief Executive's review on page 12). • Protecting credit lines. • Investing in innovation, manufacturing and production, and continuing governance of technology programmes (see Engineering and innovation on page 18 and Science & Technology Committee report on page 103). • Maintaining a strong balance sheet to enable access to cost-effective sources of third-party funding. • Understanding our competitors. **This principal risk is subject to review by the Board.**	1 2 3
Political risk Geopolitical factors that lead to an unfavourable business climate and significant tensions between major trading parties or blocs which could impact the Group's operations. For example: explicit trade protectionism, differing tax or regulatory regimes, potential for conflict, or broader political issues.	• Where possible, locating our facilities and supply chain in countries with a low level of political risk and/or ensuring that we maintain dual capability. • Diversifying global operations to avoid excessive concentration of risks in particular areas. • The international network of Rolls-Royce and its business units proactively monitoring local situations. • Maintaining a balanced business portfolio with high barriers to entry and a diverse customer base (see Chief Executive's review on page 8). • Proactively influencing regulation where it affects us. **This principal risk is subject to review by the Board.**	2
Major programme delivery Failure to deliver a major programme on time, within budget, to specification, or technical performance falling significantly short of customer expectations, or not delivering the planned business benefits, would have potentially significant adverse financial and reputational consequences, including the risk of impairment of the carrying value of the Group's intangible assets and the impact of potential litigation.	• Major programmes are subject to Board approval (see Additional financial information on page 176). • Reviewing major programmes at levels and frequencies appropriate to their criticality and performance, against key financial and non-financial deliverables and potential risks throughout the programme's life cycle (see Additional financial information on page 176). • Conducting technical audits at pre-defined points which are performed by a team that is independent from the programme. • Requiring programmes to address the actions arising from reviews and audits and monitoring and controlling progress through to closure. • Applying knowledge management principles to provide benefit to current and future programmes. **This principal risk is subject to review by the Board.**	1 2

1 Engineering excellence 2 Operational excellence 3 Capturing aftermarket value

PRINCIPAL RISKS CONTINUED

Risk or uncertainty and potential impact	How we manage it	Strategic priorities
Compliance Non-compliance by the Group with legislation or other regulatory requirements in the regulated environment in which it operates (eg. export controls; offset; use of controlled chemicals and substances; and anti-bribery and corruption legislation) compromising our ability to conduct business in certain jurisdictions and exposing the Group to potential reputational damage, financial penalties, debarment from government contracts for a period of time, and/or suspension of export privileges or export credit financing, any of which could have a material adverse effect.	• Taking an uncompromising approach to compliance. • Operating an extensive compliance programme. This programme and the Global Code of Conduct are disseminated throughout the Group and are updated from time to time to ensure their continued relevance, and to ensure that they are complied with, both in spirit and to the letter. The Global Code of Conduct and the Group's compliance programme are supported by appropriate training (see Safety & Ethics Committee report on page 102). • Strengthening of the ethics, anti-bribery and corruption, compliance and export control teams. • A legal team is in place to manage any ongoing regulatory investigations. • Implementing a comprehensive REACH compliance programme. This includes establishing appropriate data systems and processes, working with our suppliers, customers and trade associations and conducting research on alternative materials. **This principal risk is subject to review by the Safety & Ethics Committee.**	2
Market and financial shock The Group is exposed to a number of market risks, some of which are of a macro-economic nature (eg. foreign currency, oil price, exchange rates) and some of which are more specific to the Group (eg. liquidity and credit risks, reduction in air travel or disruption to other customer operations). Significant extraneous market events could also materially damage the Group's competitiveness and/or creditworthiness. This would affect operational results or the outcomes of financial transactions.	• Maintaining a strong balance sheet, through managing cash balances and debt levels (see Financial review on page 42). • Providing financial flexibility by maintaining high levels of liquidity and an investment grade credit rating. • Sustaining a balanced portfolio through earning revenue both from the sale of original equipment and aftermarket services, providing a broad product range and addressing diverse markets that have differing business cycles (see Chief Executive's review on page 8). • Deciding where and what currencies to source in, and where and how much credit risk is extended or taken. The Group has a number of treasury policies that are designed to hedge residual risks using financial derivatives (foreign exchange, interest rates and commodity price risk). **This principal risk is subject to review by the Audit Committee.**	2 3
IT vulnerability Breach of IT security causing controlled or critical data to be lost, made inaccessible, corrupted or accessed by unauthorised users.	• Implementing 'defence in depth' through deployment of multiple layers of software and processes including web gateways, filtering, firewalls, intrusion, advanced persistent threat detectors and integrated reporting (see Audit Committee report on page 95). • Running security and network operations centres. • Actively sharing IT security information through industry, government and security forums. **This principal risk is subject to review by the Audit Committee.**	1 2
Talent and capability Inability to attract and retain the critical capabilities and skills needed in sufficient numbers and to effectively organise, deploy and incentivise our people to deliver our strategy, business plan and projects.	• Attracting, rewarding and retaining the right people with the right skills globally in a planned and targeted way, including regular benchmarking of remuneration. • Developing and enhancing organisational, leadership, technical and functional capability to deliver global programmes. • Continuing a strong focus on individual development and succession planning. • Proactively monitoring retirement in key areas and actively managing the development and career paths of our people with a special focus on employees with the highest potential. • Embedding a lean, agile high performance culture that tightly aligns Group strategy with individual and team objectives. • Retaining, incentivising and effectively deploying the critical capabilities, skills and people needed to deliver our strategic priorities, plans and projects whilst implementing the Group's major programme to transform its business, to be resilient and to act with pace and simplicity. • Tracking engagement through our annual employee opinion survey and a commitment to drive year-on-year improvement to the employee experience and communications (see Sustainability on page 50). **This principal risk is subject to review by the Nominations & Governance Committee.**	1 2 3

1 Engineering excellence　2 Operational excellence　3 Capturing aftermarket value

GOING CONCERN AND VIABILITY STATEMENTS

Introduction

Rolls-Royce operates an annual planning process which includes strategic (greater than five years), medium-term (five year) and short-term (one year) financial forecasts, based on the inputs from each of the businesses. These plans and risks to their achievement are reviewed by the Board as part of its strategy review and budget approval processes. Once approved these plans are cascaded throughout the Group and are used as the basis for monitoring our performance, incentivising employees and providing external guidance to our shareholders.

The processes for identifying and managing the principal risks are described on pages 54 to 56. As also described there, the risk management process, and in consequence the going concern and viability statements, are designed to provide reasonable but not absolute assurance.

Going concern

The going concern assessment considers whether it is appropriate to prepare the financial statements on a going concern basis.

As described on page 177, the Group meets its funding requirements through a mixture of shareholders' funds, bank borrowings, bonds and notes. At 31 December 2015, the Group had borrowing facilities of £5.1bn and total liquidity of £5.0bn, including cash and cash equivalents of £3.2bn and undrawn facilities of £1.8bn. £419m of the facilities mature in 2016.

The Group's forecasts and projections, taking into account reasonably possible changes in trading performance, show that the Group has sufficient financial resources. The Directors have reasonable expectations that the Company and the Group are well placed to manage business risks and to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future (which accounting standards require to be at least a year from the date of this report) and have not identified any material uncertainties to the Company's and the Group's ability to do so.

On the basis described above, the Directors consider it appropriate to adopt the going concern basis in preparing the consolidated financial statements (in accordance with the 'Guidance on Risk Management, Internal Control and Related Financial and Business Reporting' published by the Financial Reporting Council in September 2014).

Viability

The viability assessment considers solvency and liquidity over a longer period than for the purposes of the going concern assessment above. Inevitably, the degree of certainty reduces over this longer period.

In making the assessment, severe but plausible scenarios have been considered that estimate the potential impact of each of the principal risks arising over the assessment period, for example: the loss of a key element of the supply chain; the impact on aircraft travel of a global pandemic; or, a failure to achieve planned cost reductions. The scenarios assume an appropriate management response to the specific event, but not broader mitigating actions which could be undertaken, which were considered separately. The impacts of these scenarios were overlaid on the medium-term forecast to assess how the Group's liquidity and solvency would be affected.

The assessment took account of the Group's current funding, forecast requirements and existing committed borrowing facilities. It assumed that existing facilities could be refinanced as they mature. There are modest maturities over the first three years of the medium-term forecast with more significant maturities in 2019 and 2020.

On the basis described above, the Board confirms that it has a reasonable expectation that the Company will be able to continue in operation and meet its liabilities as they fall due over the next five years, consistent with the period of the medium-term forecast.

In making this statement, the Directors have made the following key assumptions:

- that maturing facilities will be refinanced. The Group currently has access to global debt markets and expects to be able to refinance these facilities on commercially acceptable terms. The Group's medium- and long-term financing plans are designed to allow for periods of adverse conditions in world capital markets but not a prolonged (say 12 month) period where debt markets were effectively closed to the Group;
- that in the event of multiple risks occurring and having a particularly severe effect on the Group, all potential actions, such as constraining capital spending and reducing or suspending payments to shareholders, would be taken on a timely basis. The Group believes it has the early warning mechanisms to identify the need for such actions and the ability to implement them on a timely basis if necessary;
- that implausible scenarios, whether involving multiple risks occurring at the same time or the impact of individual risks occurring that cannot be mitigated by management actions to the degree assumed, do not occur. For instance, whilst the Directors have considered a scenario where cost reductions are not achieved and a major programme is delayed, they have not considered it plausible that any other of the key risks would crystallise in a way that would create a worse outcome over the five-year assessment period.

Warren East
Chief Executive
11 February 2016

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Ian Davis
Chairman

NG

Appointment to the Board
Appointed to the Board in March 2013 and as Chairman in May 2013

Current directorships and business interests
- Johnson & Johnson Inc, non-executive director
- BP p.l.c., non-executive director
- UK Cabinet Office Board non-executive member (stepping down in March 2016)
- Apax Partners LLP, senior adviser
- Temasek, European Advisory Panel member
- Teach for All Inc, director
- Majid Al Futtaim Holdings LLC, director

Career, skills and experience
Ian spent his early career at Bowater, moving to McKinsey & Company in 1979. He was managing partner of McKinsey's practice in the UK and Ireland from 1996 to 2003. In 2003, he was appointed as chairman and worldwide managing director of McKinsey, serving in this capacity until 2009 and retiring as senior partner in 2010. During his career with McKinsey, Ian served as a consultant to a range of global organisations across the private, public and not-for-profit sectors. He is now senior partner emeritus of McKinsey.

Warren East CBE
Chief Executive

Appointment to the Board
Appointed as an independent Non-executive Director in January 2014 and as Chief Executive in July 2015

Current directorships and business interests
- Dyson Ltd, non-executive director
- A member of the UK Government's Business Advisory Group
- Trustee of the Institute of Engineering and Technology

Career, skills and experience
Warren held various senior appointments at ARM Holdings plc from 1994 including CEO from 2001 to 2013. He is a fellow of the Institute of Engineering and Technology, a fellow of the Royal Academy of Engineering and a distinguished fellow of the BCS, the Chartered Institute for IT. He was awarded a CBE in 2014 for services to the technology industry.

Prior to his appointment as Chief Executive, Warren was Chairman of the Science & Technology Committee and a member of the Audit Committee and the Nominations & Governance Committee.

David Smith
Chief Financial Officer

Appointment to the Board
Appointed as an Executive Director in November 2014

Current directorships and business interests
- Motability Operations Group plc, non-executive director
- Warwick Business School, advisory board member
- Chartered Institute of Management Accountants, member of Advisory Panel

Career, skills and experience
David joined Rolls-Royce in January 2014 as Chief Financial Officer for the Aerospace Division. Before joining Rolls-Royce he was chief financial officer for technology group, Edwards.

He has spent over 25 years in the automotive industry at Ford and Jaguar Land Rover.

Colin Smith CBE
Group President

Appointment to the Board
Appointed as an Executive Director in July 2005

Current directorships and business interests
- Council for Science and Technology, member

Career, skills and experience
Colin joined Rolls-Royce in 1974. He has held a variety of key positions within the Group, including: Director – Research & Technology; Director of Engineering & Technology – Civil Aerospace; and, Group Director – Engineering & Technology, before being appointed as Group President in January 2016. Colin is a fellow of the Royal Society, the Royal Academy of Engineering, the Royal Aeronautical Society and the Institution of Mechanical Engineers. In June 2012 he was awarded a CBE for services to UK engineering.

Dame Helen Alexander
Independent
Non-executive Director

R NG SE

Appointment to the Board
Appointed as an independent Non-executive Director in September 2007

Current directorships and business interests
- UBM plc, chairman
- Huawei Technologies (UK) Co. Limited, non-executive director
- Bain Capital, senior adviser
- EDF Energy's Stakeholder Advisory Panel, member
- University of Southampton, chancellor
- She is also involved in not-for-profit organisations in media and the arts

Career, skills and experience
Dame Helen was chief executive of the Economist Group until 2008, having joined the company in 1985, and was managing director of the Economist Intelligence Unit from 1993 to 1997. She was president of the CBI from 2009 to 2011; she has also been chairman of Incisive Media and Port of London Authority, and a non-executive director of Northern Foods plc, BT Group plc and Centrica plc. She was awarded a DBE in 2011 for services to business.

Lewis Booth CBE
Senior Independent
Non-executive Director

A NG ST

Appointment to the Board
Appointed as an independent Non-executive Director in May 2011

Current directorships and business interests
- Mondelez International Inc, non-executive director
- Gentherm Inc., non-executive director

Career, skills and experience
Lewis is the former executive vice president and chief financial officer of Ford Motor Company, a position he held for over three years until his retirement from the company in April 2012. During his 34-year career at Ford he held a series of senior positions in Europe, Asia, Africa and the US. Lewis began his career with British Leyland, before joining Ford in 1978. He was awarded a CBE in June 2012 for services to the UK automotive and manufacturing industries.

Ruth Cairnie
Independent
Non-executive Director

NG R ST

Appointment to the Board
Appointed as an independent Non-executive Director in September 2014

Current directorships and business interests
- Associated British Foods plc, non-executive director
- Keller Group plc, non-executive director
- Rotterdam School of Management, member of the advisory board
- Cambridge University, finance committee member

Career, skills and experience
Ruth was executive vice president strategy and planning at Royal Dutch Shell Plc until 2014, before which she held a number of other senior international roles at Shell, including managing its global commercial fuels business from 2005 to 2011.

Ruth served on the boards of Shell Pakistan Ltd and joint venture companies in Germany and Thailand.

She also chairs the POWERful women initiative, supporting the progression of women to senior positions in the energy sector.

Sir Frank Chapman
Independent
Non-executive Director

SE NG R

Appointment to the Board
Appointed as an independent Non-executive Director in November 2011

Current directorships and business interests
- Myeloma UK, vice chairman

Career, skills and experience
Sir Frank has worked in the oil & gas industry for 38 years including appointments within Royal Dutch Shell plc and BP p.l.c. He was chief executive of BG Group plc for 12 years until December 2012 and chairman of Golar LNG Ltd from 2014 to 2015. Sir Frank is a fellow of the Royal Academy of Engineering, the Institution of Mechanical Engineers and the Energy Institute. He was knighted in 2011 for services to the oil & gas industry.

Committee membership

A	Audit Committee
NG	Nominations & Governance Committee
R	Remuneration Committee
SE	Safety & Ethics Committee
ST	Science & Technology Committee
■	Denotes Chairman

Alan Davies
Independent
Non-executive Director

NG | A

Appointment to the Board
Appointed as an independent Non-executive Director in November 2015

Current directorships and business interests
- Rio Tinto Diamonds and Minerals division, chief executive

Career, skills and experience
Alan joined Rio Tinto in 1997 and has held a number of senior positions in Australia, London and the US, predominantly in Rio Tinto's iron ore product group where he has served as CFO, managing director global development and as president international operations. Alan is a fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia.

Irene Dorner
Independent
Non-executive Director

NG | A | SE

Appointment to the Board
Appointed as an independent Non-executive Director in July 2015

Current directorships and business interests
- OUTleadership Advisory Board, member
- South East Asia Rainforest Research Partnership, trustee

Career, skills and experience
Irene was CEO and president of HSBC, US, until December 2014 where she was responsible for all of HSBC's operations in the US and played a key role in strengthening the financial institution's risk processes. During a 29-year career at HSBC, she held a number of international roles including as the first woman to lead HSBC in Malaysia and launching its Islamic banking unit.

Irene was a consultant at PwC until February 2016. She is a fellow of St. Anne's College, Oxford.

Lee Hsien Yang
Independent
Non-executive Director

NG | A | SE

Appointment to the Board
Appointed as an independent Non-executive Director in January 2014

Current directorships and business interests
- General Atlantic LLC and associated funds, special adviser
- Civil Aviation Authority of Singapore, chairman
- The Islamic Bank of Asia Private Limited, chairman
- The Australian and New Zealand Banking Group Ltd, director
- Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy, member of the Board of governors
- INSEAD SE Asia Council, president
- Singapore Exchange Ltd, director
- Capital International Inc, consultant to advisory board

Career, skills and experience
Hsien Yang was chief executive of Singapore Telecommunications Limited for 12 years until 2007. He served as chairman and non-executive director of Fraser and Neave Limited from 2007 until February 2013.

John McAdam
Independent
Non-executive Director

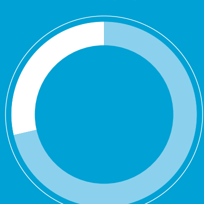
NG | R | SE

Appointment to the Board
Appointed as an independent Non-executive Director in February 2008

Current directorships and business interests
- J. Sainsbury plc, senior independent director
- Rentokil Initial plc, chairman
- United Utilities Group PLC, chairman

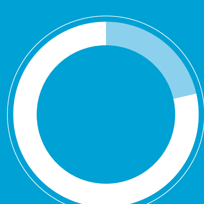
Career, skills and experience
John was the chief executive of ICI plc until ICI's acquisition by Akzo Nobel in 2008. He held a number of positions at Unilever, within its Birds Eye Walls, Quest International and Unichema International businesses and is a former non-executive director of Severn Trent plc and Sara Lee Corporation.

Board members by gender



Male	10
Female	4

Balance of the Board

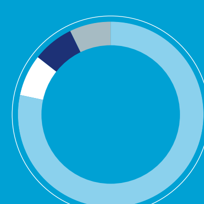


Executive Directors	3
Non-executive Directors	11

Tenure of Non-executive Directors

0 - 3 years	6
3 - 6 years	3
6 - 9 years	2

Nationalities of Directors*



British	11
German	1
Singaporean	1
Australian	1

* According to the Company's Articles of Association, at least 50% of all Directors must be British citizens

Sir Kevin Smith CBE
Independent
Non-executive Director

ST NG R

Appointment to the Board
Appointed as an independent Non-executive Director in November 2015

Current directorships and business interests
- Unitas Capital, senior adviser

Career, skills and experience
Sir Kevin joined Unitas Capital in 2012 and served as partner and chairman of its operating advisor group until October 2015. He was chief executive officer of GKN plc until 31 December 2011, having led GKN's Aerospace division from 1999 to 2003. Before joining GKN, he spent nearly 20 years with British Aerospace (BAe plc), becoming group managing director of BAe's New Business division. Sir Kevin served as a non-executive director of Scottish and Southern Energy plc between June 2004 and July 2008.

He was knighted in 2006 for services to industry and is a fellow of the University of Central Lancashire, The Royal Aeronautical Society and The Chartered Institute of Management.

Jasmin Staiblin
Independent
Non-executive Director

NG ST

Appointment to the Board
Appointed as an independent Non-executive Director in May 2012

Current directorships and business interests
- Alpiq Holding AG, CEO
- Georg Fischer AG, non-executive director
- Federal Institute of Technology, the ETH Domain, board member

Career, skills and experience
Jasmin is the CEO of Alpiq Holding AG. She held a number of senior positions at ABB Switzerland Ltd, a subsidiary of the ABB Group, culminating in her serving as CEO of ABB Switzerland Ltd until December 2012. She has lived and worked in Switzerland, Sweden and Australia.

Pamela Coles
Company Secretary

Appointment
Appointed as Company Secretary in October 2014

Career, skills and experience
Pamela has been a fellow of the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators since 1997, and is an expert in governance and company law. She has held a variety of company secretary roles throughout her career. She joined Rolls-Royce from Centrica plc, where she was head of secretariat. Pamela's previous roles also include group company secretary and a member of the executive committee at The Rank Group plc and company secretary & head of legal at RAC plc.

EXECUTIVE LEADERSHIP TEAM

The Executive Leadership Team is the executive forum in which the Group's senior leaders come together to communicate, review and agree on issues and actions of Group-wide significance, and assist the Chief Executive in the performance of his duties.

Warren East CBE
Chief Executive

Colin Smith CBE
Group President

David Smith
Chief Financial Officer

Chris Barkey
Group Director – Engineering & Technology

Marion Blakey
President & CEO Rolls-Royce North America

Chris Cholerton
President – Defence Aerospace

Miles Cowdry
Corporate Development Director

Dr Ulrich Döhle
CEO – Power Systems

Mark Gregory
General Counsel

Harry Holt
Group Operations Strategy Director (Transitional support)
President – Nuclear

Mary Humiston
Group Human Resources Director

Mikael Makinen
President – Marine

Eric Schulz
President – Civil Aerospace

Lawrie Haynes
Executive
(Transitional support)

Tony Wood
Executive
(Transitional support)

CHAIRMAN'S INTRODUCTION

> Strong corporate governance sets the right tone to drive appropriate conduct and behaviour across all that we do."

Ian Davis
Chairman

In its stewardship of Rolls-Royce, the Board recognises that excellence in corporate governance is essential in order to generate and protect value for our investors. This requires continuous focus but is particularly important in times of change and transformation. It is not just a matter of ensuring compliance with the latest regulatory guidance; strong corporate governance is the over-arching principle which gives management the confidence to run a sustainable business within an agreed framework of strategic direction and risk appetite. It sets the right tone to drive appropriate conduct and behaviour across all that we do.

This year we have taken steps to improve the frequency and quality of our interactions with major shareholders and will continue to work on this. You can read more about this activity on page 68.

READ BOARD GOVERNANCE DOCUMENT AT ROLLS-ROYCE.COM

Early in the year we adopted and published on our website a new Board governance document that recognises the requirements of the UK Corporate Governance Code 2014 (the Code). It contains the terms of reference of our principal Board committees and the matters reserved to the Board, and was further updated by the Board to reflect best practice in December 2015.

However, we did not stop at Code compliance. Our governance improvement work went much deeper this year by steering and supporting an update of internal governance arrangements at executive and operational levels. As a result, a new internal governance framework document is being rolled out to employees in 2016 to provide a clear and common understanding about how Rolls-Royce works and what is expected across the key governance areas. You can read about this important milestone project in the Nominations & Governance Committee report on page 73.

The following Board committees met for the first time under their new mandates:

- the Nominations & Governance Committee, with an expanded remit to provide more dedicated time and focus on corporate governance in addition to traditional nominations matters;
- our combined Safety & Ethics Committee, created as a dedicated and focused oversight forum in acknowledgement of the critical emphasis we place on:
  - promoting the highest standards of ethical behaviours throughout our organisation and with our partners,
  - the safety of our products and our workforce which can be jeopardised by inappropriate behaviours as well as other factors, and
  - the continuing development of a sustainable, socially and environmentally responsible business;
- the new Science & Technology Committee, formed to provide greater oversight of the Group's innovation strategy and the direction of research, technology and development activities taking into account scientific and technological trends.

I led a review that resulted in some changes to the composition of our committees during 2015. The changes reflected the diversity of skills and experience amongst our Non-executive Directors (including those who joined the Board during 2015) and the value that they could each bring to the particular work of the committees. More information on the experience of our Directors is contained in the Nominations & Governance Committee report on page 71. Our current committee memberships are set out on pages 58 to 61 and on page 65, and you can read about the remit and work of each committee during the year in the reports which follow on pages 69 to 104.

The Board is satisfied that all committees are working effectively to deliver strong oversight and governance over their respective areas of responsibility, and are reporting appropriately to the Board, in accordance with their terms of reference.

The Board and each of its committees have also worked during the year to implement the recommendations made by Independent Audit in its 2014 Board effectiveness review. Independent Audit returned to conduct a follow-on survey and review in 2015 of how this work had progressed. You can read more about this on page 66. This was a useful independent assessment of improvements made throughout the year and also served to identify further areas for our continued focus into 2016.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Board

The role of the Board	→ providing leadership, knowledge and experience to support and guide the Executive Leadership Team → setting Group strategy and objectives, considering recommendations from the Executive Leadership Team	→ overseeing and monitoring business performance, internal controls, governance and risk management → shareholder engagement
Chairman* Ian Davis	→ effective running of the Board and its committees in accordance with the highest standards of corporate governance → setting the Board agenda	→ managing the Board to ensure adequate time for discussion of all agenda items → ensuring the Board receives accurate, timely and clear information
Senior Independent Director* Lewis Booth	→ being available to major shareholders if they have concerns which have not been resolved through the normal channels of the Chairman, Chief Executive or other Executive Directors	→ conducting an annual review of the performance of the Chairman → providing a sounding board for the Chairman
Other Non-executive Directors	→ providing skills and external experience to support the Chairman and management	
Chief Executive* Warren East	→ overseeing the day-to-day operation of the Group's business → developing and implementing the Group's strategy as approved by the Board	→ establishing and maintaining formal and appropriate delegations of authority → maintaining a close working relationship with the Chairman
Other Executive Directors	→ providing management perspective to support the Board's decision making	
Company Secretary* Pamela Coles	→ providing governance, advisory and administrative support to all Directors → acting as Secretary to the Board and its committees → ensuring compliance with Board procedures and corporate governance requirements	→ administering the process for Directors to access external independent advice at the Company's expense → assisting the Nominations & Governance Committee with plans for Directors' induction and ongoing training

* These roles are set out in writing and have been agreed by the Board.

The Board committees

Nominations & Governance Committee	Remuneration Committee	Audit Committee	Safety & Ethics Committee	Science & Technology Committee
Board composition	Remuneration policy	Financial reporting	S&E governance framework	R&T/R&D strategy
Succession planning	Incentive design and setting of targets	Internal controls	S&E policies and practices	E&T processes
Board nominations	Executive remuneration review	Risk management	S&E training	Technology capabilities and skills
Board evaluation		Internal audit	S&E risk management	R&D investments
Corporate governance		External auditor	S&E investigations	Technology trends and risks
		Cyber security	Sustainability	

Directors' Report

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE CONTINUED

The UK Corporate Governance Code 2014 (the Code)

The Board considered the Company's compliance with the Code during the year. Please see our compliance statement on page 67.

The Board

The Board is ultimately responsible to shareholders for the direction, management and performance of the Company.

Details of the Board are set out on pages 58 to 61 and on page 63. Details of the Executive Directors' service contracts and the Non-executive Directors' letters of appointment are on page 85. Details of their remuneration and share interests are set out in the Directors' Remuneration Report on pages 77 and 86.

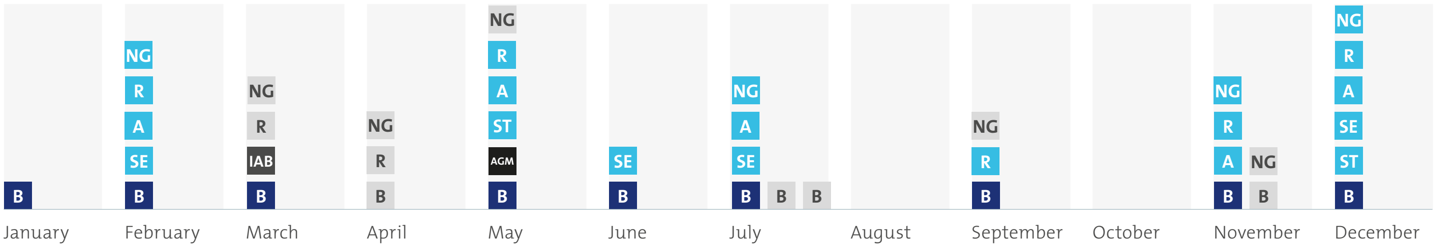
The Board has a schedule of matters reserved for its approval, generally being those items which affect the shape, risk profile or strategic direction of the Group, as well as key financial items. The schedule of reserved matters was reviewed during the year and is contained within our Board governance document available on the Group's website.

Key matters reserved to the Board:

- the Group's long-term objectives, strategy and risk appetite
- shareholder engagement and general meetings
- overall corporate governance arrangements including Board composition, committee terms of reference and Directors' independence and conflicts of interest
- internal controls, governance and risk management frameworks
- changes to the corporate or capital structure of the Company
- annual report and accounts, and financial and regulatory announcements
- significant changes in accounting policies or practices
- policy on, and declarations of, payments to shareholders
- annual budgets and financial expenditure and commitments above levels set by the Board
- remuneration policy and remuneration of Directors and senior executives
- new share incentive or pension plans or major changes to existing plans

Area of focus	Matters considered	Outcome	Key areas of focus for 2016
Strategy and risk	Merits of maintaining a balanced portfolio of power systems businesses; markets, technology and product strategy; risks to the strategy; effectiveness of risk management system and review of principal risks with detailed review of export control compliance, business continuity, competitive position, talent and capability, and major programme delivery principal risks.	Strategic priorities endorsed and re-set; considered approach to risk appetite; enhanced risk management system and principal risks approved.	Driving new strategic priorities towards future return to growth.
		Individual principal risks considered in detail and the Board was assured that they are managed appropriately.	Enhanced internal controls and assurance framework.
Shareholder engagement	Need to improve shareholder communications; ValueAct's acquisition of significant shareholding.	More detail provided in investor presentations; greater level of engagement with investors; constructive dialogue with ValueAct.	Continued engagement to rebuild investor confidence.
Financial and operational performance	Financial performance and outlook; product incidents in service; health, safety and the environment.	Updates to trading outlook; oversight of management information project.	Driving operational performance improvements and better forecasting.
Changes to capital structure	Share buyback; levels of access to debt capital; ADR programme; new US bond programme; new EIB loan; update of EMTN programme and refinancing of revolving credit facility (RCF).	Share buyback halted. Approved revised ADR programme, US bond, EIB loan, update to EMTN programme and refinancing of RCF.	New share plans and updated remuneration policy for adoption in 2017.
Payments to shareholders	Progressive payment policy and level of payment declared in February 2015.	Approved final payment to shareholders in respect of financial year 2014 and interim payment for 2015.	Review of policy on payments to shareholders.
Board composition	Succession planning for Chief Executive and Non-executive Directors.	Appointments of Warren East as Chief Executive, and Irene Dorner, Alan Davies and Sir Kevin Smith as Non-executive Directors approved.	Executive succession and retention planning.
	Appointment of a representative of ValueAct as a director.	Considered appointing a representative of ValueAct under usual nomination process, which continued into 2016.	Further consideration of balance of Board and its committees in light of Directors' terms of office.
Corporate governance	Committee terms of reference, Directors' independence, Chairman's evaluation.	Changes to composition of committees and updates to committee terms of reference approved.	Embedding new internal governance framework into the businesses.
	New internal governance framework.	Internal governance framework approved subject to reflecting changes to organisational design.	Further implementation of Board evaluation recommendations.
Annual budgets	2016 budget in light of 2015 financial performance and headwinds.	Budget approved.	Delivering competitively to our customers' needs.
Capital investments	Investment in new facilities in Indianapolis.	Investment approved subject to State funding.	Continuing transformation of our infrastructure.

Board and committee meetings held in 2015



Committee meetings

- NG Nominations & Governance Committee
- R Remuneration Committee
- A Audit Committee
- SE Safety & Ethics Committee
- ST Science & Technology Committee

Other meetings

- B Board
- IAB International Advisory Board
- AGM Annual General Meeting
- Denotes unscheduled meeting

The unscheduled meetings were held to consider:

- Warren East's selection and appointment as Chief Executive (March and April)
- Board committee composition arising from director changes (May)
- the Group's trading outlook and market updates (July and November)
- ValueAct's acquisition of a major shareholding in the Company (September and November)
- Sir Kevin Smith's appointment as a Non-executive Director (September)

Some of the Directors were unable to participate in the unscheduled meetings of the Nominations & Governance Committee held in April and November and the unscheduled Board meetings in July and November as these meetings were called on short notice.

Board and committee attendance at scheduled meetings

Current Directors / Number of meetings	Board (9)	Audit (5)	Nominations & Governance (4)	Remuneration (5)	Safety & Ethics (4)	Science & Technology (2)
Ian Davis	9/9	–	4/4	–	–	–
Warren East [1] (appointed Chief Executive on 3 July 2015)	9/9	2/2	1/1	–	–	1/1
Dame Helen Alexander [2]	6/9	–	3/4	5/5	1/4	–
Lewis Booth	9/9	5/5	4/4	–	–	2/2
Ruth Cairnie	9/9	–	4/4	5/5	–	2/2
Sir Frank Chapman	8/9	–	4/4	5/5	4/4	–
Alan Davies (appointed 1 November 2015)	2/2	2/2	2/2	–	–	–
Irene Dorner (appointed 27 July 2015)	4/4	3/3	2/2	–	2/2	–
Lee Hsien Yang (joined Audit Committee 2 March 2015)	9/9	4/4	4/4	–	4/4	–
John McAdam [3]	8/9	–	4/4	5/5	2/4	–
Colin Smith	9/9	–	–	–	–	–
David Smith	9/9	–	–	–	–	–
Sir Kevin Smith (appointed 1 November 2015)	2/2	–	2/2	–	–	1/1
Jasmin Staiblin	8/9	–	4/4	–	–	2/2
Former Directors						
James Guyette (left 8 May 2015)	4/4	–	–	–	–	–
John Neill (left 8 May 2015)	4/4	2/2	–	–	–	–
John Rishton (left 2 July 2015)	5/5	–	–	–	–	–

1 Warren East stepped down from the Nominations & Governance, Audit and Science & Technology Committees upon his appointment as Chief Executive on 3 July 2015.

2 Dame Helen Alexander missed the scheduled Board meetings in January, March and July, the scheduled Nominations & Governance Committee meeting in July and the Safety & Ethics Committee meetings in February and July for medical reasons. She also missed the Safety & Ethics Committee meeting in December due to an unavoidable diary clash with a board meeting of UBM plc, of which she is chairman.

3 John McAdam missed the scheduled meetings of the Board and Safety & Ethics Committee in June and the Safety & Ethics Committee meeting in July due to unavoidable diary clashes with board meetings of J. Sainsbury plc, of which he is the senior independent director. The clashes in June were caused by the Company needing to reschedule to an alternative date at short notice.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE CONTINUED

Appointments and re-appointments

We refreshed the composition of the Board with the appointment of three new Non-executive Directors; Irene Dorner, Alan Davies and Sir Kevin Smith. Warren East, who was previously a Non-executive Director, became the Chief Executive in July. Details of the appointment process are set out in the Nominations & Governance Committee report on pages 70 and 71.

Board induction and development

Newly appointed Directors follow a tailored induction programme, facilitated by the Company Secretary, which includes dedicated time with Group executives and scheduled trips to a variety of business sites. All Directors are encouraged to visit the Group's facilities and to undertake additional training. Details are set out in the Nominations & Governance Committee report on page 72, which includes information on Warren East's induction into the role of Chief Executive.

Independence of the Non-executive Directors

The Board conducts a review of the independence of the Non-executive Directors every year, based on the criteria in the Code and following consideration by the Nominations & Governance Committee as detailed on page 73. This review was undertaken in December 2015 and the Board concluded that all the Non-executive Directors remained independent in character and judgement.

The Code does not consider the test of independence to be appropriate to the chairman of a company. However, Ian Davis did meet the Code's independence criteria upon his appointment as Chairman in May 2013. His other external commitments are described on page 58.

We are satisfied that, based on the Directors' current declared interests, the Board will comply with the Financial Reporting Council's (FRC) forthcoming independence requirements on the maximum number of external directorships.

Board evaluation

The Board and its committees undertake an annual evaluation of their performance. At least once every three years this is conducted by external consultants. In 2014, the evaluation was conducted by Independent Audit who returned in 2015 to conduct a follow-up review of progress made. During the year, the Company subscribed to an online service from Independent Audit which was used to support the Board's review. Independent Audit also acted as an external sounding board in support of the Company's review of its internal governance, risk management, controls and assurance frameworks and in supporting an online survey of the effectiveness of the external audit process. Independent Audit does not have any other connection to the Company.

The original Board evaluation included; a review of Board and committee papers; interviews with Directors and others who have significant interaction with the Board or its committees including external auditors and remuneration advisors; and observations of a number of the meetings. In 2015, Independent Audit were engaged to conduct a follow-up review of progress towards the 2014 recommendations. This was not a full independent board evaluation assessment but, as an externally-facilitated review, it involved the Directors completing an online, tailored, self-assessment questionnaire and Independent Audit speaking with the Chairman, the Chief Executive and each of the Board committee chairs. Independent Audit also observed the November Board and Audit Committee meetings with a review of the papers for those meetings. The meetings observed were heavily focused on the Company's revised financial outlook, resulting in the market update given on 12 November 2015.

Independent Audit presented the results of the 2015 follow-up review to the Board in December 2015. In the context of 2015 having been a particularly challenging year for the Company and its shareholders, Independent Audit noted that progress had been made in certain areas, including the Board's overall composition and clearer risk management processes.

There were several areas identified as needing further attention. These were generally related to making the most effective use of the Board's time, and included:

- making sure the Board's discussions and agenda focus on and align to the transformation agenda and near-term priorities;
- ensuring that the Board devotes sufficient time to support this focus through discussion, and minimises lengthy management presentations;
- drawing out clear conclusions from Board discussions more effectively to guide management activity;
- giving due time and attention to people development, talent and succession; and
- better use of metrics and risk reporting in Board papers.

Having gone through the effectiveness review described above, and acknowledging the disappointing and difficult financial position that dominated discussions at the November Board and Audit Committee meetings, with the consequential market update, the Directors are satisfied that the Board and each of its committees operated effectively during 2015. Nonetheless, based on Independent Audit's observations, the Board is continuing to work on actions to improve its effectiveness for the future.

Lewis Booth, as the Senior Independent Director, led the Board's annual review of the Chairman's performance. Lewis obtained input from each of the Directors individually and then led a review at the Board meeting in December (without the Chairman present). The Board unanimously agreed that the Chairman's performance continued to be very strong through a difficult year for the Group, with him showing particular leadership and commitment in the process to select and appoint a new Chief Executive and further Non-executive Directors. The Board noted the Chairman's exceptional level of dedication to his role and to his engagement with the other Directors in keeping them informed and soliciting their views.

Executive Leadership Team (ELT)

The ELT is an executive-level forum of the Group's most senior leaders, chaired by the Chief Executive. It helps to develop, implement and monitor strategic and operational plans, considers the continuing applicability, appropriateness and impact of risks, leads the Group's culture and aids the decision making of the Chief Executive in managing the business. Following the initial results of the Chief Executive's operational review announced in November, the ELT membership was restructured under the oversight of the Nominations & Governance Committee to reflect the transformation agenda. The current ELT composition is set out on page 61.

Directors' indemnities and insurance

In accordance with the Articles, and to the extent permitted by law, the Company has entered into separate deeds of indemnity with its Directors, which were in force during the financial year and remain in force at the date of this report. The Company also maintains directors' and officers' liability insurance cover for its Directors and officers. This cover also extends to directors of subsidiary companies.

Internal control and risk management

In developing our internal governance framework we looked at how the Company's risk management and internal control systems work together. You can read about our risk management system on page 54 and details of our internal control system are in the Audit Committee report on page 95. As noted on page 54, these systems are designed to manage, rather than eliminate, the risk of failure to achieve objectives and so can only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance against material misstatement or loss. The Board, with the advice of the Audit Committee, has reviewed the effectiveness of the risk management and internal control systems, including controls in relation to the financial reporting process, for the year under review and to the date of this report. The Board confirms that the Group continues to be compliant with the standards in the Code and with the Financial Conduct Authority's (FCA) Disclosure Rules and Transparency Rules in this regard.

Financial reporting

The Group has a comprehensive budgeting system with an annual budget approved by the Board. Revised forecasts for the year are reported at least quarterly. Actual results, at both a business and Group level, are reported monthly against budget and variances are kept under scrutiny. Since his appointment in November 2014, the Chief Financial Officer has undertaken an in-depth review of our management reporting and budgeting processes to ensure that they fully provide what we need, taking into account the size and shape of the Group and the structure of our operations.

Financial managers are required to acknowledge in writing that their routine financial reporting is based on reliable data and that results are properly stated in accordance with Group requirements. In addition, for annual reporting, business presidents and finance directors are required to confirm that their business has complied with the Group's finance manual.

International Advisory Board (IAB)

The IAB meets annually with the Board in order to provide perspective and to guide strategy development through discussions on the geo-political and global economic landscape that may present risks or opportunities to the Group's current or future activities. The members of the IAB during the year were as follows:

Lord Powell of Bayswater (Chairman of the IAB)
Former Foreign Affairs and Defence Adviser to Prime Ministers Baroness Thatcher and Sir John Major

Vladimír Dlouhý
International advisor to Goldman Sachs for Central and Eastern Europe, European deputy chairman of the Trilateral Commission, president, Czech Chamber of Commerce and a former member of the Czech Government

Sir Rod Eddington
Chairman of JP Morgan (Australia & New Zealand) and former chief executive of British Airways Plc

Dr Fan Gang
Professor at China's Academy of Social Sciences and director of National Economic Research Institute, China

***Mustafa Koç**
Chairman of Koç Holding, A.Ş., Turkey

*Mr Koç passed away on 21 January 2016

Dr Pedro Sampaio Malan
Chairman of Itaú Unibanco's international advisory board and a member of the boards of EDP – Energias do Brasil, Souza Cruz, Brazil, Mills Engenharia, a director of Thomson Reuters Founders Share Company and a member of the Temasek international panel

Akio Mimura
Senior advisor, honorary chairman Nippon Steel & Sumitomo Metal Corporation, Japan, chairman of The Japan Chamber of Commerce and Industry

Lubna Olayan
CEO and deputy chairperson of the Olayan Financing Company, Saudi Arabia

Ratan Tata
Chairman Emeritus of Tata Sons Limited, India

Ambassador Robert B. Zoellick
Chairman of Goldman Sachs International Advisors, senior fellow at the Belfer Center at Harvard University, former president of World Bank Group, US Trade Representative and US Deputy Secretary of State

Compliance with the UK Corporate Governance Code 2014 (the Code)

The Company is subject to the provisions of the Code, a copy of which is available from the FRC's website.

The Board considers that the Company complied in all material respects with the Code for the whole of the year to 31 December 2015. The Board has agreed that arrangements by which staff may raise concerns in confidence are considered and reviewed by the Safety & Ethics Committee. Matters relating to financial reporting, the integrity of financial management or fraud are also reported to the Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee has again considered the requirement to put the audit out to tender every ten years and in line with the FRC's transitional arrangements will do so during the tenure of the current lead partner which expires in 2017. The current auditors will not be invited to tender. More detail is in the Audit Committee report on page 96.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE CONTINUED

Shareholder engagement

The Board recognises and values the importance of building strong investor relations through a proactive communication programme. During 2015, various steps have been taken to improve performance in this area. These have included strengthening our investor relations function with the addition of experienced professionals and enhancing our disclosure and transparency through improved reporting. In addition, the frequency of meetings with investors has significantly increased under the new management team. As a result, we have also been proactive in obtaining an understanding of shareholder views on key matters affecting the Group and have incorporated these into our Board deliberations around strategy, performance improvement and governance. In addition, we have benefited from a review of investor opinion undertaken by an independent investor representative body towards the end of the year.

Our Investor Relations department plays a key role in building stronger, clearer discussions with current and potential investors and the sell-side analysts that help inform them. During the year, the team have undertaken an extensive investor relations programme involving formal events, smaller group and one-on-one investor meetings. The purpose of the larger events is to highlight particular issues, themes or announcements that the Group believes develop a better understanding of the business or which warrant further explanation or clarification. The events also provide opportunities for shareholders to meet members of the senior management team. The one-to-one and group meetings provide an opportunity for investors to ask more detailed questions that can improve individual knowledge or clarify areas of misunderstanding. This is a critical process in ensuring market participants make decisions based on a consistent understanding of the information available. In this way, shareholders should be able to consistently and fairly value the Group's businesses.

As a matter of best practice, the Chairman and Senior Independent Director, together with other members of the Board, make themselves available to meet with investors at their request and regularly attend key investor relations events.

During the year, it has been necessary to provide material updates on performance and expectations to the market alongside regular results communications. This included a capital markets presentation in London on 24 November 2015, attended by over 200 investors and analysts. At the same time, the team have held over 500 one-to-one and group meetings, led by the Chief Executive, Chief Financial Officer, the Director of Investor Relations or members of the Investor Relations team. In addition, the Chairman has undertaken 20 meetings or detailed discussions with investors, five at their request. Lewis Booth, our Senior Independent Director, has met with a further six investors, two at their request. Both the Chairman and Senior Independent Director, together with other members of the Board, attended various formal meetings, including the capital markets presentation on 24 November 2015.

In early 2016, Dame Helen Alexander, as chair of the Remuneration Committee, consulted with a number of investors on proposed changes to the 2016 annual bonus and Performance Share Plan (PSP). You can read more about this in the Remuneration Committee report on pages 74 to 76.

The Group's website rolls-royce.com contains up-to-date information for shareholders, including an online version of the Annual Report, share price information, news releases, presentations to the investment community and information on shareholder services. It also contains factual data about the Group's businesses, products and services.

Annual General Meeting (AGM)

All holders of ordinary shares may attend the Company's AGM at which the Chairman and Chief Executive present a review of the key business developments during the year. This year's AGM will be held at 11.00am on 5 May 2016 at the East Midlands Conference Centre, University Park, Nottingham NG7 2RJ.

Shareholders can ask questions of the Board on the matters put to the meeting, including the Annual Report and the running of the Company generally. All Directors are invited to attend each AGM. Unless unforeseen circumstances arise, all committee chairmen will be present to take questions at the AGM.

The Company intends to send the AGM notice and any relevant related papers to shareholders at least 20 working days before the meeting. The AGM notice will be available to view on the Group's website.

A poll is conducted on each resolution at the AGM and at all other Company general meetings. Shareholders have the opportunity to cast their votes in respect of proposed resolutions either in person at the general meeting, or by appointing a proxy to vote on their behalf. Proxy appointments can be made either electronically or by post. Following the AGM, the voting results for each resolution are published and made available on our website.

Information included in the Directors' report

Certain additional information can be found in the section headed 'Other statutory information' on pages 178 to 181 and is incorporated into and forms part of this Corporate Governance report by reference.

NOMINATIONS & GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

Highlights

- Warren East appointed as Chief Executive
- Three new independent Non-executive Directors appointed
- Board governance document adopted and published
- Development of internal governance framework

2015 overview

Introduction

In January 2015, the Nominations Committee's remit was widened to include governance issues and was renamed the Nominations & Governance Committee. This committee is now responsible for advising the Board on governance best practice, ensuring that the Group policies are appropriate and for keeping the composition and balance of the Board and senior executive team under review. The committee also has responsibility for the identification of the future composition needs of the Board in light of the business strategy and for maintaining the Group's position on diversity and inclusion. The committee reports to the Board on Directors' conflicts and regularly reviews the Non-executive Directors' independence.

The committee has been allocated responsibility on behalf of the Board for overseeing the Group's principle risk relating to talent and capability.

Principal responsibilities

The key areas of responsibility of the committee are:

- to review the structure, size and composition (including skills, knowledge, experience and diversity) of the Board and its committees, to ensure that it remains appropriate, and to make recommendations to the Board of any changes;
- to consider and formulate succession plans for Directors and senior executives;
- to evaluate any conflicts of interest that the Directors may have;
- to review the Board's diversity policy and its implementation;
- to report to the Board on the Company's corporate governance practices and procedures to ensure that they remain appropriate for a group of the size and complexity of Rolls-Royce, taking account of best practice principles;
- to oversee the induction plans for Directors;
- to review the results of the annual Board performance evaluation;
- to review the independence of the Non-executive Directors; and
- to conduct an annual evaluation of the Chief Executive.

Committee members and attendance

The members of the committee are shown on pages 58 to 61 and their attendance is shown on page 65. The Chief Executive may attend meetings of the committee by invitation.

The committee met nine times during 2015 and focused in particular on the composition of the Board resulting in the appointments of three new Non-executive Directors and the appointment of a new Chief Executive. The committee also oversaw the restructuring of the ELT.

Directors' Report

NOMINATIONS & GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE CONTINUED

At a glance

Area of focus	Matters considered	Outcome
Succession planning and talent management	The selection and appointment of a new Chief Executive following John Rishton's decision to retire. Identifying the need for, and leading the process to select and recruit, additional Non-executive Directors. Succession planning below Board level, including the composition of the current ELT.	The committee recommended the appointment of Warren East as Chief Executive and the appointments of Irene Dorner, Alan Davies and Sir Kevin Smith as Non-executive Directors during 2015. Pages 58 to 61 set out their biographies. Changes to the ELT were agreed during 2015, resulting in the composition shown on page 61.
Committee membership	Committee refreshment arising from the retirement of one Non-executive Director and from the appointment of Warren East as Chief Executive.	The Board committees were restructured, and care was taken during the recruitment process to ensure the skills and experience of the new Non-executive Directors were closely matched to the needs of the committees. The revised committee membership is shown on pages 58 to 61 and on page 65.
Governance framework	The implementation of the revised governance framework and the extension of the framework below Board level.	Approval of the new framework, including new delegated authorities, and a process for rolling out the framework across the business.
Security clearance	Management of sensitive information to ensure good oversight and control.	The committee established a sub-committee of Non-executive Directors who have received appropriate clearance to enable them to review highly sensitive and secure data. The committee agreed appropriate levels of engagement with the board of Rolls-Royce North America following the departure of James Guyette.
Shareholder engagement	Liaison with ValueAct, a major shareholder, and consideration of its request for a seat on the Board.	A constructive dialogue was established with ValueAct and the committee initiated a nomination process to consider the proposed candidacy. This process continued into 2016.
Conflicts of interest	Directors are required to declare any potential or actual conflicts of interest that could interfere with their ability to act in the best interests of the Group.	The committee considered the schedule of Directors' conflicts of interests and recommended that the schedule be approved by the Board.
Reviewed its own terms of reference	Evaluation of how well the members and the committee operated during the year.	The committee reviewed and updated its terms of reference. In November 2015, it reviewed whether it had undertaken all the work required under its terms of reference and concluded that it had done so.

Principal risk

A principal risk to the business is the inability to attract, retain and incentivise sufficiently talented individuals to deliver our strategy. The committee is responsible for reviewing talent and capability management and it held two sessions during 2015 which looked at the processes to develop and maintain talent. These discussions focused around the need to reconfigure the ELT and resulted in its new composition to deliver business transformation, as shown on page 61.

Board composition

The committee reviews the balance and composition of the Board, its committees and the senior executive team on a regular basis. This review is not just to identify current needs, but also to consider longer term succession planning. To this end a sub-committee of the Nominations & Governance Committee was formed in February 2015 to look specifically at contingency planning for senior positions. This sub-committee reported back to the committee in February 2015 and in April 2015, when the committee considered the appointment of a new Chief Executive.

At the start of the year, the committee discussed James Guyette's wish to retire and recommended to the Board that he step down at the end of the 2015 Annual General Meeting. As part of the Board evaluation carried out in 2014, the current Board mix was discussed and it had been agreed that, subsequent to James leaving the Board, his role as CEO & President of Rolls-Royce North America would no longer be a Board position, although his successor would still be a member of the Executive Leadership Team.

In early 2014, the committee had carried out work with Korn Ferry on succession planning. Korn Ferry provides services of this nature, including the recruitment of senior executives, for the Group but does not have any other relationship with the Group. When, in 2015, John Rishton indicated his desire to retire as Chief Executive, Korn Ferry's work was revisited by a sub-committee of the Nominations & Governance Committee. This sub-committee comprised the Chairman, the Senior Independent Director and three other independent Non-executive Directors. Specific criteria for the role were drawn up and approved by the full committee and a comprehensive international search was undertaken with assistance from Korn Ferry. This search identified a small number of suitable candidates, each of whom was assessed against the objective criteria. The members of the Nominations & Governance Committee met each of the candidates on the shortlist and, as a result of this process and following formal meetings with the remaining Board members, Warren East was confirmed as the preferred candidate.

Warren has been a Non-executive Director of Rolls-Royce since January 2014 and he was CEO of ARM Holdings from 2001 to 2013. On becoming Chief Executive of Rolls-Royce on 3 July 2015, Warren stepped down from the Audit, Nominations & Governance and Science & Technology Committees.

The Chairman led the evaluation of Warren's performance as Chief Executive, including obtaining the individual views of the other Directors and certain members of the ELT, before a discussion at the committee's meeting in December 2015. It was recognised that in his first few months in the role Warren had made a strong start. He very quickly identified the need for improvements in operational performance and cost reduction, set the priorities and communicated these effectively both internally and with investors, and is reshaping the leadership team to support the transformation agenda.

The committee started the process for recruiting additional Non-executive Directors during 2014 by considering the areas of expertise that should be added to the Board. An external search consultant was appointed and a wide range of high calibre independent candidates was considered and a number of interviews were carried out.

As a result of this process, Irene Dorner joined the Board as a Non-executive Director in July 2015 and joined the Audit Committee, the Safety & Ethics Committee and the Nominations & Governance Committee. Irene has considerable international and risk management experience and is a powerful advocate for diversity and inclusion in the workplace.

The committee considered that strengthening the level of financial and technical accounting knowledge on the Board would be beneficial and, again following the process outlined above, Alan Davies joined the Board as Non-executive Director with effect from 1 November 2015 and joined the Audit and Nominations & Governance Committees. Alan is a fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia. As well as his strong financial background which includes serving as CFO of Rio Tinto's iron ore division, Alan brings with him a wealth of leadership experience, including transforming operational performance and driving cultural change through a complex global organisation. He has deep knowledge of China and key emerging markets. Alan's appointment also adds further expertise in safety and operations to the Rolls-Royce Board.

Dame Helen Alexander will be stepping down from the Board after the AGM in May 2016, having served on the Board for nine years. At that time, she will be succeeded as Chairman of the Remuneration Committee by Ruth Cairnie. Being mindful of the need for progressive refreshing of the Board and committees, the committee recommended to the Board the appointment of a further Non-executive Director in 2015 to ensure that there was scope for an orderly hand over.

Sir Kevin Smith was appointed on 1 November 2015 as a Non-executive Director, joining the Remuneration, Nominations & Governance and Science & Technology committees. Sir Kevin was a full-time partner at Unitas Capital, a leading Asian private equity firm, having served for nine years as CEO of GKN plc, the global engineering and manufacturing company. Before then, Sir Kevin spent nearly 20 years with British Aerospace (BAE plc). In February 2016, Sir Kevin was appointed as chairman of the Science & Technology Committee. Kevin's knowledge of Asia and of complex technological and engineering companies is extremely relevant to Rolls-Royce and we look forward to his contribution.

In February 2016, Lewis Booth indicated his intention to relinquish his responsibility as Senior Independent Director once a successor has been appointed. Lewis will continue as Chairman of the Audit Committee.

Details of the Non-executive Directors' experience are on pages 58 to 61.

MWM Consulting was engaged as the search consultant for the new Non-executive Directors. The committee set out the particular skills required in its brief, and this resulted in the appointment of Irene, Alan and Sir Kevin. MWM does not provide any other services to, and is not otherwise connected with, the Company.

Each of the Directors continues to be effective and able to devote sufficient time to the business of the Company and the Board will continue to keep its composition under review.

Succession planning and diversity

The Board fully recognises and embraces the benefits of diversity throughout the Group as it brings a broader and more rounded perspective to decision making. Increasing diversity influences our approach to succession planning and training and development. The percentage of women on the Board has increased to 29% (2014: 21%).

We believe a wide range of people and experiences is beneficial to achieving a high performance culture and enables innovation helping us to deliver excellence. Rolls-Royce is a founder patron of the FTSE 100 Cross-Company Mentoring Programme which aims to widen the pool of eligible female board candidates.

NOMINATIONS & GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE CONTINUED

We will continue to consider candidates for future Board appointments from the widest possible pool and will only engage executive search firms that have signed up to the Voluntary Code of Conduct for Executive Search Firms in relation to gender diversity on corporate boards.

We acknowledge the challenges of increasing diversity within our industry, and during 2015 we have introduced a refreshed global diversity and inclusion policy and a revised anti-discrimination policy. These policies aim to ensure that all employees are treated with respect and are empowered to deliver without fear of bullying or harassment.

We recognise that succession planning includes nurturing our own talent pool and giving opportunities to those who are capable of growing into more senior roles. We give full and fair consideration to all employment applications from people with disabilities, and support disabled employees, helping them to make the best use of their skills and potential. We have continued to roll out High Performance Culture training across the globe to help employees increase their personal effectiveness.

We have established several Employee Resource Groups (ERGs) to support our diversity and inclusion strategy. These include Women's ERGs in Germany, US and the UK, a Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender ERG and an African Caribbean ERG, both in the UK.

The committee held two focused sessions during the year to consider succession planning at a senior level including the re-organisation of the ELT announced in December 2015.

Board induction and development

The Company Secretary is responsible for ensuring that new Directors have a thorough and appropriate induction. Each of the newly appointed Non-executive Directors has participated in a structured induction programme and received a comprehensive data pack providing detailed information on the Group. Each induction has been based on the individual Director's requirements and included meetings with relevant employees, committee members and external advisers to ensure that each new Director understands the Group's governance structure.

Warren East received a comprehensive induction when he was appointed as Chief Executive. Before he took over as Chief Executive, Warren met with a number of key customers, suppliers and partners. He also spent several weeks visiting Rolls-Royce sites and meeting the senior personnel as well as Board members. In gaining an understanding of the business challenges, he listened to feedback from most areas of the business. Since joining, Warren has conducted town hall meetings at sites he has visited and introduced a blog on the Group's intranet which has been well received as it opens up a constructive dialogue with employees on the issues that affect the businesses.

In 2015, the training programme was improved to ensure that all Directors had the opportunity to visit our operations. We regard visits by Board members to our operating sites as an important part of continuing education as well as an essential part of the induction process. They help Directors understand the business through direct experience of operating processes with employees at different levels. This also gives the Non-executive Directors the chance to spend time with their fellow Directors in a less formal setting, which helps them to understand the concerns of their colleagues.

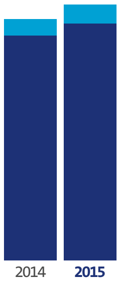
In 2015, Irene Dorner and Sir Kevin Smith visited operational sites in Derby, UK and Irene visited production sites in the US (Indianapolis and Crosspointe); Ian Davis spent time with the supply chain team in Derby, UK and visited customers and suppliers in Japan, Singapore, Dubai and Washington, DC. Ruth Cairnie visited Friedrichshafen, Germany and Singapore, and Dame Helen Alexander visited our operations in Alesund, Norway. The members of the Audit Committee visited the Company's IT security operations centre to better understand the Group's preventative and reactive cyber security measures. Metrics to support cyber security assurance have since been developed and are periodically reviewed by the Audit Committee.

Further training is available for all Directors, as appropriate, including presentations by the executive team on particular aspects of the business. For example, all Non-executive Directors undertook the Group's ethics training programme during the year.

Board members by gender

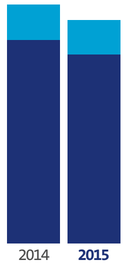
Female	4 (29%)
Male	10 (71%)

Senior managers by gender



Female	14 (7%)
Male	177 (93%)

Employee headcount by gender



Female	7,700 (15%)
Male	42,800 (85%)

There is a procedure for Directors to take independent professional advice at the Company's expense and every Director has independent access to the Company Secretary.

Governance

The committee has taken on responsibility for corporate governance. Early in the year, we adopted the Company's Board governance document which sets out the roles and responsibilities of the Board members, the matters reserved to the Board and the terms of reference of the Board committees. This was revised for best practice in December 2015.

We also oversaw the development of the Company's internal governance framework, which documents how the Group is run, and recommended its adoption by the Board. It sets out the mandatory policies, processes and procedures that must be observed by all employees, clarifies the way in which we take decisions, and sets out our system of internal controls, risk management and assurance. Greater clarification around these issues is important in strengthening our governance and ensuring that all employees know what is expected of them.

We reviewed an updated schedule of delegated authorities and recommended it to the Board for adoption. The revised authority levels are better aligned with business needs, helping the Group to eliminate unnecessary bureaucracy whilst still providing sufficient control to manage the business responsibly at appropriate levels.

The committee reviewed the process through which sensitive information is handled and recommended the formation of a sub-committee, comprising only Directors who have received security clearance, to ensure proper oversight and control of classified information. This sub-committee will meet whenever necessary.

During 2015, an executive-level Disclosure Committee was established to review all significant market announcements and to oversee the process for handling any price-sensitive information. At its first meeting in October 2015, the committee members agreed its terms of reference, and received a refresher training session on inside information from the Company's external legal counsel. The committee met in November 2015 to consider the operating review update and interim management statement before their release to the market, and again in February 2016 to review at executive level this Annual Report (including as to whether it is fair, balanced and understandable) and our draft preliminary results announcement.

A key challenge has been to improve the quality and timeliness of information going to the Board and its committees. The Company has worked to develop better information systems, creating a more consistent and thoughtful approach to presenting technical materials. This has included the creation of templates and the introduction of a new board portal for easier and more timely access to key information. As recommended in the 2014 Board evaluation, we have encouraged more frequent conversations between senior management and the Directors, resulting in greater and more constructive challenge, although the latest Board evaluation indicated that we can do more in this area, see page 66.

We reviewed Board committee membership during the year, following Warren East's appointment as Chief Executive, John Neill's departure from the Board and the appointments of Irene Dorner, Alan Davies and Sir Kevin Smith. The committee took care to ensure that the skills and experience of the new Board members were closely aligned with the needs of the Board committees. Committee membership is set out on pages 58 to 61 and on page 65. The Nominations & Governance Committee is satisfied with the composition of the committees and confident that they are appropriately resourced to carry out their work.

The committee also reviewed and recommended to the Board that Jasmin Staiblin, who has served on the Board for three years, be reappointed for a further three-year term, subject to shareholder support at the AGM.

As part of its consideration of Board governance, the committee discussed the implications of ValueAct increasing its shareholding in the Company and encouraged engagement with ValueAct to better understand its views.

Conflicts of interest and independence

The Nominations & Governance Committee reviews the Non-executive Directors' external interests every year to determine whether each Non-executive Director continues to be independent. In undertaking this evaluation, the committee considers among other things the criteria set out in the UK Corporate Governance Code.

It also reviews any potential conflicts of interest as they arise and recommends to the Board whether these should be authorised and whether any conditions should be attached to any such authorisation. Additionally, an annual review of conflicts of interest is undertaken to ensure that any previously authorised conflicting situations are still being dealt with appropriately.

Having carried out a rigorous review, the committee advised the Board that it considered that each of the Non-executive Directors, with the exception of the Chairman for whom the test is not appropriate, continued to be independent and recommended to the Board that each of the Directors' potential conflicts of interest be authorised, without attaching any conditions.

Looking forward

Good progress has been made on governance during the year. For 2016, the key focus for the committee will be the development of succession plans to ensure that the transformation of the business is adequately supported below Board level and underpinned by the internal governance framework.

Ian Davis
Chairman of the Nominations & Governance Committee

REMUNERATION COMMITTEE REPORT

Highlights

- No salary increases in 2016
- No annual bonus payout for 2015
- Amended 2016 Performance Share Plan (PSP) awards, including reduction in value
- New operational measures for annual bonus

2015 overview

Introduction

On behalf of the Board, I am pleased to introduce our 2015 Directors' Remuneration Report, for which we seek your support at our forthcoming AGM, in May 2016. This report is designed to demonstrate the link between the Group's strategy, its performance, and the remuneration outcomes for our executives, in particular the Executive Directors. 2015 has been a challenging year for the Group and this is reflected in the performance outcomes for Executive Directors under the annual bonus and Performance Share Plan (PSP).

At the beginning of 2016, we consulted with shareholders on proposed changes to the 2016 annual bonus and PSP. These changes are within the terms of the approved policy, but we nevertheless considered it important to receive input from shareholders to maintain an open dialogue on remuneration and inform our judgement. The changes were driven by our desire to ensure we properly motivate our Executive Directors to deliver the transformation of the business, whilst balancing the interests of shareholders and other stakeholders.

Following Warren East's appointment as Chief Executive and the changes he is introducing to the business, we will be reviewing our Group-wide remuneration policies in the second half of 2016.

Principal responsibilities

The key areas of responsibility of the committee are:

- to set and monitor the strategy and policy for the remuneration of the Executive Directors, the Chairman and members of the ELT;
- to determine the design, conditions and coverage of annual and long-term incentive plans for senior executives and approve total and individual payments under the plans;
- to determine targets for any performance-related pay plans;
- to determine the issue and terms of all share-based plans available to all employees; and
- to oversee any major changes in remuneration.

Committee members and attendance

The committee membership and attendance throughout 2015 is shown on page 65. In addition to the committee members, the Chief Executive, the Chief Financial Officer and any of the Non-executive Directors may attend one or more meetings at the committee's invitation, although none was present during any discussions of his or her own remuneration package. The committee is supported by the Company Secretary, the Senior Reward Consultant, the Group Human Resources Director, and the Global Performance, Reward & Pensions Director. The committee is advised by Deloitte LLP, an independent reward adviser.

At a glance

Area of focus	Matters considered	Outcome
Base salaries	Base salaries, in accordance with the remuneration policy.	Increases to salaries for Colin Smith and David Smith March 2015. There will be no salary increases for Executive Directors in 2016.
Bonus outcome	Performance against bonus targets under the Annual Performance Related Award (APRA).	No bonus was paid in 2015 for 2014 performance and there will be no awards for 2015 performance. The maximum bonus opportunity for the Chief Executive was 180% of salary, and for the other Executive Directors 150% of salary.
Performance Share Plan award	Performance under the 2012 and 2013 PSP.	The 2012 PSP awards vested at 67% of the maximum award. The 2013 PSP awards will lapse in their entirety in March 2016 based on performance to 31 December 2015.
Leadership team changes	The terms of appointment for Warren East, who was appointed as Chief Executive on 3 July 2015. James Guyette retired from the Board on 8 May 2015 and John Rishton retired as Chief Executive on 2 July 2015.	The committee agreed the terms for Warren East's appointment. His base salary on appointment was £925,000 (equivalent to his predecessor) with a maximum annual bonus opportunity of 180% of salary, a maximum PSP opportunity of 180% of salary and a pension allowance of 25% of salary. Neither James Guyette nor John Rishton participated in the 2015 annual bonus. No bonus was paid in respect of 2014 and therefore no entitlement to shares arose on retirement. The deferred portion of their 2013 APRA awards was released following retirement. PSP awards made in 2013 and 2014 remained subject to performance targets with any vesting time-apportioned for the period that they were employed by the Group. The 2013 award has now lapsed in full based on Company performance.
2016 Annual Performance Related Award	Performance measures for the APRA to align better with the operational strategy for 2016. As Rolls-Royce enters a year of transformation it is important that the Group does not lose focus on the customer, and that employees are fully engaged in the transformation.	The committee agreed that for 2016, the weightings of the bonus performance measures will be: • 37.5% Profit and 37.5% Cash performance • 12.5% Customer performance (measured through on-time delivery percentage) • 12.5% People engagement (measured through our Employee Opinion Survey) Any bonus payments in relation to non-financial measures will be subject to achieving a PBT threshold. Awards earned based on the above measures will continue to be subject to the personal performance assessment which allows an uplift of up to 20% or a reduction, potentially to zero. The maximum opportunities will remain 180% of salary for the Chief Executive and 150% of salary for other Executive Directors.
2016 PSP award	Performance conditions for the 2016 PSP award.	For 2016 our PSP will continue to be based on CPS and TSR measures with an EPS hurdle. The EPS hurdle will be measured over the period 2017-2018. This change reflects the current business circumstances and the intended level of stretch of the EPS hurdle which is used as an underpin rather than as a primary performance measure. In recognition of the change, the maximum 2016 PSP award level will be reduced from 180% to 150% of salary for the Chief Executive and from 150% to 130% for other Executive Directors.
Governance matters	Terms of reference to ensure their adequacy and we assessed whether all the requirements of the terms of reference had been satisfied during the year.	The terms of reference for the committee were reviewed and minor amendments made. The committee was satisfied that it had covered all the requirements of the terms of reference during the year.

Remuneration policy

This year we have sought to improve the design and content of this report to include a summary of our remuneration policy, which remains unchanged. It is shown on page 90 and the full policy is available on the Group's website at rolls-royce.com.

The remuneration policy is designed to attract, retain and motivate executives of the highest quality, incentivising them to deliver exceptional business performance aligned with the interests of shareholders, and to deliver the Group's strategy and objectives. The committee has taken care to ensure any change or decision made around remuneration potential for Executive Directors remains consistent and in line with the policy as approved by shareholders.

We value shareholder comments on our remuneration policy and its implementation. We strive to ensure that the policy is aligned to our strategy to enable the Group to attract and keep the experts and expertise it needs to deliver business success. To this end, the committee will begin a review of the policy in 2016 and propose any changes necessary to ensure that it continues to support our strategy. We will consult with shareholders on any proposed changes before bringing a revised policy to the 2017 AGM for approval.

Committee composition

I was delighted to welcome Sir Kevin Smith as a new member to the committee when he joined the Company as a Non-executive Director in November 2015. With his operational experience, Sir Kevin is well placed to offer challenge and support in ensuring that our remuneration is aligned to our strategy and incentivises exceptional performance.

The committee composition is shown on page 65.

Activities

No substantial changes have been made to Directors' remuneration in 2015 and all payments made have been in line with the approved remuneration policy.

We reviewed the executive reward framework as a precursor to the review of the remuneration policy and considered the high-level assumptions that would be used for the review.

We set the package terms for the appointment of Warren East as Chief Executive and delegated authority to the Chairman to finalise the terms of his contract within the agreed parameters. Details of his terms of appointment are shown on page 75.

We also considered and agreed the overall remuneration proposals for the new members of the ELT who were appointed during the year.

John Rishton and James Guyette both retired during the year, and the committee considered the terms of their departures. The committee agreed that neither should participate in the 2015 APRA, and that the deferred shares under the 2013 APRA be released to them after retirement. Their existing PSP awards remained, subject to performance conditions and time apportionment for the period that they were employed by the Group, in accordance with the rules of the PSP.

We reviewed our annual bonus plan to ensure that it will support the transformation of the business. As a result, and following consultation with shareholders, we have introduced two new metrics into the APRA, relating to on-time delivery to customers and to employee engagement, that reflect the strategic priorities of the business over the next year. Underlying financial performance will still be required in order for the bonus to pay out. The introduction of the measures will support the work being carried out on business transformation and operational effectiveness.

In recognition that 2016 is set to be a challenging year, and to ensure that our incentives are motivating for the management team during the transformation of the business, the committee reviewed the PSP. Following consultations with shareholders, we agreed that, for awards made in 2016 only, the EPS condition which underpins the award would measure growth over two years (2017-2018) against a baseline set in 2016. In recognition of this, the 2016 awards will be scaled back so that the maximum PSP award for the Chief Executive will be reduced from 180% to 150% of salary, and from 150% to 130% of salary for other Executive Directors.

2015 outturn

Group underlying profit and cash flow were below the base level performance targets and therefore no bonus will be paid for 2015.

Over the three-year performance period for the 2013 PSP grant, earnings per share growth was -13.7% which was below the growth measured by the OECD index of consumer prices of 3.8%. Cash flow per share was 45p against a threshold of 53p. As EPS growth and CPS were below the performance targets the awards have not vested and have lapsed.

2016 salary review

The committee has reviewed the salary levels of the Executive Directors in accordance with the remuneration policy and concluded that no increases to Executive Directors' base salaries will be made in 2016.

2016 Annual General Meeting (AGM)

The main part of this report sets out the way in which our remuneration policy was implemented during the year ended 31 December 2015 and shows how we intend to apply it in 2016. This will be subject to an advisory shareholder vote at the AGM.

Having served for nine years, I will be stepping down from the Board after the AGM in May 2016 and Ruth Cairnie will become chairman of the Remuneration Committee at that point. We look forward to your continuing support.

Dame Helen Alexander
Chairman of the Remuneration Committee

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT

The table below shows how we have applied the remuneration policy during the year. It discloses all the elements of remuneration received by the Executive and Non-executive Directors during 2015.

SINGLE FIGURE OF REMUNERATION (AUDITED)

	Salary/fees (A) £000		Benefits (B) £000		Bonus (C) £000		LTIP (D)[12] £000		Other (E) £000		Sub-total £000		Pension (F) £000		Total £000	
	2015	2014	**2015**	2014	**2015**	2014	**2015**	2014	**2015**	2014	**2015**	2014	**2015**	2014	**2015**	2014
Executive Directors																
Warren East[1]	**421**	–	**8**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**429**	–	**114**	–	**543**	–
Colin Smith	**546**	525	**140**	138	**–**	–	**–**	395	**–**	–	**686**	1,058	**140**	131	**826**	1,189
David Smith[2]	**535**	84	**35**	2	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**570**	86	**171**	27	**741**	113
James Guyette[3]	**274**	510	**47**	108	**–**	–	**–**	404	**–**	–	**321**	1,022	**262**	504	**583**	1,526
Mark Morris[4]	**–**	429	**–**	149	**–**	–	**–**	–	**597**	–	**597**	578	**–**	137	**597**	715
John Rishton[5]	**519**	925	**82**	151	**–**	–	**–**	1,217	**–**	–	**601**	2,293	**153**	303	**754**	2,596
Sub-total	**2,295**	2,473	**312**	548	**–**	–	**–**	2,016	**597**	–	**3,204**	5,037	**840**	1,102	**4,044**	6,139
Chairman and Non-executive Directors																
Ian Davis	**425**	425	**1**	3	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**426**	428	**–**	–	**426**	428
Dame Helen Alexander	**90**	85	**–**	1	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**90**	86	**–**	–	**90**	86
Lewis Booth	**110**	100	**11**	6	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**121**	106	**–**	–	**121**	106
Ruth Cairnie[6]	**70**	23	**3**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**73**	23	**–**	–	**73**	23
Sir Frank Chapman	**90**	85	**4**	3	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**94**	88	**–**	–	**94**	88
Alan Davies[7]	**12**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**12**	–	**–**	–	**12**	–
Irene Dorner[8]	**30**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**30**	–	**–**	–	**30**	–
Warren East[1]	**45**	67	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**45**	67	**–**	–	**45**	67
Lee Hsien Yang	**70**	67	**8**	2	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**78**	69	**–**	–	**78**	69
John McAdam	**70**	67	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**70**	67	**–**	–	**70**	67
Jasmin Staiblin	**70**	67	**7**	1	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**77**	68	**–**	–	**77**	68
Sir Kevin Smith[9]	**12**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**12**	–	**–**	–	**12**	–
Iain Conn[10]	**–**	29	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	29	**–**	–	**–**	29
John Neill[11]	**25**	67	**3**	2	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**28**	69	**–**	–	**28**	69
Sub-total	**1,119**	1,082	**37**	18	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**1,156**	1,100	**–**	–	**1,156**	1,100
Total	**3,414**	3,555	**349**	566	**–**	–	**–**	2,016	**597**	–	**4,360**	6,137	**840**	1,102	**5,200**	7,239

1 Warren East was appointed as Chief Executive on 3 July 2015, having served as a Non-executive Director since 1 January 2014
2 David Smith was appointed on 4 November 2014
3 James Guyette left the Board on 8 May 2015. His 2014 pension contributions have been restated to allow for the 2014 employer true up match contribution paid in March 2015 of £42,000
4 Mark Morris left the Board on 4 November 2014
5 John Rishton stepped down as Chief Executive, and left the Board, on 2 July 2015
6 Ruth Cairnie was appointed on 1 September 2014
7 Alan Davies was appointed as a Non-executive Director on 1 November 2015
8 Irene Dorner was appointed as a Non-executive Director on 27 July 2015
9 Sir Kevin Smith was appointed as a Non-executive Director on 1 November 2015
10 Iain Conn left the Board on 1 May 2014
11 John Neill left the Board on 8 May 2015
12 The 2014 LTIP has been recalculated using the actual vesting prices of 935.19p per share for James Guyette and Colin Smith and 1042.00p per share for John Rishton. The original calculation used a share price of 863.65p per share, the average share price over the quarter ended 31 December 2014, as the vesting price was not known at the date of approval of the 2014 Directors' Remuneration Report.

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

Notes to the table

A. Salary and fees

BASE SALARY

The Executive Directors' salaries are normally reviewed, but not necessarily increased, with effect from 1 March each year.

The committee reviewed the salary levels of Executive Directors during the year and the result of the review is shown below.

David Smith's increase reflected that his salary on appointment was positioned to allow scope for progression in the role and the increase made in the year reflects that progression. The increase in March 2015 for Colin Smith reflected the importance of the role to the business along with the current modest positioning compared to the external market range. No salary increases will be made for any Executive Directors in 2016.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS' BASE SALARY

Name	Base salary as at 1 March 2016	Base salary as at 1 March 2015 or date of appointment if later	Base salary as at 1 March 2014 or date of appointment if later
Warren East[1]	£925,000	£925,000	n/a
Colin Smith	£550,000	£550,000	£525,000
David Smith[2]	£540,000	£540,000	£510,000

1 Warren East's salary level was effective from the date of his appointment on 3 July 2015

2 David Smith's salary level was effective from the date of his appointment on 4 November 2014

NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS' FEES

The Chairman's fee is reviewed by the Board as a whole on the recommendation of the Remuneration Committee and the review of the Non-executive Directors' fees is reserved to the Executive Directors, who take recommendations from the Chairman. No individual may be involved in setting his or her own fee. The Non-executive Directors' fees were last increased with effect from 1 May 2014.

The Chairman and Non-executive Directors are not eligible to participate in any of the Group's share schemes, incentive arrangements or pension schemes. We have in place a facility to enable Non-executive Directors to use some or all of their fees, after the appropriate statutory deductions, to make market purchases of shares in the Company on a monthly basis. Dame Helen Alexander, Ruth Cairnie, Sir Frank Chapman, Ian Davis, Lee Hsien Yang and John McAdam participate in this facility.

NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS' BASE FEES

	2015 £000	2014 £000
Chairman	**425**	425
Other Non-executive Directors	**70**	70
Chairman of the Audit Committee	**25**	25
Chairman of the Safety & Ethics Committee	**20**	20
Chairman of the Remuneration Committee	**20**	20
Chairman of the Science & Technology Committee	**20**	–
Senior Independent Director	**15**	15

OUR APPROACH TO SALARY AND FEES IN 2016

The committee reviewed Executive Directors' salaries in early 2016 and agreed that no increases would be made in 2016

No increases will be made to Non-executive Directors' fees in 2016

B. Benefits

Benefits are provided to ensure that remuneration packages remain sufficiently competitive to recruit and retain directors and to enable them to devote themselves fully to their roles. The benefits for the Non-executive Directors relate predominantly to travel and subsistence associated with attending Board meetings, although for Directors who are based outside the UK, the Company may pay towards tax advice and filing. Additionally, the Chairman has occasional use of a chauffeur service to enable him to undertake his duties. The taxable value of all benefits paid to Executive Directors in the year is shown below.

BENEFITS PAID TO EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

	Car or car allowance including fuel allowance £000		Chauffeur services £000		Financial planning £000		Medical insurance £000		Life assurance £000		Club membership fees £000		Travel and subsistence £000		Housing costs £000		Total £000	
	2015	2014	**2015**	2014	**2015**	2014	**2015**	2014	**2015**	2014	**2015**	2014	**2015**	2014	**2015**	2014	**2015**	2014
Executive Directors																		
Warren East[1]	**7**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**1**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**8**	–
Colin Smith	**30**	24	**–**	–	**6**	5	**2**	2	**–**	–	**–**	–	**4**	3	**98**	104	**140**	138
David Smith[2]	**16**	2	**–**	–	**–**	–	**2**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**5**	–	**12**	–	**35**	2
James Guyette[3]	**5**	11	**–**	–	**20**	18	**–**	7	**–**	33	**6**	24	**–**	–	**16**	15	**47**	108
Mark Morris[4]	**–**	21	**–**	–	**–**	5	**–**	1	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	23	**–**	99	**–**	149
John Rishton[5]	**14**	21	**14**	14	**6**	5	**1**	2	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	3	**47**	106	**82**	151
Total	**72**	79	**14**	14	**32**	33	**6**	12	**–**	33	**6**	24	**9**	29	**173**	324	**312**	548

1 Warren East was appointed as Chief Executive on 3 July 2015, having served as a Non-executive Director since 1 January 2014
2 David Smith was appointed on 4 November 2014
3 James Guyette left the Board on 8 May 2015
4 Mark Morris left the Board on 4 November 2014
5 John Rishton stepped down as Chief Executive, and left the Board, on 2 July 2015

OUR APPROACH TO BENEFITS IN 2016

There will be no change to our approach to benefits in 2016.

C. Annual bonus

Annual bonuses may be awarded under the Annual Performance Related Award plan (APRA).

Executive Directors receive any annual bonus awarded in March following the performance period. The bonus is paid partially in cash and partially in deferred shares. The deferred shares are held in trust for two years before being released, subject to the recipient being still employed by the Group. Ordinary shares held as deferred shares may receive a bonus issue of C Shares during the deferral period. Malus and clawback provisions apply from the date of deferral until three years after the release of shares where there is: a material misstatement of the audited results; failure of risk management; serious reputational damage to the Company as a result of misconduct; serious breach of the Company's global code of conduct; or gross misconduct.

APRA 2015

The Remuneration Committee reviewed the 2015 outturn against the performance measures, which are shown overleaf, and determined that bonuses would not be payable this year in respect of performance in 2015.

The APRA bonus is determined by Group financial performance and personal performance. The Group financial performance is based on the addition of the cash and profit outturns, with a specified minimum level to be achieved on both, after deduction of the cost of bonus from profit. For 2015, the Group financial measures were cash flow performance and group underlying profit. Levels for both of these measures and their outcome are shown overleaf.

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

APRA 2015 PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	2015 performance measures				2015 outcome		
	Profit[1]		Cash[1]				
	%	£m	%	£m	Profit £m	Cash £m	Total bonus £m
Base	15	1,526	15	250	1,339	123	–
Target	30	1,526	30	350			
Maximum	50	1,536	50	500			

1 Group underlying profit and cash flow, after deduction of the cost of bonus, and excludes the impact of acquisitions and disposals in the year and unbudgeted foreign exchange translation effects where material. To reflect the disposal of the Energy business, the December 2014 forecast cash and profit were added back to the 11 month actual results for bonus purposes.

For 2015 the base level of profit was set to be equivalent to target profit. This was to take into account the cost of the all-employee bonus plan which was aligned to the base and target profit levels.

OUR APPROACH TO APRA IN 2016

Following consultation with shareholders at the start of 2016, the committee has determined that the bonus in respect of 2016 will be operated on similar terms to 2015, but with the introduction of two new measures relating to customer and employee engagement. Any bonus in relation to the non-financial targets will be subject to achieving the underlying profit threshold. The maximum bonus opportunities for Executive Directors will remain at 180% for the Chief Executive and 150% of salary for other Executive Directors.

2016 WEIGHTINGS OF ANNUAL BONUS MEASURES

	Profit %	Cash %	Customer %	Employee engagement %	Maximum business outturn %
Target	37.5	37.5	12.5	12.5	100

Base, target and maximum performance levels are set for all business measures and result in 30%, 60% and 100% outturns respectively. The individual performance multiplier can increase or decrease the business outturn in a range of 0-120%.

D. Long-term incentives – Performance Share Plan

The PSP is designed to attract, reward and incentivise selected senior executives who can influence the long-term performance of the Group and execute the business strategy. Under the PSP, awards of shares are made annually at the start of a three-year performance period. Vesting is subject to continued employment and achievement of Group performance conditions. The number of shares vesting will be determined by the growth in aggregate cash flow per share (CPS) over the performance period. CPS is calculated as reported cash flow before the cost of business acquisitions or proceeds of disposals, foreign exchange translation effects, special payments into pension schemes and payments to shareholders, divided by the weighted average number of shares in issue. CPS is cumulative over a three-year period.

A further performance measure is growth in TSR relative to the FTSE 100 or other appropriate index. Where the Company's TSR is ranked above median in the comparator group, the shares vesting will be increased by 25%. Where the ranking is at or within upper quartile, the vesting will be increased by 50%. Between these two points, the increase will be on a straight-line basis.

The above measures are underpinned by growth in earnings per share (EPS). Growth in EPS must exceed the growth in an appropriate consumer price index over the performance period for any shares to vest.

PSP awards are conditional share awards and are usually made in March with the release date being in March of the year following the completion of the three-year performance period, subject to the performance criteria being met. Malus and clawback provisions apply where: there has been a material misstatement of audited results; serious financial irregularity which invalidates the targets set; reputational damage; material failure of risk management; a serious breach of the Company's global code of conduct; or individual gross misconduct. Clawback will apply for three years after the vesting of an award.

PSP 2015 AWARD CPS TARGETS (AUDITED)

The cash flow per share targets for awards made in 2015 were as follows and straight-line vesting will apply between these points.

Aggregate cash flow per share over the three-year period	Maximum award released %
Less than 60p	0
60p	30
100p	100

PSP AWARDS MADE IN MARCH AND SEPTEMBER 2015

In 2015, Executive Directors received PSP awards in line with the remuneration policy as follows:

	Date of award	Number of shares awarded	% of salary	Performance period end date
Warren East	01/09/2015	126,643	100	31/12/2017
Colin Smith	02/03/2015	58,263	100	31/12/2017
David Smith	02/03/2015	57,204	100	31/12/2017

All awards are made as performance shares based on a percentage of salary and the value is divided by the average share price over a three-day period before the date of grant, being 944p for the award on 2 March 2015 and 730p for the award on 1 September 2015. The face value is the maximum number of shares that would vest (150% of the award) multiplied by the share price at the date of grant. If the EPS and base CPS targets are not achieved, no shares vest.

PSP AWARDS VESTING IN MARCH 2016

The following sets out details in respect of the March 2013 PSP award, for which the final year of performance was the 2015 financial year. Subject to performance conditions, these shares would be due to vest in March 2016, three years after the award was made.

	Targets for 2013 – 2015 period	Performance against targets
EPS growth (hurdle)	Awards may vest if EPS growth exceeds the OECD index of consumer prices. Awards will lapse if hurdle not met.	EPS growth of -13.7% over the three-year period underperformed the hurdle which was 3.8%.
Aggregate CPS (100% of award)	Aggregate CPS over three-year period of less than 56p – zero vesting. Aggregate CPS over three-year period of 94p – 100% vesting.	Aggregate CPS performance over three years of 45p.
Outcome		None of the 2013 shares will vest in March 2016.

OUR APPROACH TO PSP IN 2016

Following consultation with shareholders in early 2016, the committee has confirmed that CPS and TSR measures will continue to determine the vesting level of PSP awards for 2016 as described on page 80. The EPS hurdle will also apply, although we have adjusted the calculation of the EPS hurdle to reflect the very significant changes in our business environment and our financial forecasts, so that the measurement will be based on two years' performance from 2016. Without such adjustments, the awards would have been inappropriate as they would be unlikely to vest. To balance this, we have reduced the PSP award levels from a maximum of 180% to 150% of salary for the Chief Executive and from a maximum of 150% to 130% of salary for other Executive Directors. These targets have been chosen to ensure that the participants maintain focus on people and customers during the transformation of our business. The performance targets in respect of the 2016 to 2018 performance period under the aggregate CPS measure will be as follows:

PSP AWARDS TO BE MADE IN MARCH 2016

Aggregate CPS over the three-year period	Maximum award released %
Less than 10p	0
10p	30
50p	100

The stretch of these targets reflects that, during this period, we will be investing in ramping up Trent production, IT, new product technology and aftermarket capability, while at the same time implementing cost reductions and inventory and working capital improvements. We believe that the combination of the EPS hurdle, CPS and TSR targets are challenging and that the performance necessary to achieve awards towards the upper end of the range is stretching. They should not, therefore, be interpreted as providing guidance on the Group's future performance.

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

E. Other items

As reported last year, loss of office payments were made to Mark Morris who left the Group on 4 November 2014. The contractual payments were made in accordance with his service agreement. The total amount paid to him in 2015 in respect of the termination of his employment was £597,000.

Dr Mike Howse retired from the Board on 30 June 2005. Following his retirement, he has continued to be retained by the Company for his expertise in engineering and was paid £21,420 in 2015 (2014: £27,720).

F. Pension entitlements (audited)

The Group's UK pension schemes are funded, registered schemes and were approved under the regime applying until 6 April 2006. They include both defined contribution and defined benefit schemes. In the defined benefit schemes, normal retirement age is 62.

Warren East and David Smith receive a cash allowance in lieu of a defined contribution pension accrual. Colin Smith, who opted out of future pension accrual with effect from 1 April 2006 and opted out of salary linkage with effect from 30 November 2015, receives a cash allowance in lieu of future pension accrual.

John Rishton, who left the Group and started to receive his pension on 2 July 2015, was a member of one of the Group's UK defined contribution pension schemes and received employer contributions restricted to the annual allowance limits with any excess paid as a cash allowance. The cash allowance was calculated as equivalent to the cost of the pension contributions allowing for National Insurance costs.

James Guyette, who retired and started to receive his pension on 8 May 2015, participated in pension plans sponsored by Rolls-Royce North America Inc (RRNA). He was a member of two defined benefit plans in the US, one qualified and one non-qualified. He accrued a retirement lump sum in both of these plans. In addition, he was a member of two 401(k) Savings Plans in the US, one qualified and one non-qualified, to which both he and RRNA contributed. He was also a member of an unfunded non-qualified deferred compensation plan in the US, to which RRNA made notional contributions. Under the defined benefit plans, the earliest age at which benefits could be taken without consent and without actuarial reduction was 65.

Details of the defined benefits of the Executive Directors as at 31 December 2015 in the Group's UK and US pensions schemes are given below.

DEFINED BENEFITS SCHEMES

Year	**2015 £000**	2014 £000
Colin Smith (UK pension funds)	**385**	393
James Guyette[1] (US pension funds)	**–**	1,380

[1] James Guyette retired on 8 May 2015 and received his full accrued lump sum entitlement amounting to £1,577,000, translated at £1=US$1.4833

Details of defined contribution pension contributions paid by the Group on behalf of the following Executive Directors are given below.

DEFINED CONTRIBUTION SCHEMES

	2015 £000	2014 £000
James Guyette[1] (left 8 May 2015)	**183**	391
John Rishton (left 2 July 2015)	**20**	42

[1] Benefits are translated at £1=US$1.5292 (2014: US$1.6477). There has been an adjustment to the defined pension contributions over 2014 to allow for the 2014 employer true up match contribution paid in March 2015 of £42,000

OUR APPROACH TO PENSIONS IN 2016

We will continue to operate both defined benefit and defined contributions pension plans on the basis outlined above.

We will continue to allow Directors to receive a cash allowance in lieu of contributions to the defined contribution pension scheme. Where a Director has opted out of future accrual under the defined benefit pension scheme, we will continue to pay a cash allowance in lieu of that accrual.

OTHER INFORMATION

A. CHIEF EXECUTIVE PAY, TSR AND ALL-EMPLOYEE PAY

This section of the report enables our remuneration arrangements to be seen in context by providing:

- a seven-year history of our Chief Executive's remuneration;
- our TSR performance over the same period;
- a comparison of the year-on-year change in our Chief Executive's remuneration with the change in average remuneration across the Group; and
- a year-on-year comparison of the total amount spent on employment costs across the Group and shareholder payments.

CHIEF EXECUTIVE PAY

Year	Chief Executive[1]	Single figure of total remuneration £000	Annual bonus as a % of maximum	PSP as a % of maximum
2015	Warren East	543	–	–
2015	John Rishton[2]	754	–	–
2014	John Rishton	2,596	–	45
2013	John Rishton	6,228	55	100
2012	John Rishton	4,577	85	–
2011	John Rishton	3,677	63	–
2011	Sir John Rose[3]	3,832	–	75
2010	Sir John Rose	3,914	100	100
2009	Sir John Rose	2,409	29	93

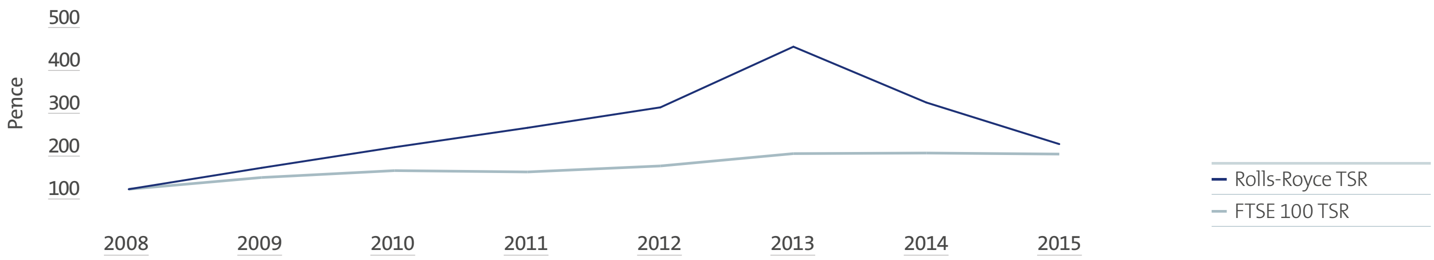
1 On 31 March 2011, Sir John Rose retired and John Rishton was appointed. John Rishton retired on 2 July 2015 and Warren East was appointed on 3 July 2015.
2 John Rishton received a special grant of shares on joining the Company on 1 March 2011 to mirror the shares he forfeited on resigning from his previous employer. The share price had increased from 483.50p at the time this grant was made to 870p at the end of 2014. These are the main reasons why John Rishton's remuneration in 2012 and 2013 exceeded that of his predecessor.
3 The remuneration for Sir John Rose does not include any pension accrual or contribution as he received his pension from 1 February 2008.

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

TSR PERFORMANCE

The Company's TSR performance over the previous seven years compared to a broad equity market index is shown in the graph below. The FTSE 100 has been chosen as the comparator because it contains a broad range of other UK listed companies.

The graph shows the growth in value of a hypothetical £100 holding in the Company's ordinary shares over seven years, relative to the FTSE 100 index.



PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN CHIEF EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION

The following table compares the percentage change in the Chief Executive's salary, bonus and benefits to the average percentage change in salary, bonus and benefits for all UK employees from 2014 to 2015.

CHANGE IN REMUNERATION

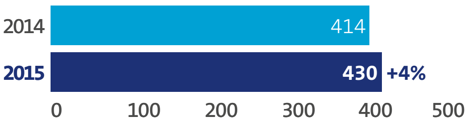
	Salary	Benefits	Annual bonus
Chief Executive	–%	(40)%	–%
UK employees average	3.2%	0.6%	–%

UK employees were chosen as a comparator group in order to avoid the impact of exchange rate movements over the year. UK employees make up 46% of the total employee population.

RELATIVE SPEND ON PAY

The following chart sets out the percentage change in payments to shareholders and overall expenditure on pay across the Group.

Payments to shareholders (£m)*
(note 17 – Financial Statements)



Group employment costs (£m)
(note 7 – Financial Statements)

* Value of C Shares issued during the year

B. CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENTS

The Executive Directors have service agreements that set out the contract between each Executive Director and the Company. Executive Directors retain payments received from serving on the boards of external companies, the details of which are given below.

The Chairman and other Non-executive Directors have letters of appointment. Each Non-executive Director serves for a term of three years, which may be extended twice up to a total of nine years.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS' SERVICE CONTRACTS

	Date of contract	Notice period Company	Notice period individual
Warren East	21 April 2015	12 months	6 months
Colin Smith	1 July 2005	12 months	6 months
David Smith	19 November 2014	12 months	6 months

PAYMENTS RECEIVED FOR SERVING ON EXTERNAL BOARDS

	Directorships held	Payments Received £000
Warren East[1]	Dyson Limited, De La Rue	44
David Smith	Motability Operations Group plc	43

[1] Warren East stepped down from the board of De La Rue Holdings plc on 23 July 2015

NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS' LETTERS OF APPOINTMENT

	Date of appointment letter	Current letter of appointment end date
Ian Davis	1 March 2013	29 February 2016
Dame Helen Alexander	1 September 2007	31 August 2016
Lewis Booth	25 May 2011	24 May 2017
Ruth Cairnie	1 September 2014	31 August 2017
Sir Frank Chapman	10 November 2011	9 November 2017
Alan Davies	29 July 2015	31 October 2018
Irene Dorner	12 February 2015	26 July 2018
Lee Hsien Yang	1 January 2014	31 December 2016
John McAdam	19 January 2008	18 February 2017
Jasmin Staiblin	21 May 2012	20 May 2018
Sir Kevin Smith	1 October 2015	31 October 2018

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

C. DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN SHARES (AUDITED)

We believe it is important that the interests of the Executive Directors should be closely aligned with those of shareholders. The deferred APRA award and the PSP provide considerable alignment. However, participants in the PSP are also required to retain at least one half of the number of after-tax shares released from the PSP until the value of their shareholding reaches the percentage of salary shown in the table below. When this level is reached it must be maintained until retirement or departure from the Group. Each Executive Director's total shareholding, for the purposes of comparing it with the minimum shareholding requirement, includes shares held: by connected persons; in the all-employee Share Incentive Plan; and PSP shares that have vested, but does not include unvested PSP awards. The shareholding requirement is 250% of salary for the Chief Executive and 200% of salary for the other Executive Directors. APRA deferred shares do not count towards their minimum shareholding requirement.

Each Executive Director has built towards compliance with the minimum shareholding requirement as detailed in the table below.

MINIMUM SHAREHOLDINGS

Year	Base salary £000	Total shareholding	Minimum shareholding requirement as % of salary	Minimum shareholding requirement[1]	Actual shareholding as % of minimum requirement
Warren East	925	24,990	250	244,969	10
Colin Smith	550	208,105	200	116,526	179
David Smith	540	20,328	200	114,407	18

[1] Salary divided by the March 2015 PSP grant price of 944.00p multiplied by percentage of salary

The Directors and their connected persons had the following interests in the ordinary shares and C Shares of the Company at 31 December 2015, or at date of leaving or retirement if earlier, as shown in the table below.

DIRECTORS' SHARE INTERESTS

			Unvested awards			Vested awards
	Ordinary shares	C Shares[1]	Conditional shares not subject to performance conditions (APRA)	Conditional shares subject to performance conditions (PSP)	Options over shares subject to savings contracts (ShareSave)	Vested shares and options exercised in year
Executive Directors						
Warren East (appointed 3 July 2015)	24,990	–	–	126,643	1,264	–
Colin Smith	208,105	–	16,000	162,903	758	66,427
David Smith	20,328	–	–	75,491	758	–
James Guyette (left 8 May 2015)	388,846	–	16,307	103,484	–	–
John Rishton (left 2 July 2015)	503,807	–	33,490	221,238	1,745	–
Chairman and Non-executive Directors						
Ian Davis	37,476	–	–	–	–	–
Dame Helen Alexander	4,969	–	–	–	–	–
Lewis Booth	60,000	–	–	–	–	–
Ruth Cairnie	7,482	–	–	–	–	–
Sir Frank Chapman	14,948	1,515,481	–	–	–	–
Alan Davies	10,370	–	–	–	–	–
Irene Dorner	5,000	–	–	–	–	–
Lee Hsien Yang	2,170	–	–	–	–	–
John McAdam	2,803	–	–	–	–	–
Jasmin Staiblin	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sir Kevin Smith	20,000	–	–	–	–	–
John Neill (left 8 May 2015)	46,616	–	–	–	–	–

[1] Non-cumulative redeemable preference shares of 0.1p each

CHANGES IN INTERESTS (AUDITED)

	Ordinary shares		C Shares	
	31 December 2015	Changes from 31 December 2015 to February 2016	**31 December 2015**	Changes from 31 December 2015 to February 2016
Executive Directors				
Warren East	**24,990**	126	**–**	–
Colin Smith	**208,105**	3,403	**–**	–
David Smith	**20,328**	260	**–**	–
Chairman and Non-executive Directors				
Ian Davis	**37,476**	1,362	**–**	–
Dame Helen Alexander	**4,969**	413	**–**	–
Lewis Booth	**60,000**	–	**–**	–
Ruth Cairnie	**7,482**	782	**–**	–
Sir Frank Chapman	**14,948**	1,502	**1,515,481**	1,273,883
Alan Davies	**10,370**	–	**–**	–
Irene Dorner	**5,000**	83	**–**	–
Lee Hsien Yang	**2,170**	404	**–**	–
John McAdam	**2,803**	89	**–**	–
Jasmin Staiblin	**–**	–	**–**	–
Sir Kevin Smith	**20,000**	–	**–**	–

DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN UNVESTED AND VESTED AWARDS

WARREN EAST

	31 December 2014	Granted during year	TSR uplift/ dividend enhancement	Vested awards	Lapsed	**31 December 2015**	Market price at date of award (p)	Date of grant	Date of vesting	Market price at vesting (p)
PSP 2015	–	126,643	–	–	–	126,643	730.00	01/09/2015	01/09/2018	–
Total	–	126,643	–	–	–	**126,463**				
ShareSave (options)[1]	–	1,264	–	–	–	1,264	616.80	12/10/2015	01/02/2021	–
Total	–	1,264	–	–	–	**1,264**				

[1] For ShareSave, the share price shown is the exercise price which was 85% of the market price at the date of the award

COLIN SMITH

	31 December 2014	Granted during year	TSR uplift/ dividend enhancement	Vested awards	Lapsed	**31 December 2015**	Market price at date of award (p)	Date of grant	Date of vesting	Market price at vesting (p)
PSP 2012	62,987	–	11,420	42,284	32,123	–	809.70	01/03/2012	02/03/2015	935.19
PSP 2013	51,304	–	–	–	–	51,304	1023.33	01/03/2013	01/03/2016	–
PSP 2014	53,336	–	–	–	–	53,336	984.33	07/05/2014	03/03/2017	–
PSP 2015	–	58,263	–	–	–	58,263	944.00	02/03/2015	02/03/2018	–
Total	167,627	58,263	11,420	42,284	32,123	**162,903**				
APRA 2012	23,207	–	936	24,143	–	–	1023.33	01/03/2013	02/03/2015	935.19
APRA 2013	16,000	–	–	–	–	16,000	984.40	07/05/2014	03/03/2016	–
Total	39,207	–	936	24,143	–	**16,000**				
ShareSave (options)[1]	–	758	–	–	–	758	616.80	12/10/2015	01/02/2019	–
Total	–	758	–	–	–	**758**				

[1] For ShareSave, the share price shown is the exercise price which was 85% of the market price at the date of the award

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

DAVID SMITH

	31 December 2014	Granted during year	TSR uplift/ dividend enhancement	Vested awards	Lapsed	**31 December 2015**	Market price at date of award (p)	Date of grant	Date of vesting	Market price at vesting (p)
PSP 2014	18,287	–	–	–	–	18,287	984.33	03/03/2014	03/03/2017	–
PSP 2015	–	57,204	–	–	–	57,204	944.00	02/03/2015	02/03/2018	–
Total	18,287	57,204	–	–	–	**75,491**				
ShareSave (options)[1]	–	758	–	–	–	758	616.80	12/10/2015	01/02/2019	–
Total	–	758	–	–	–	**758**				

[1] For ShareSave, the share price shown is the exercise price which was 85% of the market price at the date of the award

JAMES GUYETTE[1]

	31 December 2014	Granted during year	TSR uplift/ dividend enhancement	Vested awards	Lapsed	**8 May 2015**	Market price at date of award (p)	Date of grant	Date of vesting	Market price at vesting (p)
PSP 2012	64,385	–	11,674	43,223	32,836	–	809.70	01/03/2012	02/03/2015	935.19
PSP 2013	51,714	–	–	–	–	51,714	1023.33	01/03/2013	01/03/2016	–
PSP 2014	51,770	–	–	–	–	51,770	984.33	07/05/2014	03/03/2017	–
Total	167,869	–	11,674	43,223	32,836	**103,484**				
APRA 2012	25,770	–	1,039	26,809	–	–	1,023.33	01/03/2013	02/03/2015	935.19
APRA 2013	16,307	–	–	–	–	16,307	984.40	07/05/2014	01/03/2016	–
Total	42,077	–	1,039	26,809	–	**16,307**				

[1] James Guyette stepped down from the Board on 8 May 2015

JOHN RISHTON[1]

	31 December 2014	Granted during year	TSR uplift/ dividend enhancement	Vested awards	Lapsed	**02 July 2015**	Market price at date of award (p)	Date of grant	Date of vesting	Market price at vesting (p)
PSP 2012	133,383	–	24,183	89,541	68,025	–	809.70	01/03/2012	23/04/2015	1042.00
PSP 2013	108,470	–	–	–	–	108,470	1023.33	01/03/2013	01/03/2016	–
PSP 2014	112,768	–	–	–	–	112,768	984.33	07/05/2014	03/03/2017	–
Total	354,621	–	24,183	89,541	68,025	**221,238**				
Performance related shares[2]	40,565	–	7,355	27,232	20,688	–	601.50	09/03/2011	23/04/2015	1042.00
Total	40,565	–	7,355	27,232	20,688	**–**				
APRA 2012	48,250	–	1,946	50,196	–	–	1,023.33	01/03/2013	23/04/2015	1042.00
APRA 2013	33,490	–	–	–	–	33,490	984.40	07/05/2014	03/03/2016	–
Total	81,740	–	1,946	50,196	–	**33,490**				
ShareSave (options)[3]	1,450	–	–	–	–	1,450	525.00	01/02/2012	01/02/2017	–
ShareSave (options)[3]	295	–	–	–	–	295	961.60	01/02/2014	01/02/2017	–
Total	1,745	–	–	–	–	**1,745**				

[1] John Rishton stepped down as Chief Executive, and from the Board, on 2 July 2015
[2] The performance related shares were awarded as part of a special grant of shares to John Rishton on joining the Company and were intended to mirror the fair value and vesting profile of incentives he forfeited on leaving his previous employer
[3] For ShareSave, the share price shown is the exercise price which was 85% of the market price at the date of the award

D. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Advisers to the committee

During the year, the committee had access to advice from Deloitte LLP's executive compensation advisory practice. Total fees for advice provided to the committee during the year by Deloitte were £125,150 (2014: £81,432). Deloitte also advised the Company on tax, assurance, pensions and corporate finance and Deloitte MCS Limited provided consulting services. The committee is exclusively responsible for reviewing, selecting and appointing its advisers. The committee reviewed its appointment of Deloitte LLP during the year and confirmed its reappointment as adviser.

Deloitte is a founding member of the Remuneration Consultants Group and adheres to its code in relation to executive remuneration consulting. The committee requests Deloitte to attend meetings periodically during the year. The committee is satisfied that the advice it has received has been objective and independent.

Statement of shareholder voting

	For	Against	Votes withheld
Results of the resolution approving the 2014 remuneration report at the AGM held on 8 May 2015			
Percentage of votes (%)	98.11	1.89	4.38
Number of votes cast	1,228,258,116	23,643,321	54,797,128

The remuneration policy was approved by shareholders at the 2014 AGM. We monitor carefully shareholder voting on our remuneration policy and implementation. We recognise the importance of ensuring that our shareholders continue to support our remuneration arrangements and have consulted with shareholders even on changes within the policy.

Statutory requirements

The Directors' Remuneration Report has been prepared on behalf of the Board by the Remuneration Committee.

We adopt the principles of good governance as set out in the UK Corporate Governance Code 2014 and comply with the regulations contained in Schedule 8 of the Large and Medium-sized Companies and Groups (Accounts and Reports) (Amendment) Regulations 2013, the Listing Rules of the Financial Conduct Authority and the relevant schedules of the Companies Act 2006.

The Companies Act 2006 and the Listing Rules require the Company's auditor to report on the audited information in their report on page 173 and to state that this section has been properly prepared in accordance with these regulations. The Directors' Remuneration Report is subject to shareholder approval at the AGM on 5 May 2016.

The Directors' Remuneration Report was approved by the Board on 11 February 2016 and signed on its behalf.

Dame Helen Alexander
Chairman of the Remuneration Committee

A summary of the remuneration policy is shown on page 90 and the full policy is available on our website, rolls-royce.com.

REMUNERATION POLICY SUMMARY

Fixed remuneration	Purpose
Base salaries	The Company provides competitive salaries, suitable to attract and retain individuals of the right calibre to develop and execute the business strategy. Salaries are set using careful judgement taking into account a range of factors including experience, role and responsibilities, performance and salaries elsewhere in the Group. Decisions on salary are informed but not led by reference to companies of a similar size, complexity and international reach. Salaries are reviewed, although not necessarily increased, annually. Any salary increases will not normally exceed average increases for employees in other appropriate parts of the Group. The committee may exercise discretion to make larger increases in circumstances where it is necessary to address particular issues or risks, although in exercising such discretion the resulting salary will not exceed the competitive market range. Executive Directors may be appointed at salaries below the target level to enable pay progression commensurate with growth in the new role.
Benefits	Benefits include car or car allowance and related costs, financial planning assistance and certain insurances and other appropriate benefits at the discretion of the committee. Relocation support, or support for accommodation and travel, may be offered to executives where necessary. Benefits excluding any accommodation, relocation and associated tax costs will not exceed £100,000 per annum.
Pension	The maximum employer contribution to defined contribution pension arrangements is 38% of base salary. Pension contributions are based on base salary only. A cash allowance may be paid in lieu of pension contributions, reduced to allow for the additional NI incurred. A number of legacy plans are also in operation, including defined benefits plans which are closed to new members under which a maximum of two thirds of final salary may be accrued. A cash allowance may be paid in lieu of pension contributions.

At risk remuneration	Purpose
Annual bonus	The annual bonus is designed to incentivise execution of the business strategy, delivery of financial targets and the achievement of personal objectives. The bonus payout level is determined primarily by Group financial performance but the committee may introduce non-financial metrics and/or adjust the payout level to reflect other factors as appropriate. The final bonus awarded to each Director is also linked to personal performance. No bonus is payable unless the base financial targets are achieved and this also applies if non-financial measures are introduced. The committee also has discretion to increase the bonus to 200% for the Chief Executive and 175% for other Executive Directors respectively subject to this not being above the competitive market range. Between 30% and 50% of the bonus is compulsorily deferred into shares for a period of two years and released subject to continued employment.
Performance Share Plan	The PSP is designed to reward the development and execution of the business strategy over the longer term, providing alignment with shareholder interests through the performance conditions and a retention element through the plan timescale. Executive Directors are granted awards over shares annually at the start of a three-year performance period. The proportion of award that vests is determined at the end of the period according to a set of Company performance measures. The three corporate performance measures are CPS (the prime measure), TSR (relative to the FTSE 100 or other appropriate index) and EPS. Maximum face values of annual awards are 180% of salary for the Chief Executive and 150% for the other Executive Directors.
All employee share plans	The Executive Directors may participate in the ShareSave and Share Incentive plans on the same terms as other employees.

AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

Highlights

- Accounting policies and key judgements and estimates are appropriate
- Procedures in place to identify, manage and review principal risks
- Internal control system meets Code requirements
- KPMG recommended for re-appointment
- Audit will be tendered in 2016, in line with EU directive

2015 overview

Introduction

I am pleased to present the 2015 report of the Audit Committee which describes how the committee has carried out its responsibilities during the year. I would like to thank the members of the committee, the executive management team and KPMG for the open discussions that take place at our meetings and the importance they all attach to its work.

All members of the committee are independent Non-executive Directors. There have been a number of changes to the committee's composition during the year. Lee Hsien Yang joined the committee in March 2015. John Neill stood down from the Board in May and Warren East stepped down before taking on the role of Chief Executive in July 2015. Irene Dorner joined the committee on 27 July 2015. Irene's background in banking gives her a strong understanding of complex financial issues and risk management processes. Alan Davies joined the committee on 1 November 2015. Alan is a fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia and through his career at Rio Tinto has amassed considerable financial experience, including serving as CFO of its Iron Ore group.

Lewis Booth, Alan Davies and Irene Dorner are considered by the Board to have recent and relevant financial experience. Their biographies are on page 59 and 60.

Principal responsibilities

The key areas of responsibility of the committee are:

Financial reporting

- review financial results announcements and financial statements, focusing on:
  - the appropriateness of critical accounting policies, judgements and estimates and consistent application of those accounting policies;
  - inclusion of appropriate disclosures;
  - compliance with relevant regulations;
  - reporting to the Board as to whether the Annual Report, as a whole, is fair, balanced and understandable.

Risk and control environment

- assess the scope and effectiveness of the systems to identify, manage and monitor financial and non-financial risks;
- assess the management of principal risks allocated to the committee: business continuity, market and financial shock and IT vulnerability;
- review the procedures for detecting, monitoring and managing the risk of fraud;
- review the system of internal control over the business processes and the risks identified through the risk management process.

Internal audit

- review the scope, resources, results and effectiveness of internal audit.

External auditors

- oversee the relationship with the external auditor, reviewing the effectiveness of the external audit process and making recommendations to the Board for the external auditor's appointment and fees.

Areas of focus in 2015

- reviewing key accounting judgements and estimates and the consistent application of accounting policies which had the most significant impacts on the financial results in 2015;
- overseeing the activities undertaken to maintain compliance with the UK Corporate Governance Code 2014 (the Code) requirements, including enhancements to the risk management and internal control systems to improve oversight by the Board and its committees;
- assessing the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting and agreeing an improvement plan;
- overseeing the development of the Group's approach to the viability statement;
- agreeing an audit tender plan, scheduled for 2016;
- monitoring the project to assess the impact of IFRS 15 and implement its requirements;
- detailed reviews of cyber security and business continuity risks;
- supporting the implementation of the new management information system.

AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT CONTINUED

At a glance:

Area of focus	Matters considered	Outcome
Financial reporting	The appropriateness of accounting policies and key accounting judgements and estimates, including: • reversal of impairment on contractual aftermarket rights; • estimates used in accounting for long-term contractual arrangements, including the regular review of the methodologies for taking account of uncertainties in these estimates and the financial impact; • impairment of goodwill in Marine; • adequacy of warranty provisions in Marine; • carrying value of goodwill in Rolls-Royce Power Systems AG; and • disclosures of contingent liabilities. The form and content of the 2015 Annual Report. The requirements and necessary judgements of IFRS 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*.	The accounting policies and key judgements and estimates are appropriate and key estimates used are balanced. The Annual Report, taken as a whole, is fair, balanced and understandable. Recommended that the Group should seek, as far as possible, to implement IFRS 15 in a way which appropriately reflects the underlying business drivers and the interpretations of other aerospace and defence companies.
Risk and control environment	Improvements to the risk management and internal controls systems to address new requirements of the Code. Management's assessment of the risk of a disruptive event. The procedures for monitoring and combatting breaches of the IT system. The processes for identifying and managing risks. The model for assessing the effectiveness of the Group's systems of internal control. The process and assumptions underlying the viability statement.	Appropriate procedures are in place to identify and manage principal risks and all of these have been subject to a review by the Board or an appropriate Board committee. Appropriate procedures are in place to manage business continuity and cyber-security risks. The internal control system is sufficient to meet the requirements of the Code. It will continue to be enhanced during 2016. Reported to the Board that an appropriate process is in place to make the viability statement.
Internal audit	The effectiveness of the internal audit function, its key findings and trends arising, and the resolution of these matters.	The scope, extent and effectiveness of internal audit are appropriate.
External audit	The approach and scope of external audit and the effectiveness and independence of the external auditor. Plans for the tendering of the external audit to meet the requirements of the EU directive. The extent of non-audit services provided by KPMG.	Assessed KPMG as effective and independent and recommended their re-appointment at the 2016 AGM. Agreed plan to tender the audit during 2016, with new auditor to be appointed to report in the 2018 Annual Report. No concerns over the nature and scale of the non-audit services provided.

Operation of the committee

The committee's responsibilities are outlined in its terms of reference which can be found in the Board governance document on the Group's website. We review these annually and refer them to the Board for approval. During 2015, we made revisions to clarify our interaction with other committees in meeting the requirements of the Code.

Following the changes agreed in 2014, which gave us additional responsibilities for the oversight of risk management, the committee has worked closely with the Director of Risk to enhance the Group's risk management system.

As described on page 66, the performance of the committee was independently assessed in 2014, with a follow-up in 2015.

Sector audit committees

In support of our work, each of the Group's businesses has its own sector audit committee, each of which comprises senior finance personnel and is attended by KPMG. These committees:

- allow the review of accounting policies and their consistent application, risk management, internal systems and issues arising at a more detailed level;
- give us further assurance as to the extent of management control and accountability;
- promote the governance culture within the Group; and
- inform areas for further consideration at our meetings.

In 2015, additional committees were established to cover central functions including group finance, treasury, tax, transaction processing shared-service centres, property, human resources, engineering and technology, information technology, and our regional offices. These additional committees provide assurance that all key areas are covered. In particular, they consider issues arising from the interactions between the businesses and central functions. All the committees meet twice a year to consider the accounting policies, judgements and estimates and the internal control environment. They are chaired by the Director of Internal Audit, who then reports to us.

In 2015, the sector audit committees have focused on internal control and risk management processes in support of the new requirements of the Code. We expect this to continue in 2016, as we seek to enhance these processes, making them as effective and efficient as possible.

Business and function presentations

We have a regular schedule of presentations from each of the Group's businesses and its key functions. During 2015, we received presentations from the following:

- **Civil Aerospace business** – key business risks (including major product failure, on-time and profitable delivery of new programmes, business continuity risks including supply chain disruption and market shock due to external events or factors reducing air travel); accounting policies; key accounting judgements, estimates and controls; credit risks associated with customers; and TotalCare and CorporateCare accounting.
- **Nuclear business** – key business risks (including the future of the UK submarine programme, government relations, new programmes, and product safety); growth in civil nuclear markets; accounting policies and key accounting estimates (which principally relate to accounting for long-term contracts); and controls.
- **Power Systems** – key business risks (including competitor actions, the low oil price, and warranties); new programme developments; accounting policies; key accounting estimates (largely relating to warranty provisions) and controls.
- **Director of Tax** – approach to managing the Group's tax affairs; key tax risks and how they are managed (with specific consideration of customs duties); effective tax rate; UK tax position; and key tax-related accounting policies and judgements.

Financial reporting

We place considerable emphasis on making sure that the accounting policies are appropriate and are consistently applied so that the financial statements faithfully represent the results and financial position of the Group and its underlying contractual arrangements. Given the long-term nature of the Group's businesses, most of the accounting policies subject to significant judgement do not change significantly year-on-year. However, the facts and circumstances on which those judgements are based do vary over time, with a consequential impact on the application of the policies. The key areas of focus in 2015 are set out in the table overleaf. In part, these reflect the current weak trading conditions in Marine. Overall, we are satisfied that the judgements and estimates made are balanced.

During the year, we discussed the requirements of IFRS 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which will be applicable for 2018. This new standard will have a significant impact on our accounting policies for revenue recognition in our Civil Aerospace business. The Group is consulting with other companies in the aerospace and defence sector, and we will take account of other interpretations in our implementation of the new requirements. This is discussed further in the accounting policies on page 121.

Since the year end, we have reviewed the form and content of the Group's 2015 Annual Report together with the processes used to prepare and verify it. We have reported to the Board that, taken as a whole, we consider the Annual Report to be fair, balanced and understandable. We further believe the Annual Report provides the necessary information for shareholders to adequately assess the Company's performance, business model and strategy.

The Group is also implementing a new management information system covering both financial and non-financial information. The committee strongly supports this initiative and is reviewing the progress of this project to ensure that it provides improvements in the information used to manage the business.

AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT CONTINUED

Key issues	Matters considered	Outcome
Reversal of impairment on contractual aftermarket rights	The background to the impairment charges originally made on certain Trent 1000 contractual aftermarket rights and the reasons and supporting evidence as to why it is considered that the circumstances have changed, requiring the reversal of these charges.	We are satisfied that this is an appropriate judgement. We paid particular attention to the requirements of accounting standards and to the engineering assessment of the improved outlook for the cost of maintaining these engines.
Indications of impairment of the carrying values of intangible assets in Civil Aerospace	The assessments of the value-in-use of the principal intangible assets, including the key assumptions and estimates on which they are based.	We are satisfied that there were no indications of impairment.
The estimates used in accounting for long-term contractual arrangements in Civil Aerospace are appropriate	The basis on which the estimates are prepared and, in particular, how the inherent uncertainties are reflected in these estimates. In 2015, as we had agreed in 2012, the methodologies to reflect risk, current experience and expected long-term performance were reviewed.	We are satisfied that the process produces balanced estimates, with appropriate consideration of the uncertainties. Refinements to the methodologies as a result of the review, resulted in a one-off profit benefit to the income statement of £189m.
The sale of engines to joint ventures	The basis for assessing the selling price.	We are satisfied that the price represents the fair value of the engines.
Impairment of goodwill in Marine	The forecasts for each of the relevant cash generating units, including the key assumptions on which they are based.	We are satisfied with the analysis and that impairments should be recognised where these did not support the carrying value of the goodwill.
Whether there is any impairment to the carrying value of the goodwill in Rolls-Royce Power Systems AG	The business plan, and the underlying assumptions on which it is based.	We are satisfied that, although the headroom has reduced as a result of the current trading environment, there is no indication of impairment.
Warranty and contractual provisions in Marine	The basis for specific warranty and contractual provisions, including those established in 2014 and 2015 for product quality issues.	We are satisfied that the estimates reflect a balanced assessment of the likely outcome.
The disclosures of contingent liabilities, in particular those in respect of the possible outcome of the SFO enquiries, are adequate	Legal advice received in respect of the SFO enquiries.	We are satisfied that the disclosures appropriately reflect the current position.

Risk and control environment

Assessment of principal risks

Risk management is fundamental and forms an integral part of how we work. All risks are managed through a risk management system (described on page 54) in accordance with policies and guidance established by the Director of Risk and his team and approved by the Board. The new requirements of the Code have provided a catalyst to review and enhance these, to improve Board oversight and to enable continuous monitoring within the businesses. On behalf of the Board, we monitored this system and the enhancements.

In addition, as described in last year's Annual Report, the Board allocated responsibility for reviewing certain principal risks to an appropriate committee.

This process and the principal risks arising then formed the basis for our assessment of the going concern and viability statements which are discussed later in this report. As described on page 54, the processes are designed to identify and manage, rather than eliminate, the risk of failure to achieve our business objectives.

We satisfied ourselves that the processes for identifying and managing the principal risks are appropriate and that all risks and mitigating actions had been subject, during the year, to a detailed review by the Board or an appropriate committee. Based on this and on our other activities including consideration of the work of internal and external audit and presentations from senior management of each business which include risk management, we reported to the Board that a robust assessment of the principal risks facing the Company had been undertaken.

We also considered in detail the principal risks that have been allocated to us by the Board.

Business continuity – we reviewed management's contingency plans in the event of a disruptive event, most particularly within the aero gas turbine supply chain, both external and internal. These take account of the likelihood of such an incident, its impact on the business and its likely duration, and the cost and availability of mitigating actions. The Group has an incident management framework in place, including a crisis management team to deal with any significant event.

IT vulnerability – recent events make it clear that this is an increasing issue for all companies, and particularly for Rolls-Royce given the nature of the data held. During the year, we visited the Group's security centre where we met with the senior IT security team. During this visit, the Group's systems for preventing breaches of the IT system and procedures for monitoring and combatting those arising were demonstrated. We discussed with the team the evolving nature of cyber attacks and how its procedures are evolving in parallel. During the year, a dashboard was developed to monitor attacks and how they are dealt with.

Market and financial shock – as part of the decision to issue the US$1.5bn bond in October 2015, the Board considered the exposure of the Group to financial market risks including: foreign currency exchange rates; oil price; liquidity and credit risks; and reduction in air travel or other disruption to customer operations. The Board also reviewed the Group's management of these risks. As this area was subject to detailed review by the Board, we did not consider it necessary to repeat this.

Internal control

The Board has overall responsibility to the shareholders for the Group's system of internal control over its business and risk management processes and the risks identified through the risk management process. The committee has responsibility for reviewing the system's operation and effectiveness.

The Group has a long-standing process for identifying risks and planning mitigating actions and for assessing the effectiveness of internal control. In assessing the Code requirements, enhancements to the existing processes were identified. We approved an enhanced model for representing the system, comprising:

- entity-level controls covering leadership and direction from the top; and
- specific control activities, covering detailed process controls, and internal and external assurance activities.

This model was then populated and the operation and effectiveness of the controls rated. This commenced in 2015 and prioritised:

- entity-level controls;
- controls over principal risks as described on pages 55 and 56;
- controls over key risks and critical processes for each of the Group's business; and
- core financial controls.

We considered that the existing process, together with the enhancements implemented to date, are sufficient to meet the requirements of the Code and the FCA's Disclosure Rules and Transparency Rules and we concluded that the operation and monitoring of controls, including those relating to the financial reporting process, were effective during the year. Work will continue during 2016 to complete the definition and documentation of the controls in the enhanced model.

Judgement is required in evaluating the risks facing the Group in achieving its objectives, in determining the risks that are considered acceptable, in determining the likelihood of those risks materialising, in identifying the Group's ability to reduce the incidence and impact on the business of risks that do materialise, and in ensuring the costs of operating particular controls are proportionate to the benefit provided.

The enhanced control model has been reviewed by the sector audit committees and a summary by this committee. Going forward, this will be included in the presentations we receive from the Group's businesses and key functions, giving us the opportunity to discuss and challenge the assessments and judgements underlying the internal control systems.

The Group is also using this standardisation of the internal control framework as an opportunity to improve the consistency of reporting, in particular from the Group's smaller operations.

We paid particular attention to internal controls over financial reporting and, mindful of the current business challenges the Group is facing, have instigated, and will monitor progress in achieving, a wide-ranging plan to improve controls in this area.

The going concern and viability statements

We reviewed the processes and assumptions underlying the statements set out on page 57. In particular, we focused on the new viability statement and considered:

- the consistency of the analysis of risk impact with that reviewed by the Board as part of its strategy review;
- the assessment of the impact of individual risks, both in amount and timing;
- the analysis of multiple risk impacts; and
- the current financing in place and the availability of future financing.

As a result, we were satisfied that the viability statement had been prepared on an appropriate basis.

AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT CONTINUED

Internal audit

We receive a quarterly dashboard from the Director of Internal Audit identifying key trends and findings of internal audit reports, and the resolution of actions agreed. Twice a year, we review detailed updates of significant findings. In particular, we review the nature and number of issues raised by internal audit and the time to complete the related actions, which during 2015 we considered to be reasonable.

Increasing focus has been put on identifying the root causes of unsatisfactory internal audit reports, both to consider whether there are any systemic areas of concern in the Group's control environment and to inform the development of future internal audit planning.

The committee considered and reviewed the effectiveness of the Group's internal audit function, including internal audit resources, plans and performance as well as the function's interaction with management. The outcome of the 2014 review of the audit function provided a number of improvements and changes which have been implemented during 2015. In particular, the recruitment process has been improved to ensure that the function maintains adequate resource to meet its objectives.

I meet the Director of Internal Audit privately before each meeting and on an ad-hoc basis throughout the year, and the committee as a whole has a private meeting with him at least once a year. These discussions cover the activities, findings, resolution of control weaknesses, progress against the agreed plan and the resourcing of the department.

We were satisfied that the scope, extent and effectiveness of internal audit work are appropriate for the Group and that there is a sound plan for ensuring that this continues to be the case as our business progresses and risks change.

External auditor

2015 audit

During the year, KPMG presented the audit strategy, which identified their assessment of the key audit risks and the proposed scope of audit work. We agreed the approach and scope of audit work to be undertaken. Key risks and the audit approach to these risks are discussed in the Independent Auditor's report (pages 167 to 174), which also highlights the other significant risks that KPMG drew to our attention.

We also undertook an assessment of KPMG's qualifications, expertise and resources, independence and the effectiveness of the external audit process. We reviewed the fees of the external auditor. Our conclusions were that the external audit was carried out effectively, efficiently and with the necessary objectivity and independence.

As part of the reporting of the half and full-year results, in July 2015 and February 2016, KPMG reported to the committee on their assessment of the Group's judgements and estimates in respect of these risks and the adequacy of the reporting. KPMG also report on their assessment of the Group's control environment.

We continue to be supportive of the extended auditor's report and KPMG's approach which goes beyond the minimum requirements, providing additional clarity on the key judgements and estimates.

I meet with the lead partner prior to each meeting and the whole committee has a private meeting with KPMG at least once a year. In 2015, upon their appointments to the committee, Lee Hsien Yan, Irene Dorner and Alan Davies had briefings with KPMG.

Reappointment of KPMG and audit tender process

The committee reviews and makes recommendations to the Board with regard to the reappointment of the external auditor. In doing so, we take into account auditor independence and audit partner rotation. KPMG were appointed as auditors in 1990 and we have not tendered the audit since. No contractual obligations restrict our choice of external auditor. The lead audit partner is required to rotate every five years and other key audit partners are required to rotate every seven years. Jimmy Daboo took over as lead audit partner in 2013, and will be required to rotate after the 2018 AGM. The committee and the Board have recommended KPMG's re-appointment at the 2016 AGM.

The new EU directive requires us to appoint a different auditor no later than 2020. During 2015, we have considered the plans for meeting these requirements. We believe that it is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders to allow an appropriate period for the new auditor to build up a detailed knowledge of the business. A tender of the audit will be undertaken during 2016. The new auditor will then be appointed at the 2018 AGM and provide its first auditor's report in the 2018 Annual Report.

The Committee considers that the Company has, throughout the year ended 31 December 2015, complied with the provisions of the The Statutory Audit Services for Large Companies Market Investigation (Mandatory Use of Competitive Tender Processes and Audit Committee Responsibilities) Order 2014.

Non-audit services provided by KPMG

In order to safeguard auditors' independence and objectivity, we do not engage KPMG for any non-audit services except where it is work that they must, or are clearly best suited to, perform. Fees paid to KPMG for audit, audit-related and other services are set out in note 8 to the Financial Statements and summarised below.

All proposed services must be pre-approved in accordance with the non-audit services policy which is reviewed and approved annually. Above defined levels, my pre-approval is required. The committee also reviews the non-audit fees charged by KPMG quarterly.

Non-audit related fees paid to KPMG during the year were 29% (2014: 39%) of the audit fee. Our annual review of the external auditor takes into account the nature and level of all services provided.

	2015		2014	
	£m	%	£m	%
Audit	**5.9**		5.7	
Audit-related	**1.3**	**22**	1.1	19
Tax compliance	**0.4**	**7**	0.7	12
Other	**–**	**–**	0.4	7
Non-audit	**1.7**	**29**	2.2	39

Based on our review of the services provided by KPMG and discussion with the lead audit partner, we concluded that neither the nature nor the scale of these services gave any concerns regarding the objectivity or independence of KPMG.

As part of the EU audit reform, further restrictions will be placed on auditors undertaking non-audit services from 2017. In the UK, these will be implemented by the Financial Reporting Council, which is expected to publish the final requirements in the first half of 2016. We will continue to monitor developments in this area and make amendments as necessary to the policy. We have also put in place additional procedures to monitor engagements with potential future auditors to ensure that, following the tender process, we can discontinue or transition any engagements as required.

Looking forward

The introduction of the recent changes to the Code has increased the focus of the committee on business risk, which continues to be a high profile topic in boardrooms. During 2015, we have made significant progress in developing further the existing processes for risk management and internal controls. However, we believe that that this is a continuous activity of improvement to the underlying processes, making them as effective and efficient as possible and ensuring that they are fully embedded as part of 'business-as-usual' activities. In championing this in 2016 and beyond, we will ensure that the Board, its committees and senior management have a sound basis for understanding the principal risks in the Group, assurance that they are being managed effectively and that the internal controls are appropriate and are operating effectively.

We will continue to monitor the key accounting judgements and estimates, focusing on ensuring consistent application across the Group. In particular, we will review the accounting impact of the transition in the Civil Aerospace business from mainly linked to mainly unlinked TotalCare contracts.

During 2016, we will also continue to review the development of the plans to implement IFRS 15 in 2018.

We will also continue to review the implementation of the improved management information system, ensuring that this will provide a robust basis for the management of the business and will support high quality analysis and will monitor progress on the internal financial control improvement programme.

As noted above, we plan to tender the audit in 2016 and this will be a significant activity for both the committee and management. We will ensure that the selection of the new auditor is based on a robust assessment, focusing on the qualities of the proposed audit team and their understanding of our business. As this process develops, our attention will also turn to ensuring that there is a seamless transition from KPMG to the new auditor.

Lewis Booth
Chairman of the Audit Committee

SAFETY & ETHICS COMMITTEE REPORT

Highlights

- Successful migration to a single Safety & Ethics Committee
- Product safety management system effective in responding to incidents in service
- Key HS&E global improvement programmes delivering results
- Good progress with the ethics and compliance improvement programme, including introduction of a global local ethics adviser network
- Aerospace and Defense industry leader in Dow Jones Sustainability Index 2015

2015 overview

Introduction

On 1 January 2015 the Group's separate Safety and Ethics Committees combined to become one committee.

The committee assists the Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities in respect of safety and ethics matters, which include: product safety; HS&E (occupational health, process safety, asset integrity, personal security and the environment); sustainability; and ethics (business ethics, anti-bribery and corruption and export controls compliance). It has been allocated responsibility on behalf of the Board for overseeing the Group's principal risks of product failure and compliance (see pages 54 to 56).

In addition to its oversight role for the Board, the committee supports management in its aim to create, promote and maintain an ethical, compliant, safety-conscious, environmentally-aware and socially-responsible culture across the Group as a means of delivering its safety and ethics goals.

Principal responsibilities

Under its wide remit, the committee's responsibilities include:

- to maintain an understanding of and keep under review the Group's frameworks for the effective governance of safety and ethics and the Group's culture in these areas;
- to oversee and review annually the Group's key safety and ethics policies, including: the Global Code of Conduct, anti-bribery and corruption and export controls, fraud, product safety, HS&E and sustainability policies, and ensuring appropriate independent scrutiny of policies and practices;
- to review the Group's compliance with relevant legislation, regulation and make recommendations in the key policy areas;
- to oversee training in respect of safety and ethics, including ensuring adequate arrangements exist to enable employees and contractors to raise concerns, in confidence;
- to review reports on issues raised through the Ethics Line and review the results of any investigations into ethical or compliance breaches or allegations of misconduct;
- to review reports on risks in relation to products not meeting safety expectations;
- to review reports on health and safety risk and proposed actions to manage such risks;
- to review remedial actions and lessons learned in relation to material investigations;
- to review disciplinary action taken following safety and ethics concerns; and
- to keep under review the key performance indicators in relation to safety and ethics.

The committee regularly reports to the Board and refers any concerns about possible financial improprieties to the Audit Committee.

The Director – Engineering & Technology, General Counsel, Director of Risk and other senior safety and risk executives attend committee meetings.

During the year the committee reviewed its terms of reference and recommended certain changes to reflect its oversight of the Company's strengthened commitment to sustainability. The terms of reference for the committee are available in the Board governance document available on the Group's website.

At a glance

Area of focus	Matters considered	Outcome
Product safety	Product safety incidents in service and the Group's response.	Satisfactory response to incidents and support to investigations.
	Review of product safety policy, assurance framework and safety management systems including in Marine and Power Systems.	The framework and systems are robust and provide appropriate governance and accountability.
	Review of product safety learning and development framework.	Widely deployed training across the Group, tailored to different categories of employees depending on role.
HS&E	Review of HS&E risk profile and learning from incidents.	Satisfactory process to contain and mitigate against future emergence of risks, including communication of learning points.
	Review of HS&E governance and accountability framework, learning and development programme and communications.	Model remains satisfactory and was strengthened in the non-aerospace businesses during the year. Training is being consolidated.
	Review of global HS&E improvement programmes.	Programmes are delivering improvements.
Sustainability	Plans to improve rating in Dow Jones Sustainability Index.	Target exceeded and achieved sector Industry Leader.
Ethics and compliance	Monitoring of ethics and compliance improvement programme.	Significant progress made in implementing the Group's plans, including Lord Gold's recommendations.
	Monitoring deployment of ABC policies and use of advisers.	Good progress and significant decrease in advisers.

Principal risks

The Board has allocated responsibility to the committee for reviewing the principal risks of product failure and compliance. These topics form a core part of discussions at our meetings, as described in more detail in the remainder of this committee report.

Product safety

The Group recognises that its products are mission critical to its customers, and the people its customers serve, all over the world. As Rolls-Royce products become increasingly technologically advanced, they are expected to always be reliable and safe whenever they are used, often in harsh operating environments. Our commitment to meet this expectation is essential to the Group's business, its reputation and its sustainability. As a committee we draw on our collective industry and regulatory experience to oversee the Group's work in achieving this.

Throughout the year, we were kept regularly updated on aviation product-related safety incidents in service and considered the potential impact on the Group and its products. We also oversaw the Group's response to a marine equipment product issue. Our work in reviewing incidents in service involved: monitoring management's progress in root cause identification; being briefed on the development and deployment of technical solutions required; testing the Group's approach in engaging with affected operators; and overseeing plans for the timely mitigation and retirement of any safety risk including through the application of lessons learned back into product design. The committee was satisfied with the Group's response in swiftly deploying its safety assessment process to mitigate, control and monitor any potential product safety risks as they emerged.

The committee considered the Group's product portfolio in offshore marine applications. We discussed with management the potential safety risk and associated liabilities were the Group in future to be requested to provide dynamic positioning equipment or systems for drill rigs and work-over vessels. The Group does not presently provide any such equipment for these specific applications. However this resulted in management reviewing its processes for ensuring that novel products, and novel applications of existing products, cannot be introduced without being the subject of a rigorous safety assessment and a suitability and performance review.

Throughout the year, the committee received detailed briefings in relation to elements of the product safety assurance framework and safety management system outlined on the following page. This included a review of how the Group is managing product safety assurance while major updates to the engineering processes in the Group's quality system are being implemented.

We spent time during 2015 gaining a more detailed understanding of product safety management in the Marine and Power Systems businesses. The committee was assured that progress is being made in deploying many of the rigorous safety methodologies used in aerospace to the Marine business in order to align the Group's global safety standards. Power Systems operates its own mature product safety assurance system to comparable standards. Further shared learning and closer alignment are planned for the future.

To maintain the highest standards of product safety requires that engineering tasks are carried out only by those with a suitable level of competence. During the year, the committee assessed the Group's product safety learning and development framework as it applies to different categories of employees depending upon their roles. To experience training first-hand, the committee members undertook an employee product safety training module.

SAFETY & ETHICS COMMITTEE REPORT CONTINUED

Product safety policy

The Group's product safety policy sets out the internal standards that we expect to be met across the Group, through the following five governing principles:

1. Leadership commitment and accountability	Our leaders champion product safety and prioritise it so that safety-related tasks receive the right level of attention, time and resource. We make accountability for product safety clear and ensure people understand what they are accountable for.
2. Level of product safety	We design our products to achieve a high level of safety consistent with their application, always ensuring that we meet or better the relevant Group, legal, regulatory and industry requirements. We assess what potentially could go wrong and put in place controls to meet the required safety levels, thereby reducing safety risks as far as is reasonably practicable.
3. Maintaining and improving product safety	We are committed to the continuous improvement of product safety and actively engage in setting industry standards and good practice. We continually measure our performance and rigorously investigate and resolve safety-related issues, systematically embedding the learning from these back into our practices and processes. Everyone is encouraged to report any product safety concerns.
4. Conforming product	Robust quality is an essential building block of product safety and by following our processes we can ensure that our products and those of our suppliers conform to specification.
5. Safety awareness and competence	Everyone who works in the Group shares responsibility for product safety and we are mindful of the safety implications of our actions. Training is provided to ensure a clear understanding of the product safety policy and processes. There is a collective and personal responsibility accepted by all.

The product safety policy is subject to annual review by both the Group product safety review board and the committee. No significant policy weakness or omission was identified during the period of review.

Safety management system

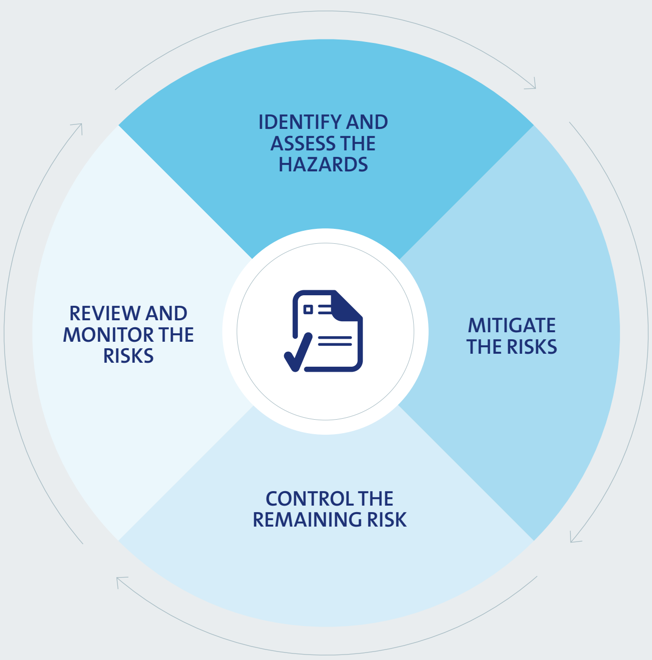
In order to help the organisation to follow these five principles and meet the required standards through operational processes, the Group maintains a product safety management system (SMS). During 2015, it was agreed to develop the SMS manual further to clarify how accountability for product safety, in particular the conforming product element, flows through the organisation; and to define the role of Quality and Safety Assurance Boards in identifying and addressing causes of non-conformance.

The Group's engineering and safety processes must work together closely in order to ensure that we efficiently produce safe designs for our products. Safety assessments are undertaken in support of the design of all Rolls-Royce products and during in-service operation to support the response to arising safety issues.

The test applied to all product safety risks is that they are both tolerable and as low as reasonably practicable. Tolerable risks are those that satisfy all relevant targets. The targets are set internally by the Group and externally by customers and regulators.

The safety assessment process that has been developed is based upon a standard industry approach as follows:

Safety assessment



Health, safety and the environment (HS&E)

During the year, we receive a number of briefings and presentations as part of an annual agreed cycle of HS&E topics. This enables oversight, discussion and year-on-year monitoring of the Group's progress on key aspects of its HS&E management and assurance.

At each meeting, the committee receives HS&E performance reports and a balanced scorecard showing performance trends against the objectives of protecting health, preventing injury and reducing environmental impact. Overall, in 2015, this showed improvement in all areas except personal safety. Areas for improvement were identified.

The committee also oversees the 'learning from incidents' process that examines root causes of significant and major incidents and defines measures to mitigate against the risk of similar incidents. In July 2015, we were saddened to learn that a contractor working in Italy had died from an electric shock at a customer site. A detailed investigation was conducted and a Group-wide HS&E bulletin was issued to share lessons learned and to stipulate actions needed to prevent any similar incident.

The Group also suffered two dust fires during the year at one of its facilities in Hucknall, UK. Whilst these were contained and no-one was injured, again the lessons learned were promptly shared and steps taken to mitigate against any re-occurrence at other Group sites.

We conducted an annual review of HS&E governance and concluded that this remained satisfactory, noting that it had been strengthened during the year to include a rolling calendar of executive level reviews. The committee also examined the HS&E Group risk profile which had been adapted during the year, and received assurance on the steps taken to contain known issues and to mitigate against the effects of future emerging risks. In December 2015, we endorsed the adoption of a revised Group HS&E policy.

The Group's HS&E experts gave progress updates to the committee during the year on the key HS&E improvement programmes:

- the process safety management programme is driving improvements in the management of high hazard processes, including relating to chemicals;
- the electrical safety programme has successfully raised the level of electrical safety management and control across the Group;
- waste control standards and tools, innovation, multi-site solutions and the development of exemplar sites are being used to manage and further the Group's waste action programme; and
- development of an improved HS&E management system continued throughout 2015 and is starting to be deployed.

The committee was satisfied that these programmes will continue to deliver improvements.

We also learned about the Group's management of the integrity of its infrastructure and assets, in order that HS&E risk can be profiled to reflect age or environmental conditions.

This year, as part of its occupational health strategy, the Group has increased the level of focus and resources being applied in promoting health risk management, resilience and wellbeing among the workforce. This has included the launch of toolkits, workshops, videos and blogs from the Chief Medical Officer.

The committee reviewed the overall HS&E learning and development programme and discussed how HS&E culture can be promoted and strengthened. The HS&E communications plan and initiatives were discussed, including the regular inclusion of HS&E 'moments' at team meetings (including the ELT), promotion of HS&E walks and talks, and the HS&E Week held Group-wide in October 2015. In September 2015, the committee undertook an HS&E walk with members of management at operational facilities in Derby, UK.

The committee received a presentation on the Group's environmental strategy, centred around efficient products, advanced technology for future low emission products, and reducing the environmental impact of business operations.

The model for governance of environmental aspects of the Group's business, product and operational strategies was also reviewed. This includes support provided to the management by an Environmental Advisory Board whose members and supporting project teams are respected authorities in their fields drawn from academia and external organisations.

Sustainability

The committee oversees and helps guide the Group's approach to sustainability, as well as monitoring progress towards goals in this area. In 2015, we discussed how sustainability can be used as a driver of value creation. To support this, the Group has been focusing in the year on reducing what it uses, re-using waste material, and recycling end-of-life products.

We were delighted that, in September 2015, Rolls-Royce achieved Industry Leader for the Aerospace and Defense sector in the Dow Jones Sustainability Index. This marked a significant (17%) improvement since 2014 reflecting the Group's progress across sustainability and corporate responsibility disciplines. All scores were well above the industry average for all sections. Of particular note to the committee was that the Group achieved industry best scores for product stewardship, corporate citizenship and philanthropy, as well as the environmental and social dimensions as a whole. You can read more about the Group's approach to sustainability on pages 48 to 51.

Ethics and compliance

There is recognition that the Board and the ELT must continue to demonstrate leadership around ethical and behavioural standards. The Board is determined to ensure this is embedded into the culture of the business. The committee plays a vital role in providing dedicated focus and attention on behalf of the Board to this critical area, including reviewing the Group's 2015 ethics and compliance employee communications plan.

Regulatory investigations

We previously reported that the SFO had begun a formal investigation. The Group is continuing to co-operate with the authorities in the UK, US and elsewhere. The committee received regular updates on the regulatory investigations. As the investigations are still ongoing we are unable to give any further details or a timescale for when they will conclude.

Disciplinary proceedings under the Global Code of Conduct (Global Code)

If an employee is found to have acted in breach of the Company's Global Code, the Group takes appropriate action to address that breach. That action may include giving a disciplinary warning, imposing another penalty or, ultimately, terminating employment in the most serious of cases. In 2015, there were 33 employees whose employment ended for reasons relating to breaches of the Global Code.

Ethics and compliance improvement programme and Lord Gold's review

Lord Gold was engaged in 2013 to provide independent assessment and guidance to assist the Company in improving its ethics and compliance culture. In December 2014, Lord Gold issued a second interim report and recommendations on the results from his detailed review. The Group has been implementing these recommendations in 2015 through its ethics and compliance improvement programme under the committee's oversight, and has continued to make good progress. Lord Gold attended three meetings of the committee during the year. We discussed the results of his review and his observations, including insights from focus groups held with a mix of employees in different countries.

The size, structure and skills of the risk team were kept under review during the year with regard to required resourcing to deliver and maintain the appropriate level of focus.

Anti-bribery and corruption (ABC) policies

In 2014, the ABC compliance team completed a thorough and successful review and update of the Group's policies on ABC, advisers, confidential information, gifts and hospitality and facilitation payments. In 2015, this work expanded to the review and updating of policies on offset, conflicts of interest and lobbying and political donations together with guidance on managing the ABC risks of sponsorship and donations. All of these refreshed policies were fully operational by the end of 2015 and are being rolled out in the Power Systems business in 2016. Completion of this roll-out will mean that unified global ABC policies will be implemented across the entire Group. The committee, throughout the year, turned its focus to ensuring the effective monitoring of the suite of policies and their implementation.

During the year, the risk team also launched a due diligence toolkit, which enables managers across the Group to understand and manage ABC risks relating to lower risk third parties such as maintenance repair and overhaul centres, logistics providers and suppliers.

Following the introduction of the Group's new adviser policy, the number of advisers engaged has reduced dramatically for all businesses except Power Systems, which has a large network of distributors and is more reliant on the services of third parties to sell, distribute and support its products. However, the Group is applying its new adviser policies to all Power Systems' third parties and this review is expected to be completed during 2016. In addition, every new proposal to engage an adviser must go through rigorous review by the Group's advisers and offset panel, presently comprised of the Director of Risk, Lord Gold, and a partner from an external law firm.

Ethics Line and local ethics advisers

As part of the committee's responsibility, the Group's confidential reporting line, the Ethics Line, was discussed and reviewed. The Group continues to improve awareness of the 'speak-up' channels available to employees through training and ongoing engagement. Ethical questions and concerns that are raised by employees and other stakeholders are recorded as contacts in the Ethics Line system. Whilst the total number of Ethics Line contacts decreased in 2015 to 729 (2014: 850 contacts) this was largely driven by a reduction in the number of questions asked, with the number of ethical concerns raised remaining at a similar level to last year at 439 (2014: 434 concerns). The Ethics Line oversight group, which was originally formed in 2014, continued to review cases, analyse the contact trends and provide updates to the committee highlighting any high-risk cases. We share any concerns about possible improprieties in matters of financial reporting with the Audit Committee.

During 2015, the committee supported and welcomed the introduction of a global network of local ethics advisers appointed from the existing workforce who are trained in how to respond to ethical issues raised. The presence of these 76 local points of contact is designed to promote 'speaking-up' and tackling of ethical issues locally where appropriate to provide staff with an alternative to using other 'speak-up' channels including the Ethics Line.

Export control

During the year, the committee received briefings and a presentation on the export control compliance landscape, the key risks, and the Group's export control enhancement programme to address those risks. This included discussion of the Group's processes and systems for classification of parts, and the deployment of extra export control professionals into the business.

Training

The committee reviewed the proposal for an integrated ethics training and communications campaign to engage the Group's employees further, and to create the right environment for our employees to 'speak-up and ask' and 'think and act'. This built on the manager-led ethics toolkit discussions undertaken in 2014 whilst bringing a fresh approach for 2015, built around a series of filmed scenarios to prompt manager-led group discussions. Annual ethics training is mandatory for all employees across the Group, and the Board and the ELT undertook this ethics training in the year. Each member of the ELT also had a personal objective to lead an ethics session with their teams during 2015. A series of monthly dilemma-based stories drawn from real cases were also published on the Group's intranet during 2015, inviting employees to vote on what action they would take.

In 2015, a further mandated ABC training programme for employees was rolled out, as well as annual online export control training.

Conclusion

The committee is pleased with the progress made by the Group during the year promoting the safety and ethics agenda, and in particular in developing and undertaking detailed improvement plans. These plans are making a difference across the Group. The focus of the committee in 2016 is expected to turn to the challenge of ensuring that the improvement programmes transition into a sustainable 'steady-state' position that will provide a strong platform for achievement of the Group's safety, ethics, and wider objectives and targets over the years to come.

Sir Frank Chapman
Chairman of the Safety & Ethics Committee

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY COMMITTEE REPORT

Highlights

- Broad review of key technologies undertaken
- Technology acquisition process and relevant benchmarks reviewed
- Technology selection and funding outcomes for 2015 reviewed
- Deep reviews of selected key technologies for aerospace and marine
- Group's approach to digitisation as a disruptive enabler reviewed in detail

2015 overview

Introduction

I am pleased to present the inaugural report of the Science & Technology Committee, which the Board agreed to establish with effect from 1 January 2015.

The Group invests more than £1bn each year in R&D to enable us to conceive, design and deliver world-class technology that meets our customers' current and future requirements. The Board considers that this key area of the business will benefit from the dedicated focus and support of the committee especially in helping with the formulation of strategic direction. It is the aim of the committee to provide high level oversight and assurance of the Group's scientific and technological strategy, processes and investments.

Upon its creation, Warren East (then a Non-executive Director) assumed the chairmanship of the committee. In May 2015, he chaired the first of the two meetings of the committee held during the year (a planning session also having taken place in March 2015). Warren stepped down from the committee when he became Chief Executive in July 2015, and as an interim arrangement Ruth Cairnie chaired the second meeting of the committee in December 2015. I was appointed as the new chairman of the committee in February 2016. The membership of the committee presently comprises four independent Non-executive Directors.

Principal responsibilities

The remit of the committee is to:

- to review the strategic direction of the Company's research, technology and development activities;
- to provide assurance that significant trends in science, technology, software and data are identified and incorporated into management plans;
- to assist the Board in its oversight of major R&D investment and provide assurance on the competitiveness and adequacy of any R&D;
- to oversee the effectiveness of key engineering and technological processes and operations, including delivery of major product development and technology programmes, intellectual property management and interactions with institutions;
- to provide assurance on the identification and management of key technological risks;
- to oversee processes for ensuring effective resourcing and development of required technological capability and skills;
- to conduct visits to R&D facilities;
- to ensure dialogue with the Group's engineering and technology leaders and employees; and
- to review industry and scientific benchmark data and best practices.

The Director – Engineering & Technology, and other senior engineering and technology executives, attend the committee meetings.

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY COMMITTEE REPORT CONTINUED

At a glance

Area of focus	Matters considered	Outcome
Overview of technology	How the Group selects, develops and acquires new technology across all areas of the business; and the outcome of the process during 2015.	The technology process was appropriate and supported the development of the business.
Deep dives	Detailed technical briefings on certain key technologies for aerospace and marine applications.	The committee supported areas of innovation and the commercial application of new technologies.
Governance	The adequacy of the committee's terms of reference.	No changes were made to the terms of reference.

Overview and deep dive reviews

The first meeting of the committee served as an orientation session at which the members received detailed briefings and presentations from senior engineering and technology executives. This included a review of the Group's technology acquisition process, and a detailed walkthrough of each of the Group's identified key technologies in its businesses.

The committee learned about how the Group benchmarks its activities in R&D and research & technology providing measures to establish whether the Group is doing enough to capture its intellectual property.

In December 2015, a briefing was provided on technologies which could be potential disruptors (both as potential risks and opportunities).

A detailed discussion was held with the Group's Chief Scientific Officer and Chief Information Officer on steps taken in identifying and mitigating the risks and opportunities in emerging digital capabilities, and the Group's future plans for digital business. This included consideration of how digitisation could be applied to particular technologies reviewed in detail by the committee.

The committee reviewed the processes and outcomes of current technology selection and related funding, including a discussion of items that did not get funded and the reasons why.

The committee is continuing to review the Group's current and emerging technologies, as well as the measures that the Group deploys continually to assess the competitive and technological landscape. Maintaining technological advantage through leading-edge R&D, engineering and manufacturing techniques in the development of our products whilst ensuring they remain reliable, safe and compliant with regulatory standards is core to what the Group does. The committee will continue to support and guide management in its strategic decision-making on technology investments, and in assessing scientific and technology risks and opportunities for our business.

Sir Kevin Smith
Chairman of the Science & Technology Committee

University Technology Centres (UTCs)

We have established a global network of UTCs, with the first formal collaborations being signed in 1990. At first, UTCs were established mostly in the UK and more recently they have been founded in the US, Norway, Sweden, Italy, Germany and Korea. Additionally, Rolls-Royce has significant relationships with many other research centres around the world, including Japan, Singapore, China, Germany and the US.

Each UTC addresses a key technology; collectively they tackle a wide range of engineering disciplines from combustion and aerodynamics to noise and manufacturing technology. This consistent strategy of developing long-term relationships with selected universities has provided close contact with world-class academic institutions, and given access to a wealth of talent and creativity to help protect our capability into the future.

The aim is to satisfy the needs of the business and its customers whilst providing technical input that enhances the research reputation of the university. UTCs are long-term, funded collaborations that ensure continuity of work, offering high-quality technology for the Group and real-world challenges for academic partners. Each is led by a world-class academic and supported by a strong team of research fellows, associates, students, technicians, staff and facilities.

While the main focus of the UTC is long-term research, an additional advantage of the relationship is to provide the Group with access to highly capable people to support short-term needs. This can be beneficial to both parties, providing practical experience for the research team and valuable solutions for the Group.

RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENTS

STATEMENT OF DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES IN RESPECT OF THE ANNUAL REPORT AND THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Directors, as listed on pages 58 to 61, are responsible for preparing the Annual Report and the Group and parent company financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Company law requires the Directors to prepare Group and parent company financial statements for each financial year. Under that law they are required to prepare the Group financial statements in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the EU and applicable law and have elected to prepare the parent company financial statements in accordance with UK Accounting Standards and applicable law.

Under company law the Directors must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Group and parent company and of their profit or loss for that period.

In preparing each of the Group and parent company financial statements, the Directors are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- for the Group financial statements, state whether they have been prepared in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the EU;
- for the parent company financial statements, state whether applicable UK Accounting Standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the parent company financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the Group and the parent company will continue in business.

The Directors are responsible for keeping adequate accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the parent and Group's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the parent company and enable them to ensure that its financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They have general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to them to safeguard the assets of the Group and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

Under applicable law and regulations, the Directors are also responsible for preparing a Directors' Report, Directors' Remuneration Report and Corporate Governance Statement that complies with that law and those regulations.

The Directors are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the Group's website. Legislation in the UK governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENTS UNDER THE DISCLOSURE RULES AND TRANSPARENCY RULES

Each of the persons who is a Director at the date of approval of this report confirms that to the best of his or her knowledge:

i) each of the Group and parent company financial statements, prepared in accordance with IFRS and UK Accounting Standards respectively, gives a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss of the Company and the undertakings included in the consolidation taken as a whole;

ii) the Strategic Report on pages 2 to 57 and Directors' Report on pages 58 to 104 and pages 178 to 181 include a fair review of the development and performance of the business and the position of the Company and the undertakings included in the consolidation taken as a whole, together with a description of the principal risks and uncertainties that they face; and

iii) the Annual Report, taken as a whole, is fair, balanced and understandable and provides the information necessary for shareholders to assess the Group's position and performance, business model and strategy.

By order of the Board

Pamela Coles
Company Secretary
11 February 2016

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT

For the year ended 31 December 2015

	Notes	2015 £m	2014 £m
Continuing operations			
Revenue	2	**13,725**	13,736
Cost of sales		**(10,459)**	(10,533)
Gross profit		**3,266**	3,203
Other operating income		**10**	10
Commercial and administrative costs		**(1,059)**	(1,124)
Research and development costs	3	**(818)**	(793)
Share of results of joint ventures and associates	11	**100**	94
Operating profit		**1,499**	1,390
Profit on acquisition/reclassification of joint ventures		**–**	2
Profit on disposal of businesses		**2**	6
Profit before financing and taxation	2	**1,501**	1,398
Financing income	4	**115**	121
Financing costs	4	**(1,456)**	(1,452)
Net financing		**(1,341)**	(1,331)
Profit before taxation [1]		**160**	67
Taxation	5	**(76)**	(151)
Profit for the year from continuing operations		**84**	(84)
Discontinued operations			
Profit for the year from ordinary activities	2	**–**	4
Profit on disposal		**–**	138
Profit for the year from discontinued operations		**–**	142
Profit for the year		**84**	58
Attributable to:			
Ordinary shareholders		**83**	69
Non-controlling interests		**1**	(11)
Profit for the year		**84**	58
Earnings per ordinary share attributable to ordinary shareholders:	6		
From continuing operations			
Basic		**4.51p**	(3.90)p
Diluted		**4.48p**	(3.90)p
From continuing and discontinued operations			
Basic		**4.51p**	3.68p
Diluted		**4.48p**	3.68p
Payments to ordinary shareholders in respect of the year:	17		
Per share		**16.37p**	23.10p
Total		**301**	435
[1] Underlying profit before taxation	2	**1,432**	1,620

Financial Statements

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the year ended 31 December 2015

	Notes	2015 £m	2014 £m
Profit for the year		**84**	58
Other comprehensive income (OCI)			
Movements in post-retirement schemes	19	**(722)**	1,192
Related tax movements		**257**	(431)
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		**(465)**	761
Foreign exchange translation differences on foreign operations		**(129)**	(158)
Reclassified to income statement on disposal of businesses		**1**	(29)
Share of OCI of joint ventures and associates	11	**(19)**	(13)
Related tax movements	5	**(2)**	(2)
Items that may be reclassified to profit or loss		**(149)**	(202)
Total comprehensive income for the year		**(530)**	617
Attributable to:			
Ordinary shareholders		**(530)**	650
Non-controlling interests		**–**	(33)
Total comprehensive income for the year		**(530)**	617

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

At 31 December 2015

	Notes	2015 £m	2014 £m
ASSETS			
Intangible assets	9	**4,645**	4,804
Property, plant and equipment	10	**3,490**	3,446
Investments – joint ventures and associates	11	**576**	539
Investments – other	11	**33**	31
Other financial assets	17	**83**	107
Deferred tax assets	5	**318**	369
Post-retirement scheme surpluses	19	**1,063**	1,740
Non-current assets		**10,208**	11,036
Inventories	12	**2,637**	2,768
Trade and other receivables	13	**6,244**	5,509
Taxation recoverable		**23**	19
Other financial assets	17	**29**	22
Short-term investments		**2**	7
Cash and cash equivalents	14	**3,176**	2,862
Assets held for sale		**5**	1
Current assets		**12,116**	11,188
TOTAL ASSETS		**22,324**	22,224
LIABILITIES			
Borrowings	15	**(419)**	(68)
Other financial liabilities	17	**(331)**	(209)
Trade and other payables	16	**(6,923)**	(6,791)
Current tax liabilities		**(164)**	(184)
Provisions for liabilities and charges	18	**(336)**	(433)
Current liabilities		**(8,173)**	(7,685)
Borrowings	15	**(2,883)**	(2,193)
Other financial liabilities	17	**(1,651)**	(717)
Trade and other payables	16	**(2,317)**	(2,445)
Non-current tax liabilities		**(1)**	(10)
Deferred tax liabilities	5	**(839)**	(1,228)
Provisions for liabilities and charges	18	**(304)**	(374)
Post-retirement scheme deficits	19	**(1,140)**	(1,185)
Non-current liabilities		**(9,135)**	(8,152)
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**(17,308)**	(15,837)
NET ASSETS		**5,016**	6,387
EQUITY			
Called-up share capital	20	**367**	376
Share premium account		**180**	179
Capital redemption reserve		**161**	159
Cash flow hedging reserve		**(100)**	(81)
Other reserves		**(51)**	78
Retained earnings		**4,457**	5,671
Equity attributable to ordinary shareholders		**5,014**	6,382
Non-controlling interests		**2**	5
TOTAL EQUITY		**5,016**	6,387

The financial statements on pages 107 to 156 were approved by the Board on 11 February 2016 and signed on its behalf by:

WARREN EAST Chief Executive

DAVID SMITH Chief Financial Officer

CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

For the year ended 31 December 2015

	Notes	2015 £m	2014 £m
Reconciliation of cash flows from operating activities			
Operating profit from continuing operations		**1,499**	1,390
Operating loss from discontinued operations		**–**	(1)
Operating profit		**1,499**	1,389
Loss/(profit) on disposal of property, plant and equipment		**8**	(3)
Share of results of joint ventures and associates	11	**(100)**	(94)
Dividends received from joint ventures and associates	11	**63**	73
Return of capital from joint ventures	11	**–**	3
Gain on consolidation of previously non-consolidated subsidiary		**–**	(3)
Amortisation and impairment of intangible assets	9	**432**	367
Depreciation and impairment of property, plant and equipment	10	**378**	375
Impairment of investments	11	**2**	–
(Decrease)/increase in provisions		**(151)**	129
Decrease in inventories		**63**	166
Increase in trade and other receivables		**(836)**	(878)
Increase in trade and other payables		**242**	214
Cash flows on other financial assets and liabilities held for operating purposes		**(305)**	(30)
Net defined benefit post-retirement cost recognised in profit before financing	19	**213**	170
Cash funding of defined benefit post-retirement schemes		**(259)**	(322)
Share-based payments	21	**5**	21
Net cash inflow from operating activities before taxation		**1,254**	1,577
Taxation paid		**(160)**	(276)
Net cash inflow from operating activities		**1,094**	1,301
Cash flows from investing activities			
Additions of unlisted investments		**(6)**	(11)
Additions of intangible assets		**(408)**	(477)
Disposals of intangible assets		**4**	–
Purchases of property, plant and equipment		**(487)**	(648)
Government grants received		**8**	11
Disposals of property, plant and equipment		**33**	65
Acquisitions of businesses		**(5)**	(3)
Acquisition of non-controlling interest		**–**	(1,937)
Disposal of discontinued operations		**(121)**	1,027
Disposals of other businesses		**2**	24
Investments in joint ventures and associates		**(15)**	(17)
Net cash outflow from investing activities		**(995)**	(1,966)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repayment of loans		**(54)**	(233)
Proceeds from increase in loans and finance leases		**1,150**	49
Capital element of finance lease payments		**(1)**	–
Net cash flow from increase/(decrease) in borrowings and finance leases		**1,095**	(184)
Interest received		**5**	18
Interest paid		**(58)**	(63)
Interest element of finance lease payments		**(2)**	–
Decrease in short-term investments		**5**	313
Issue of ordinary shares (net of expenses)		**32**	1
Purchase of ordinary shares – share buyback		**(433)**	(69)
Purchase of ordinary shares – other		**(2)**	(2)
Dividend paid to non-controlling interest		**–**	(76)
Redemption of C Shares		**(421)**	(406)
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from financing activities		**221**	(468)
Change in cash and cash equivalents		**320**	(1,133)
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		**2,862**	3,987
Exchange (losses)/gains on cash and cash equivalents		**(6)**	8
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December		**3,176**	2,862

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Reconciliation of movements in cash and cash equivalents to movements in net funds		
Change in cash and cash equivalents	**320**	(1,133)
Cash flow from (increase)/decrease in borrowings and finance leases	**(1,095)**	184
Cash flow from decrease in short-term investments	**(5)**	(313)
Change in net funds resulting from cash flows	**(780)**	(1,262)
Net funds (excluding cash and cash equivalents) of businesses acquired	**–**	(30)
Exchange gains on net funds	**3**	19
Fair value adjustments	**45**	(59)
Movement in net funds	**(732)**	(1,332)
Net funds at 1 January excluding the fair value of swaps	**608**	1,940
Net funds at 31 December excluding the fair value of swaps	**(124)**	608
Fair value of swaps hedging fixed rate borrowings	**13**	58
Net funds at 31 December	**(111)**	666

The movement in net funds (defined by the Group as including the items shown below) is as follows:

	At 1 January 2015 £m	Funds flow £m	Exchange differences £m	Fair value adjustments £m	Reclassifications £m	At 31 December 2015 £m
Cash at bank and in hand	**739**	(69)	(8)	–	–	**662**
Money-market funds	**692**	92	(1)	–	–	**783**
Short-term deposits	**1,431**	297	3	–	–	**1,731**
Cash and cash equivalents	**2,862**	320	(6)	–	–	**3,176**
Short-term investments	**7**	(5)	–	–	–	**2**
Other current borrowings	**(67)**	(64)	–	8	(294)	**(417)**
Non-current borrowings	**(2,149)**	(1,027)	12	37	294	**(2,833)**
Finance leases	**(45)**	(4)	(3)	–	–	**(52)**
Net funds excluding fair value of swaps	**608**	(780)	3	45	–	**(124)**
Fair value of swaps hedging fixed rate borrowings	**58**			(45)		**13**
Net funds	**666**	(780)	3	–	–	**(111)**

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

For the year ended 31 December 2015

		Attributable to ordinary shareholders								
	Notes	Share capital £m	Share premium £m	Capital redemption reserve £m	Cash flow hedging reserve[1] £m	Other reserves[2] £m	Retained earnings[3] £m	Total £m	Non-controlling interests (NCI) £m	Total equity £m
At 1 January 2014		376	80	163	(68)	250	4,804	5,605	698	6,303
Profit for the year		–	–	–	–	–	69	69	(11)	58
Foreign exchange translation differences on foreign operations		–	–	–	–	(141)	–	(141)	(17)	(158)
Reclassified to income statement on disposal of businesses		–	–	–	–	(29)	–	(29)	–	(29)
Movement on post-retirement schemes	19	–	–	–	–	–	1,199	1,199	(7)	1,192
Share of other comprehensive income of joint ventures and associates	11	–	–	–	(13)	–	–	(13)	–	(13)
Related tax movements	5	–	–	–	–	(2)	(433)	(435)	2	(433)
Total comprehensive income for the year		–	–	–	(13)	(172)	835	650	(33)	617
Arising on issues of ordinary shares	20	2	99	–	–	–	(100)	1	–	1
Issue of C Shares	17	–	–	(414)	–	–	2	(412)	–	(412)
Redemption of C Shares	17	–	–	408	–	–	(408)	–	–	–
Ordinary shares purchased – share buyback[4]		–	–	–	–	–	(69)	(69)	–	(69)
Ordinary shares cancelled[4]	20	(2)	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ordinary shares purchased – other		–	–	–	–	–	(2)	(2)	–	(2)
Share-based payments – direct to equity[5]		–	–	–	–	–	29	29	–	29
Transactions with NCI – acquisition of NCI shares		–	–	–	–	–	584	584	(584)	–
Dividend paid to NCI		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(76)	(76)
Related tax movements	5	–	–	–	–	–	(4)	(4)	–	(4)
Other changes in equity in the year		–	99	(4)	–	–	32	127	(660)	(533)
At 1 January 2015		**376**	**179**	**159**	**(81)**	**78**	**5,671**	**6,382**	**5**	**6,387**
Profit for the year		–	–	–	–	–	83	83	1	84
Foreign exchange translation differences on foreign operations		–	–	–	–	(128)	–	(128)	(1)	(129)
Reclassified to income statement on disposal of businesses		–	–	–	–	1	–	1	–	1
Movement on post-retirement schemes	19	–	–	–	–	–	(722)	(722)	–	(722)
Share of other comprehensive income of joint ventures and associates	11	–	–	–	(19)	–	–	(19)	–	(19)
Related tax movements	5	–	–	–	–	(2)	257	255	–	255
Total comprehensive income for the year		**–**	**–**	**–**	**(19)**	**(129)**	**(382)**	**(530)**	**–**	**(530)**
Arising on issues of ordinary shares		–	1	–	–	–	–	1	–	1
Issue of C Shares	17	–	–	(430)	–	–	2	(428)	–	(428)
Redemption of C Shares	17	–	–	423	–	–	(423)	–	–	–
Ordinary shares purchased – share buyback[4]		–	–	–	–	–	(433)	(433)	–	(433)
Ordinary shares cancelled[4]	20	(9)	–	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ordinary shares purchased – other		–	–	–	–	–	(2)	(2)	–	(2)
Share-based payments – direct to equity[5]		–	–	–	–	–	30	30	–	30
Transactions with NCI		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3)	(3)
Related tax movements	5	–	–	–	–	–	(6)	(6)	–	(6)
Other changes in equity in the year		**(9)**	**1**	**2**	**–**	**–**	**(832)**	**(838)**	**(3)**	**(841)**
At 31 December 2015		**367**	**180**	**161**	**(100)**	**(51)**	**4,457**	**5,014**	**2**	**5,016**

1 See accounting policies note 1.

2 Other reserves include a merger reserve of **£3m** (2014: £3m, 2013 £3m) and a translation reserve of **£(54)m** (2014: £75m, 2013: £247m).

3 At 31 December 2015, **5,894,064** ordinary shares with a net book value of **£52m** (2014 14,561,097, 2013 11,960,535 ordinary shares with net book values of £129m and £91m respectively) were held for the purpose of share-based payment plans and included in retained earnings. During the year, **10,892,026** ordinary shares with a net book value of **£98m** (2014 7,770,113 shares with a net book value of £64m) vested in share-based payment plans. During the year the Company acquired **224,993** (2014 169,404) of its ordinary shares via reinvestment of dividends received on its own shares and purchased **2,000,000** (2014 nil) of its ordinary shares through purchases on the London Stock Exchange. During the year, the Company issued **no** new ordinary shares (2014 10,200,000) to the Group's share trust for its employees share-based payment plans with a net book value of **nil** (2014 £100m).

4 Following the completion of the sale of the Energy business to Siemens on 1 December 2014 and further to the announcement on 19 June 2014 of a £1bn share buyback, the Company put in place a programme to enable the purchase of its ordinary shares. The aim of the buyback was to reduce the issued share capital of the Company, helping enhance returns for shareholders. In the period to 31 December 2014, 8,215,000 shares were purchased at an average price of 840p. These shares were cancelled. In the year to 31 December 2015, **46,016,303** shares were purchased at an average price of **937p**. **44,016,303** of these shares were cancelled and **2,000,000** were retained for use in share-based payment programmes. On 6 July 2015, the Company announced that the share buyback programme had been curtailed at the to-date total of £500m.

5 Share-based payments – direct to equity is the net of the credit to equity in respect of the share-based payment charge to the income statement and the actual cost of shares vesting, excluding those vesting from own shares.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1 Accounting policies

THE COMPANY

Rolls-Royce Holdings plc (the 'Company') is a company domiciled in the United Kingdom. The consolidated financial statements of the Company for the year ended 31 December 2015 consist of the consolidation of the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries (together referred to as the 'Group') and include the Group's interest in jointly controlled and associated entities.

BASIS OF PREPARATION AND STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

In accordance with European Union (EU) regulations, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB), as adopted for use in the EU effective at 31 December 2015 (Adopted IFRS).

The Company has elected to prepare its individual company financial statements under FRS 101 *Reduced Disclosure Framework*. This year is the first year that the financial statements have been prepared under FRS 101. They are set out on pages 157 to 159 and the accounting policies in respect of Company financial statements are set out on page 158.

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except where Adopted IFRS requires the revaluation of financial instruments to fair value and certain other assets and liabilities on an alternative basis – most significantly post-retirement scheme obligations are valued on the basis required by IAS 19 *Employee Benefits* – and on a going concern basis as described on page 57.

The consolidated financial statements are presented in sterling which is the Company's functional currency.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Adopted IFRS requires management to make judgements and estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

KEY AREAS OF JUDGEMENT

Introduction

The Group generates a significant portion of its revenues and profit on aftermarket arrangements arising from the installed original equipment (OE) fleet. As a consequence, the Group will often agree contractual prices for OE deliveries that take into account the anticipated aftermarket arrangements. Accounting policies reflect this aspect of the business model, in particular the policies for the recognition of contractual aftermarket rights and the linkage of OE and aftermarket arrangements.

When a civil large engine is sold, the economic benefits received usually far exceed the cash receivable under the contract, due to the rights to valuable aftermarket spare parts business. However, because the value of this right cannot be estimated with enough precision, accounting standards require that the revenue recognised in the accounts on sale of the engine is restricted to a total amount that results in a break even position. The amount of the revenue recognised in excess of cash receivable is recognised as an intangible asset, which is called a 'contractual aftermarket right' (previously referred to as a 'recoverable engine cost'; this change has been made to reflect better the nature of the asset).

There is only one circumstance where accounting standards require the recognition of more of the value of the aftermarket rights when an engine is sold. This occurs where a long-term aftermarket contract (generally a TotalCare agreement – TCA) and an engine sale contract have been negotiated together. In this circumstance, the part of the aftermarket rights covered by the TCA can be valued much more precisely and is recognised at the time of the engine sale through accounting for the engine sale and TCA as a single contract. Nevertheless, the accounting profit recognised is still less than the economic benefits on the sale as there will be other valuable aftermarket rights (for instance for the period beyond the TCA term or for the sale of parts which are outside the scope of the TCA) which cannot be recognised.

The Group enters into arrangements with long-term suppliers to share the risks and rewards of major programmes – risk and revenue sharing arrangements (RRSAs). The accounting policy for these arrangements has been chosen, consistent with Adopted IFRS, to reflect their commercial effect.

The key judgements in determining these accounting policies are described below.

Contractual aftermarket rights (CARs)

On delivery of Civil Aerospace engines, the Group has contractual rights to supply aftermarket parts to the customers and its intellectual rights, warranty arrangements and, where relevant, statutory airworthiness or other regulatory requirements provide reasonable control over this supply. The Directors consider that these rights meet the definition of an intangible asset in IAS 38 *Intangible Assets*. However, the Directors do not consider that it is possible to determine a reliable fair value for this intangible asset. Accordingly, an intangible asset (CAR) is only recognised on the occasions where the contractual price of the engine is below the cost of manufacture and then only to the extent of this deficit, as this amount is reliably measureable. An equal amount of revenue is recognised at the same point. Where a long-term aftermarket contract is linked to the OE contract (see below), the contractual price of the engine (including amounts allocated from the aftermarket contract) is above its cost of manufacture; consequently no CAR is recognised.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

1 Accounting policies continued

Measure of performance on long-term aftermarket contracts

A large proportion of the Group's activities relate to long-term aftermarket contracts, in particular TotalCare and similar arrangements in the Aerospace Division. Under these contracts, the Group's primary obligation is to maintain customers' equipment in an operational condition and achieves this by undertaking various activities, such as engine monitoring, line maintenance and repair and overhaul, over the period of the contract. In general, the Directors consider that the stage of performance of the contract should be by reference to the obligation to maintain an operational fleet and that this is best measured by the operation of the fleet. Accordingly, stage of performance is measured by reference to flying hours of each fleet under contract.

Linkage of original and long-term aftermarket contracts

Where the key terms of a long-term aftermarket contract are substantively agreed (eg. in a term sheet) at the same time as an OE contract with the operator, the Directors consider these to be linked for accounting purposes and they are treated as a single contract, as this best reflects the overall commercial effect. Where the OE contract is not with the operator, eg. where it is with an OE manufacturer or a lessor, the contracts are not linked as they were not negotiated on a unified basis.

Risk and revenue sharing arrangements

RRSAs with key suppliers (workshare partners) are a feature of our Civil Aerospace business. Under these contractual arrangements the key commercial objectives are that: (i) during the development phase the workshare partner shares in the risks of developing an engine by performing its own development work, providing development parts and paying a non-refundable cash entry fee; and (ii) during the production phase it supplies components in return for a share of the programme revenues as a 'life of type' supplier (ie. as long as the engine remains in service). The share of development costs borne by the workshare partner and of the revenues it receives reflect the partner's proportionate cost of providing its production parts compared to the overall manufacturing cost of the engine. The share is based on a jointly agreed forecast at the commencement of the arrangement.

These arrangements are complex and have features that could be indicative of: a collaboration agreement, including sharing of risk and cost in a development programme; a long-term supply agreement; sharing of intellectual property; or a combination of these. In summary, and as described below, the Directors' view is that the development and production phases of the contract should be considered separately in accounting for the RRSA, which results in the entry fee being matched against the non-recurring costs incurred by the Group.

Having considered the features above, the Directors considered that there is no directly applicable IFRS to determine an accounting policy for the recognition of entry fees of this nature in the income statement. Consequently, in developing an accounting treatment for such entry fees that best reflects the commercial objectives of the contractual arrangement, the Directors have analysed these features in the context of relevant accounting pronouncements (including those of other standard setters where these do not conflict with IFRS) and have weighed the importance of each feature in faithfully representing the overall commercial effect. The most important considerations that need to be balanced are: the transfer of development risk; the workshare partner receiving little standalone value from the payment of the entry fee; and the overall effect being collaboration between the parties which falls short of being a joint venture as the Group controls the programme. Also important in the analysis is the fact that, whilst the Group and the workshare partner share risks and rewards through the life of the contract, these risks and rewards are very different during the development and production phases.

In this context, the entry fee might be considered to represent: an amount paid as an equalisation of development costs; a payment to secure a long-term supply arrangement; a purchase of intellectual property; or some combination thereof. The accounting under these different scenarios could include: recognition of the entry fee to match the associated costs in the income statement; being spread over the life of the programme as a reduction in the cost of supply during production; or being spread over the time period of the access to the intellectual property by the workshare partner.

The Directors consider that the most important features of the arrangement are the risk sharing and that the entry fee represents a contribution to the development costs that the Group incurs in excess of its proportionate programme share. The key judgements taken in reaching this view are: the entry fee is determined by the parties on that basis and the contract specifies that, in the event that a derivative engine is to be developed, additional entry fees will also be calculated on this basis; the workshare partners describe the entry fee in this way; although the workshare partner receives little stand-alone value from paying the entry fee, the entry fee together with its own development activities represent its aggregate investment in the collaboration; the amount of the entry fee does not include any amount in excess of that necessary to equalise forecast development costs; the Group is not 'on risk' for the full development costs it incurs but for that amount less the entry fees received; and, as far as can be determined, this appears to be common industry accounting for arrangements of this type, under both Adopted IFRS and US accounting standards (which the Directors do not believe conflicts with IFRS in this regard).

The resulting accounting policy (described on page 117) represents the commercial effect of the contractual arrangements in that the Group recognises only those development costs to which it is exposed (and thus reflects the significant transfer of development risk to the workshare partner) and the costs of supply of parts during the production phase is measured at the workshare partner's share of programme revenues (which we consider to be a commercial fair value). The Directors do not consider that accounting which would result in entry fees only being recognised in the production phase would appropriately reflect the sharing of development risk. Accordingly, the Directors believe that the policy adopted best reflects the commercial objectives of the arrangements, the nature of the relationship with the workshare partner and is in accordance with Adopted IFRS.

1 Accounting policies continued

As described in the 2013 Annual Report, an alternative view is that the RRSA contract cannot be divided into separate development and production phases, as the fees and development components received by the Group during the development phase are exchanged for the obligation to pay the supplier a predetermined share of any sales receipts during the production phase. On this basis the entry fees received would be deferred in their entirety and recognised over the period of production. The size of the difference between the two approaches is monitored and is not currently expected to become material in the foreseeable future. The impact of the different approaches on profit before tax and net assets, which is not considered to be material, is as follows:

	2015			2014		
	Reported profit before tax £m	**Underlying profit before tax £m**	**Net assets £m**	Reported profit before tax £m	Underlying profit before tax £m	Net assets £m
Adopted policy	**160**	**1,432**	**5,016**	67	1,617	6,387
Difference	**(28)**[1]	**(28)**	**(435)**	(30)[1]	(30)	(402)
Alternative policy	**132**	**1,404**	**4,581**	37	1,587	5,985

[1] If the alternative policy were adopted, the difference would be included in profit before financing, which would change from **£1,501m** as reported to **£1,473m** (2014: £1,398m to £1,368m)

Internally generated development costs

IAS 38 requires that internally generated development costs should only be recognised if strict criteria are met, in particular relating to technical feasibility and generation of future economic benefits. The Directors consider that, due to the complex nature of new equipment programmes, these criteria are not met until relatively late in the programme – Civil Aerospace programmes represent around half of development costs recognised; for these, the criteria are generally satisfied around the time of the initial engine certification.

Customer financing contingent liabilities

The Group has contingent liabilities in respect of financing support provided to customers. In order to assess whether a provision should be recognised, judgement as to the likelihood of these crystallising is required. This judgement is based on an assessment on the knowledge of the customers' fleet plans, the underlying value of the security provided and, where appropriate, the customers' creditworthiness.

KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In applying the accounting policies, estimates are made in many areas; the actual outcome may differ from that calculated. The key sources of estimation uncertainty at the balance sheet date, that have a significant risk of causing material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are set out below. The estimation of the relevant assets and liabilities involves the combination of a number of assumptions. Sensitivities are disclosed in the relevant notes where this is appropriate and practicable.

Forecasts and discount rates

The carrying values of a number of items on the balance sheet are dependent on the estimates of future cash flows arising from the Group's operations, in particular:

- The assessment of whether the goodwill and other intangible assets (carrying value at 31 December 2015: **£1,502m**, 31 December 2014: £1,658m) arising on the consolidation of RRPS is impaired is dependent of the present value of the future cash flows expected to be generated by the business.
- The assessment as to whether there are any indications of impairment of development, participation, certification, customer relationships and contractual aftermarket rights recognised as intangible assets (carrying values at 31 December 2015: **£2,533m**, 31 December 2014: £2,533m) is dependent on estimates of cash flows generated by the relevant assets and the discount rate used to calculate a present value. These estimates include the performance of long-term contractual arrangements as described below, as well as estimates for future market share, pricing and unit cost for uncontracted business. The risk of impairment is generally higher for newer programmes and for customer specific intangible assets (CARs) for launch customers and typically reduces as programmes become more established.

Assessment of long-term contractual arrangements

The Group has long-term contracts that fall into different accounting periods and which can extend over significant periods – the most significant of these are long-term service arrangements in the Civil Aerospace business. The estimated revenues and costs are inherently imprecise and significant estimates are required to assess: engine flying hours, time on wing and other operating parameters; the pattern of future maintenance activity and the costs to be incurred; and life cycle cost improvements over the term of the contracts. The estimates take account of the inherent uncertainties and the risk of non-recovery of any resulting contract balances. During 2015, the methodologies for making these estimates were reviewed and refined.

Post-retirement benefits

The Group's defined benefit pension schemes and similar arrangements are assessed annually in accordance with IAS 19. The accounting valuation, which is based on assumptions determined with independent actuarial advice, resulted in a net deficit of **£77m** before deferred taxation being recognised on the balance sheet at 31 December 2015 (31 December 2014: net surplus £555m). The size of the net surplus/deficit is sensitive to the market value of the assets held by the schemes and to actuarial assumptions, which include price inflation, pension and salary increases, the discount rate used in assessing actuarial liabilities, mortality and other demographic assumptions and the levels of contributions. Further details are included in note 19.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

1 Accounting policies continued

Provisions

As described in the accounting policy on page 120, the Group measures provisions (carrying value at 31 December 2015: **£640m**, 31 December 2014: £807m) at the Directors' best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date. These estimates take account of information available and different possible outcomes.

Taxation

The tax payable on profits is determined based on tax laws and regulations that apply in each of the numerous jurisdictions in which the Group operates. Where the precise impact of these laws and regulations is unclear, or uncertain, then reasonable estimates may be used to determine the tax charge included in the financial statements.

The main area of uncertainty is in relation to cross border transactions, entered into in the normal course of business, as the amount of income or profit taxable in each country involved can be subjective and therefore open to interpretation by the relevant tax authorities. This can result in disputes and possibly litigation.

Accruals for tax contingencies require management to make judgements and estimates of exposures in relation to tax audit issues and other areas of uncertainty. Contingent liabilities, including in respect of any tax disputes or litigation, are covered in note 23 (contingent liabilities). All provisions are in current liabilities. Any liability relating to interest or penalties on tax liabilities is included in the tax charge.

Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent it is probable that future taxable profits will be available, against which the deductable temporary difference can be utilised, based on management's assumptions relating to the amounts and timing of future taxable profits.

Further details on the Group's tax position can be found on page 176.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Group's significant accounting policies are set out below. These accounting policies have been applied consistently to all periods presented in these consolidated financial statements and by all Group entities.

Basis of consolidation

The Group consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiary undertakings together with the Group's share of the results of joint arrangements and associates made up to 31 December. In line with common practice in Germany, a small number of immaterial subsidiaries of Rolls-Royce Power Systems are not consolidated and are carried at cost in other investments. If such subsidiaries become material, they are consolidated. The difference between the net assets recognised and the investment cost eliminated is recognised in other operating income.

A subsidiary is an entity controlled by the Company. Control exists when the Company has power over an entity, exposure to variable returns from its involvement with an entity and the ability to use its power over an entity so as to affect the Company's returns.

A joint arrangement is an entity in which the Group holds a long-term interest and which is jointly controlled by the Group and one or more other venturers under a contractual arrangement. Joint arrangements may be either joint ventures or joint operations. An associate is an entity, being neither a subsidiary nor a joint arrangement, in which the Group holds a long-term interest and where the Group has a significant influence. The results of joint ventures and associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting. Joint operations are accounted for using proportionate accounting.

Any subsidiary undertakings, joint arrangements or associates sold or acquired during the year are included up to, or from, the date of change of control. Transactions with non-controlling interests are recorded directly in equity.

Where a put option over shares held by a non-controlling interest has been agreed, the Group recognises a liability for the estimated exercise value of that option. Movements in the estimated liability after initial recognition are recognised in the income statement.

All intra-group transactions, balances, income and expenses are eliminated on consolidation. Adjustments are made to eliminate the profit or loss arising on transactions with joint arrangements and associates to the extent of the Group's interest in the entity.

Revenue recognition

Revenues comprise sales to outside customers after discounts, excluding value added taxes.

Sales of products (both original equipment and spare parts) are recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods are transferred to the customer, the sales price agreed and the receipt of payment can be assured – this is generally on delivery. On occasion, the Group may participate in the financing of OE, most commonly by the provision of guarantees as described in note 18. In such circumstances, the contingent obligations arising under these arrangements are taken into account in assessing when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the customer. As described on page 113, a sale of OE at a contractual price below its cost of manufacture is considered to give rise to revenue to the extent that an intangible asset (contractual aftermarket right) is recognised at the same time.

1 Accounting policies continued

Sales of services are recognised by reference to the stage of completion based on services performed to date. As described on page 114, the assessment of the stage of completion is dependent on the nature of the contract, but will generally be based on: flying hours or equivalent for long-term aftermarket arrangements where the service is provided on a continuous basis; costs incurred to the extent these relate to services performed up to the reporting date; or achievement of contractual milestones where relevant.

As described on page 114, **sales of products and services** are treated as though they are a single contract where these components have been negotiated as a single commercial package and are so closely interrelated that they do not operate independently of each other and are considered to form a single transaction with an overall profit margin. The total revenue is allocated between the two components such that the total agreed discount to list prices is allocated to revenue for each of the two components pro rata, based on list prices. The revenue is then recognised for each component on this basis as the products are delivered and services provided, as described above. Where the contractual price of the OE component is below the revenue allocated from the combined arrangement, this will give rise to an asset included in 'amounts recoverable on contracts'. This asset reduces as services are provided, increases as costs are incurred, and reduces to zero by the end of the contract. Where the balance is a liability, it is recognised in 'accruals and deferred income'.

Provided that the outcome of construction contracts can be assessed with reasonable certainty, the revenues and costs on such contracts are recognised based on stage of completion and the overall contract profitability. Full provision is made for any estimated losses to completion of contracts, having regard to the overall substance of the arrangements.

Progress payments received, when greater than recorded revenue, are deducted from the value of work in progress except to the extent that payments on account exceed the value of work in progress on any contract where the excess is included in accruals and deferred income within trade and other payables. The amount by which recorded revenue of long-term contracts is in excess of payments on account is classified as amounts recoverable on contracts and is separately disclosed within trade and other receivables.

TotalCare arrangements
As described above, these are accounted for on a stage of completion basis, with the stage of completion based on the proportion of flying hours completed compared to the total estimated under the contract. In making the assessment of future revenues, costs and the level of profit recognised the Group takes account of: (i) the forecast utilisation of the engines by the operator; (ii) the forecast costs to maintain the engines in accordance with the contractual requirements – the principal variables being the time between shop visits and the cost of each shop visit; and (iii) the recoverability of any contract asset arising. The Group benchmarks the forecast costs against previous programmes, recognising that the reliability of the forecasts will improve as operational experience of the engine increases. To the extent that actual costs differ from forecast costs or that forecast costs change, the cumulative impact is recognised in the period. An allowance is made against forecast contract revenues given the potential for reduced engine flying hours based on historical forecasting accuracy, the risk of aircraft being parked by the customer and the customer's creditworthiness (previously assessed against contract assets arising, based on both the customer's creditworthiness and an assessment of the importance of the particular engine fleet to the customer). Again, changes in this allowance are recognised in the period.

Risk and revenue sharing arrangements (RRSAs)
As described on page 114, the Group enters into arrangements with certain workshare partners under which these suppliers: (i) contribute to the forecast costs of developing an engine by performing their own development work, providing development parts and paying a non-refundable cash entry fee; and (ii) supply components for the production phase for which they receive consideration, which is an agreed proportion of the total programme revenues. Both the suppliers' contributions to the forecast non-recurring development costs and their consideration are determined by reference to their proportionate forecast scopes of supply relative to that of the engine overall. Once the forecast costs and the scopes of supply have been agreed at the inception of the contract, each party is then accountable for its own incurred costs. No accounting entries are recorded when the suppliers undertake development work or when development components are supplied. Cash sums received are recognised in the income statement, as a reduction in research and development costs incurred, to match the expensing of the Group's related costs – where the cash sums are received in advance of the related costs being expensed or where the related costs are capitalised as intangible assets, the recognition of the cash received is deferred (in accruals and deferred income) to match the recognition of the related expense or the amortisation of the related intangible asset respectively. The payments to suppliers of their shares of the programme revenues for their production components are charged to cost of sales as programme revenues arise.

The Group has arrangements with partners who do not undertake development work or supply parts. Such arrangements are considered to be financial instruments as defined by IAS 32 *Financial Instruments: Presentation* and are accounted for using the amortised cost method.

Government investment
Where a government or similar body has previously invested in a development programme, the Group treats payments to that body as royalty payments, which are matched to related sales.

Government grants
Government grants are recognised in the income statement so as to match them with the related expenses that they are intended to compensate. Where grants are received in advance of the related expenses, they are included in the balance sheet as deferred income. Non-monetary grants are recognised at fair value.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

1 Accounting policies continued

Interest

Interest receivable/payable is credited/charged to the income statement using the effective interest method. Where borrowing costs are attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset, such costs are capitalised as part of the specific asset.

Taxation

The tax charge/credit on the profit or loss for the year comprises current and deferred tax:

- Current tax is the expected tax payable for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years.
- Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet liability method, providing for temporary differences between the carrying amounts of the assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for tax purposes and is calculated using the enacted or substantively enacted rates that are expected to apply when the asset or liability is settled.

Tax is charged or credited in the income statement or other comprehensive income (OCI) as appropriate, except when it relates to items credited or charged directly to equity in which case the tax is also dealt with in equity.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for taxable temporary differences arising on investments in subsidiaries and joint arrangements, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax is not recognised on taxable temporary differences arising on the initial recognition of goodwill or for temporary differences arising from the initial recognition of assets and liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither accounting nor taxable profit.

Deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the assets can be utilised.

Foreign currency translation

Transactions denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the transacting Group undertaking are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rates ruling on the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the relevant functional currency at the rate ruling at the year end. Exchange differences arising on foreign exchange transactions and the retranslation of assets and liabilities into functional currencies at the rate ruling at the year end are taken into account in determining profit before taxation.

The trading results of Group undertakings are translated into sterling at the average exchange rates for the year. The assets and liabilities of overseas undertakings, including goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on acquisition, are translated at the exchange rates ruling at the year end. Exchange adjustments arising from the retranslation of the opening net investments, and from the translation of the profits or losses at average rates, are recognised in OCI. The cumulative amount of exchange adjustments was, on transition to IFRS in 2004, deemed to be nil.

Financial instruments

IAS 39 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement* requires the classification of financial instruments into separate categories for which the accounting requirement is different. The Group has classified its financial instruments as follows:

- short-term investments are generally classified as **available for sale**;
- short-term deposits (principally comprising funds held with banks and other financial institutions), trade receivables and short-term investments not designated as available for sale are classified as **loans and receivables**;
- borrowings, trade payables, financial RRSAs, put options on NCI, and C Shares are classified as **other liabilities**; and
- derivatives, comprising foreign exchange contracts, interest rate swaps and commodity swaps are classified as **fair value through profit or loss**.

Financial instruments are recognised at the contract date and initially measured at fair value. Their subsequent measurement depends on their classification:

- **Available for sale** assets are held at fair value. Changes in fair value arising from changes in exchange rates are included in the income statement. All other changes in fair value are taken to equity. On disposal, the accumulated changes in value recorded in equity are included in the gain or loss recorded in the income statement.
- **Loans and receivables and other liabilities** are held at amortised cost and not revalued (except for changes in exchange rates and forecast contractual cash flows, which are included in the income statement) unless they are included in a fair value hedge accounting relationship. Where such a hedging relationship exists, the instruments are revalued in respect of the risk being hedged, with the change in value included in the income statement.
- **Fair value through profit or loss** items are held at fair value. Changes in fair value are included in the income statement unless the instrument is included in a cash flow hedge. If the instruments are included in an effective cash flow hedging relationship, changes in value are taken to equity. When the hedged forecast transaction occurs, amounts previously recorded in equity are recognised in the income statement.

Financial instruments are derecognised on expiry or when all contractual rights and obligations are transferred.

1 Accounting policies continued

Hedge accounting

The Group does not generally apply hedge accounting in respect of forward foreign exchange contracts or commodity swaps held to manage the cash flow exposures of forecast transactions denominated in foreign currencies or in commodities respectively.

The Group applies hedge accounting in respect of transactions entered into to manage the fair value and cash flow exposures of its borrowings. Forward foreign exchange contracts are held to manage the fair value exposures of borrowings denominated in foreign currencies and are designated as fair value hedges. Interest rate swaps are held to manage the interest rate exposures and are designated as fair value or cash flow hedges of fixed and floating rate borrowings respectively.

Changes in the fair values of derivatives designated as fair value hedges and changes in fair value of the related hedged item are recognised directly in the income statement.

Changes in the fair values of derivatives that are designated as cash flow hedges and are effective are recognised directly in equity. Any ineffectiveness in the hedging relationships is included in the income statement. The amounts deferred in equity are recognised in the income statement to match the recognition of the hedged item.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, exercised, or no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. At that time, for cash flow hedges and if the forecast transaction remains probable, any cumulative gain or loss on the hedging instrument recognised in equity is retained in equity until the forecast transaction occurs. If a hedged transaction is no longer expected to occur, the net cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in equity is transferred to the income statement.

The portion of a gain or loss on an instrument used to hedge a net investment in a foreign operation that is determined to be an effective hedge is recognised directly in equity. The ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the income statement. Gains and losses accumulated in the translation reserve will be recycled to profit when the foreign operation is sold.

Business combinations and goodwill

On the acquisition of a business, fair values are attributed to the identifiable assets and liabilities and contingent liabilities unless the fair value cannot be measured reliably, in which case the value is subsumed into goodwill. Where fair values of acquired contingent liabilities cannot be measured reliably, the assumed contingent liability is not recognised but is disclosed in the same manner as other contingent liabilities.

Goodwill recognised represents the excess of the fair value of the purchase consideration over the fair value to the Group of the net of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. On transition to IFRS on 1 January 2004, business combinations were not retrospectively adjusted to comply with Adopted IFRS and goodwill was recognised based on the carrying value under the previous accounting policies. Goodwill in respect of the acquisition of a subsidiary is recognised as an intangible asset. Goodwill arising on the acquisition of joint arrangements and associates is included in the carrying value of the investment.

Certification costs and participation fees

Costs incurred in respect of meeting regulatory certification requirements for new civil aero-engine/aircraft combinations including payments made to airframe manufacturers for this and participation fees are carried forward in intangible assets to the extent that they can be recovered out of future sales and are charged to the income statement over the programme life, up to a maximum of 15 years from the entry into service of the product.

Research and development

In accordance with IAS 38 *Intangible Assets*, expenditure incurred on research and development is distinguished as relating either to a research phase or to a development phase.

All research phase expenditure is charged to the income statement. Development expenditure is capitalised as an internally generated intangible asset only if it meets strict criteria, relating in particular to technical feasibility and generation of future economic benefits. As described on page 115, the Group considers that it is not possible to distinguish reliably between research and development activities until relatively late in the programme.

Expenditure capitalised is amortised over its useful economic life, up to a maximum of 15 years from the entry into service of the product.

Contractual aftermarket rights

As described under key judgements on page 113, the Group may sell OE to customers at a price below its cost, on the basis that it also receives valuable aftermarket rights. Such a sale is considered to give rise to an intangible asset which is recognised, in accordance with IAS 38, at the same time as the revenue at an amount equal to the cash deficit and is amortised on a straight-line basis over the period that highly probable aftermarket sales are expected to be earned.

Customer relationships

The fair value of customer relationships recognised as a result of a business combination relate to the acquired company's established relationships with its existing customers that result in repeat purchases and customer loyalty. Amortisation occurs on a straight-line basis over its useful economic life, up to a maximum of 15 years.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

1 Accounting policies continued

Software

The cost of acquiring software that is not specific to an item of property, plant and equipment is classified as an intangible asset and amortised over its useful economic life, up to a maximum of five years.

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any provision for impairment in value.

Depreciation is provided on a straight-line basis to write off the cost, less the estimated residual value, of property, plant and equipment over their estimated useful lives. No depreciation is provided on assets in the course of construction. Estimated useful lives are as follows:

i) land and buildings, as advised by the Group's professional advisers:
   a) freehold buildings – five to 45 years (average 25 years);
   b) leasehold buildings – lower of adviser's estimates or period of lease;
   c) no depreciation is provided on freehold land;
ii) plant and equipment – five to 25 years (average 13 years);
iii) aircraft and engines – five to 20 years (average 13 years).

Operating leases

Payments made and rentals received under operating lease arrangements are charged/credited to the income statement on a straight-line basis.

Impairment of non-current assets

Impairment of non-current assets is considered in accordance with IAS 36 *Impairment of Assets*. Where the asset does not generate cash flows that are independent of other assets, impairment is considered for the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. Goodwill and intangible assets not yet available for use are tested for impairment annually. Other intangible assets, property, plant and equipment and investments are assessed for any indications of impairment annually. If any indication of impairment is identified, an impairment test is performed to estimate the recoverable amount.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or cash-generating unit) is estimated to be below the carrying value, the carrying value is reduced to the recoverable amount and the impairment loss recognised as an expense. The recoverable amount is the higher of value in use or fair value less costs to sell, if this is readily available. The value in use is the present value of future cash flows using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the time value of money and the risk specific to the asset.

Inventories

Inventories and work in progress are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value on a first-in, first-out basis. Cost comprises direct materials and, where applicable, direct labour costs and those overheads, including depreciation of property, plant and equipment, that have been incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Net realisable value represents the estimated selling prices less all estimated costs of completion and costs to be incurred in marketing, selling and distribution.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash at bank and in hand, investments in money-market funds and short-term deposits with a maturity of three months or less on inception. The Group considers overdrafts (repayable on demand) to be an integral part of its cash management activities and these are included in cash and cash equivalents for the purposes of the cash flow statement.

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present obligation as a result of a past event, and it is probable that the Group will be required to settle that obligation. Provisions are measured at the Directors' best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date, and are discounted to present value where the effect is material.

Post-retirement benefits

Pensions and similar benefits (principally healthcare) are accounted for under IAS 19 *Employee Benefits*.

For defined benefit plans, obligations are measured at discounted present value, using a discount rate derived from high-quality corporate bonds denominated in the currency of the plan, whilst plan assets are recorded at fair value. Surpluses in schemes are recognised as assets only if they represent economic benefits available to the Group in the future. A liability is recognised to the extent that the minimum funding requirements in respect of past service will give rise to an unrecognisable surplus.

The service and financing costs of such plans are recognised separately in the income statement:

- current service costs are spread systematically over the lives of employees;
- past service costs are recognised immediately; and
- financing costs are recognised in the periods in which they arise.

Actuarial gains and losses and movements in unrecognised surpluses and minimum funding liabilities are recognised immediately in OCI.

Payments to defined contribution schemes are charged as an expense as they fall due.

1 Accounting policies continued

Share-based payments
The Group provides share-based payment arrangements to certain employees. These are principally equity-settled arrangements and are measured at fair value (excluding the effect of non-market based vesting conditions) at the date of grant. The fair value is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. The amount recognised as an expense is adjusted to reflect the actual number of shares or options that will vest, except where additional shares vest as a result of the total shareholder return (TSR) performance condition in the Performance Share Plan (PSP).

Cash-settled share options (grants in the International ShareSave plan) are measured at fair value at the balance sheet date. The Group recognises a liability at the balance sheet date based on these fair values, taking into account the estimated number of options that will actually vest and the relative completion of the vesting period. Changes in the value of this liability are recognised in the income statement for the year.

The cost of shares of Rolls-Royce Holdings plc held by the Group for the purpose of fulfilling obligations in respect of employee share plans is deducted from equity in the consolidated balance sheet. See note 21 for a further description of the share-based payment plans.

Sales financing support
In connection with the sale of its products, the Group will, on occasion, provide financing support for its customers. These arrangements fall into two categories: credit-based guarantees and asset-value guarantees. In accordance with the requirements of IAS 39 and IFRS 4 *Insurance Contracts*, credit-based guarantees are treated as insurance contracts. The Group considers asset-value guarantees to be non-financial liabilities and accordingly these are also treated as insurance contracts. As described on page 115, the Directors consider the likelihood of crystallisation in assessing whether provision is required for any contingent liabilities.

The Group's contingent liabilities relating to financing arrangements are spread over many years and relate to a number of customers and a broad product portfolio, and are reported on a discounted basis.

Revisions to Adopted IFRS in 2015
There were no changes to accounting standards that had a material impact on the 2015 financial statements.

Revisions to IFRS not applicable in 2015
Standards and interpretations issued by the IASB are only applicable if endorsed by the EU.

Once endorsed, IFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* will simplify the classification of financial assets for measurement purposes, but is not anticipated to have a significant impact on the financial statements.

IFRS 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (effective for the year ending 31 December 2018, not yet endorsed by the EU) provides a single, principles-based five-step model to be applied to all sales contracts, based on the transfer of control of goods and services to customers. It replaces the separate models for goods, services and construction contracts currently included in IAS 11 *Construction Contracts* and IAS 18 *Revenue*. Given the nature of the Group's long-term contracts, it is likely that the adoption of IFRS 15 will require significant judgement.

Based on the provisional assessment, IFRS 15 will have a significant impact on the timing of recognition of revenue on individual long-term contracts, most particularly in the Civil Aerospace business, although this impact is likely to be significantly reduced at a Group level when all long-term contracts (with different start and end dates) are combined. The key areas of judgement are: (i) whether contractual aftermarket rights can continue to be recognised; (ii) whether OE and TotalCare contracts can be linked for accounting purposes; and (iii) how performance should be measured on TotalCare contracts. The Group will continue to assess the impact during 2016 and also consider the interpretations of other aerospace and defence companies .

IFRS 16 *Leases* (effective for the year ending 31 December 2019, not yet endorsed by the EU) will require all leases to be recognised on the balance sheet. Currently, IAS 17 *Leases* only requires leases categorised as finance leases to be recognised on the balance sheet, with leases categorised as operating leases not recognised. In broad terms, the impact will be to recognise a lease liability and corresponding asset for the operating lease commitments set out in note 22.

The Group does not consider that any other standards, amendments or interpretations issued by the IASB, but not yet applicable, will have a significant impact on the financial statements.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

2 Segmental analysis

The analysis by Division (business segment) is presented in accordance with IFRS 8 *Operating Segments*, on the basis of those segments whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the Board (the Chief Operating Decision Maker as defined by IFRS 8), as follows:

AEROSPACE DIVISION:

Civil	– development, manufacture, marketing and sales of commercial aero engines and aftermarket services.
Defence	– development, manufacture, marketing and sales of military aero engines and aftermarket services.

LAND & SEA DIVISION:

Power Systems	– development, manufacture, marketing and sales of reciprocating engines and power systems.
Marine	– development, manufacture, marketing and sales of marine-power propulsion systems and aftermarket services.
Nuclear	– development, manufacture, marketing and sales of nuclear systems for civil power generation and naval propulsion systems.

The Energy business was sold on 1 December 2014 and is excluded from the 2014 comparative figures. The residual businesses previously included in the Energy sector and costs associated with the wind-down are shown as 'Other'.

The operating results reviewed by the Board are prepared on an underlying basis, which the Board considers reflects better the economic substance of the Group's trading during the year. Additional disclosure of the two segments is also provided. The principles adopted to determine underlying results are:

Underlying revenues – Where revenues are denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the Group undertaking, these reflect the achieved exchange rates arising on settled derivative contracts.

Underlying profit before financing – Where transactions are denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the Group undertaking, this reflects the transactions at the achieved exchange rates on settled derivative contracts. In addition, adjustments have been made to exclude one-off past service credits on post-retirement schemes, exceptional restructuring costs, the effect of acquisition accounting and the impairment of goodwill.

Underlying profit before taxation – In addition to those adjustments in underlying profit before financing:

- includes amounts realised from settled derivative contracts and revaluation of relevant assets and liabilities to exchange rates forecast to be achieved from future settlement of derivative contracts; and
- excludes unrealised amounts arising from revaluations required by IAS 39 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*, changes in value of financial RRSA contracts arising from changes in forecast payments, changes in the value of put options on NCI and the net impact of financing costs related to post-retirement scheme benefits.

Taxation – the tax effect of the adjustments above are excluded from the underlying tax charge. In addition changes in the amount of recoverable advance corporation tax recognised and the impact of changes in tax rates are also excluded.

This analysis also includes a reconciliation of the underlying results to those reported in the consolidated income statement.

2 Segmental analysis continued

	Aerospace			Land & Sea							
	Civil £m	Defence £m	Total £m	Power Systems £m	Marine £m	Nuclear £m	Other [1] £m	Intra-segment £m	Total £m	Inter-segment £m	Total reportable segments £m
Year ended 31 December 2015											
Underlying revenue from sale of original equipment	**3,258**	**801**	**4,059**	**1,618**	**773**	**251**	**76**	**(53)**	**2,665**	**–**	**6,724**
Underlying revenue from aftermarket services	**3,675**	**1,234**	**4,909**	**767**	**551**	**436**	**20**	**(53)**	**1,721**	**–**	**6,630**
Total underlying revenue	**6,933**	**2,035**	**8,968**	**2,385**	**1,324**	**687**	**96**	**(106)**	**4,386**	**–**	**13,354**
Gross profit	**1,526**	**579**	**2,105**	**635**	**260**	**111**	**64**	**7**	**1,077**	**–**	**3,182**
Commercial and administrative costs	**(296)**	**(124)**	**(420)**	**(275)**	**(201)**	**(53)**	**(4)**	**–**	**(533)**	**–**	**(953)**
Restructuring	**(7)**	**(8)**	**(15)**	**(4)**	**(16)**	**(2)**	**(2)**	**–**	**(24)**	**–**	**(39)**
Research and development costs	**(515)**	**(73)**	**(588)**	**(162)**	**(28)**	**14**	**(1)**	**–**	**(177)**	**–**	**(765)**
Share of results of joint ventures and associates	**104**	**19**	**123**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5)**	**–**	**(5)**	**–**	**118**
Underlying profit before financing and taxation	**812**	**393**	**1,205**	**194**	**15**	**70**	**52**	**7**	**338**	**–**	**1,543**
Segment assets	**11,229**	**1,437**	**12,666**	**3,376**	**1,481**	**300**	**119**	**–**	**5,276**	**(850)**	**17,092**
Investments in joint ventures and associates	**545**	**12**	**557**	**8**	**7**	**3**	**1**	**–**	**19**	**–**	**576**
Segment liabilities	**(8,709)**	**(1,698)**	**(10,407)**	**(1,017)**	**(783)**	**(324)**	**(120)**	**–**	**(2,244)**	**850**	**(11,801)**
Net assets/(liabilities)	**3,065**	**(249)**	**2,816**	**2,367**	**705**	**(21)**	**–**	**–**	**3,051**	**–**	**5,867**
Investment in intangible assets, property, plant and equipment and joint ventures and associates	**668**	**84**	**752**	**108**	**36**	**18**	**–**	**–**	**162**	**–**	**914**
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	**410**	**58**	**468**	**197**	**111**	**23**	**11**	**–**	**342**	**–**	**810**
Year ended 31 December 2014											
Underlying revenue from sale of original equipment [2]	3,463	816	4,279	1,893	1,070	230	24	(78)	3,139	–	7,418
Underlying revenue from aftermarket services [2]	3,374	1,253	4,627	827	639	408	22	(77)	1,819	–	6,446
Total underlying revenue	6,837	2,069	8,906	2,720	1,709	638	46	(155)	4,958	–	13,864
Gross profit	1,675	567	2,242	742	425	119	8	(13)	1,281	–	3,523
Commercial and administrative costs	(283)	(112)	(395)	(296)	(254)	(61)	(10)	–	(621)	–	(1,016)
Restructuring	(82)	(55)	(137)	(7)	(4)	(1)	–	–	(12)	–	(149)
Research and development costs	(461)	(50)	(511)	(183)	(29)	(7)	–	–	(219)	–	(730)
Share of results of joint ventures and associates	93	16	109	(3)	–	–	–	–	(3)	–	106
Underlying profit before financing and taxation	942	366	1,308	253	138	50	(2)	(13)	426	–	1,734
Segment assets	10,268	1,460	11,728	3,581	1,636	333	621	(22)	6,149	(1,269)	16,608
Investments in joint ventures and associates	507	13	520	7	5	3	4	–	19	–	539
Segment liabilities	(7,418)	(1,743)	(9,161)	(1,100)	(1,075)	(389)	(491)	–	(3,055)	1,269	(10,947)
Net assets/(liabilities)	3,357	(270)	3,087	2,488	566	(53)	134	(22)	3,113	–	6,200
Investment in intangible assets, property, plant and equipment and joint ventures and associates	836	78	914	144	36	23	8	–	211	–	1,125
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	381	49	430	221	38	22	13	–	294	–	724

[1] Energy business retained following 2014 disposal.
[2] The basis for the allocation of Civil Aerospace revenues on linked TotalCare contracts between OE and aftermarket has been reviewed and amendments made to reflect better the commercial substance of the combined contracts. Historically, the allocation has resulted in OE revenue and aftermarket revenue reflecting the contractual terms rather than the commercial substance of the contracts. The 2014 figures have been restated on the same basis; the impact was an increase in OE revenue of £198m and an equal decrease in aftermarket revenue.

Financial Statements

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

2 Segmental analysis continued

RECONCILIATION TO REPORTED RESULTS

	Total reportable segments £m	Underlying central items £m	Total underlying £m	Underlying adjustments £m	Discontinued business £m	Group £m
Year ended 31 December 2015						
Revenue from sale of original equipment	6,724		6,724	215		6,939
Revenue from aftermarket services	6,630		6,630	156		6,786
Total revenue	13,354		13,354	371		13,725
Gross profit	3,182		3,182	84		3,266
Other operating income	–	–	–	10		10
Commercial and administrative costs	(953)	(51)[1]	(1,004)	(55)		(1,059)
Restructuring	(39)	–	(39)	39		–
Research and development costs	(765)	–	(765)	(53)		(818)
Share of results of joint ventures and associates	118	–	118	(18)		100
Profit on disposal of businesses	–	–	–	2		2
Profit before financing and taxation	1,543	(51)	1,492	9		1,501
Net financing		(60)	(60)	(1,281)		(1,341)
Profit before taxation		(111)	1,432	(1,272)		160
Taxation		(351)	(351)	275		(76)
Profit for the year from continuing operations			1,081	(997)		84
Profit for the year from discontinued operations			–	–		–
Profit for the year			1,081	(997)		84
Attributable to:						
Ordinary shareholders			1,080	(997)		83
Non-controlling interests			1	–		1
Year ended 31 December 2014						
Revenue from sale of original equipment	7,418		7,418	(1)		7,417
Revenue from aftermarket services	6,446		6,446	(127)		6,319
Total revenue	13,864		13,864	(128)		13,736
Gross profit	3,523		3,523	(320)		3,203
Other operating income	–	–	–	10		10
Commercial and administrative costs	(1,016)	(53)[1]	(1,069)	(55)		(1,124)
Restructuring	(149)	–	(149)	149		–
Research and development costs	(730)	–	(730)	(63)		(793)
Share of results of joint ventures and associates	106	–	106	(12)		94
Profit on transfer of joint ventures to subsidiaries	–	–	–	2		2
Profit on disposal of businesses	–	–	–	6		6
Profit before financing and taxation	1,734	(53)	1,681	(283)		1,398
Net financing		(61)	(61)	(1,270)		(1,331)
Profit before taxation		(114)	1,620	(1,553)		67
Taxation		(388)	(388)	237		(151)
Profit for the year from continuing operations			1,232	(1,316)		(84)
Profit for the year from discontinued operations			–	–	142	142
Profit for the year			1,232	(1,316)	142	58
Attributable to:						
Ordinary shareholders			1,226	(1,299)	142	69
Non-controlling interests			6	(17)	–	(11)

[1] Central corporate costs.

CASH FLOWS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

	2014 £m
Revenue	713
Profit before taxation	1
Tax on ordinary activities	3
Profit for the year from ordinary activities	4
Profit on disposal of discontinued operations	136
Tax on profit on disposal of discontinued operations	2
Profit for the year from discontinued operations	142
Net cash outflow from operating activities	(127)
Net cash outflow from investing activities	(35)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(162)

2 Segmental analysis continued

UNDERLYING ADJUSTMENTS

	2015				2014			
	Revenue £m	**Profit before financing £m**	**Net financing £m**	**Taxation £m**	Revenue £m	Profit before financing £m	Net financing £m	Taxation £m
Underlying performance previously reported					14,588	1,678	(61)	(387)
Energy disposed in 2014					(724)	3	–	(1)
Underlying performance	**13,354**	**1,492**	**(60)**	**(351)**	13,864	1,681	(61)	(388)
Revenue recognised at exchange rate on date of transaction	**371**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(128)	–	–	–
Realised losses/(gains) on settled derivative contracts [1]	**–**	**287**	**(35)**	**–**	–	(91)	(5)	–
Net unrealised fair value changes to derivative contracts [2]	**–**	**(9)**	**(1,306)**	**–**	–	(15)	(1,141)	–
Effect of currency on contract accounting	**–**	**(9)**	**–**	**–**	–	13	–	–
Revaluation of trading assets and liabilities	**–**	**(13)**	**20**	**–**	–	(11)	(8)	–
Put option on NCI and financial RRSAs – foreign exchange differences and other unrealised changes in value	**–**	**–**	**8**	**–**	–	–	(87)	–
Effect of acquisition accounting [3]	**–**	**(124)**	**–**	**–**	–	(142)	–	–
Impairment of goodwill	**–**	**(75)**	**–**	**–**	–	–	–	–
Net post-retirement scheme financing	**–**	**–**	**32**	**–**	–	–	(29)	–
Gain on reclassification of joint ventures to subsidiaries	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	2	–	–
Disposal of businesses	**–**	**2**	**–**	**–**	–	6	–	–
Restructuring [4]	**–**	**(49)**	**–**	**–**	–	(39)	–	–
Other	**–**	**(1)**	**–**	**–**	–	(6)	–	–
Related tax effect [5]	**–**	**–**	**–**	**275**	–	–	–	237
Total underlying adjustments	**371**	**9**	**(1,281)**	**275**	(128)	(283)	(1,270)	237
Reported per consolidated income statement	**13,725**	**1,501**	**(1,341)**	**(76)**	13,736	1,398	(1,331)	(151)

[1] Realised losses/(gains) on settled derivative contracts include adjustments to reflect the losses/(gains) in the same period as the related trading cash flows.
[2] Unrealised fair value changes to derivative contracts included in profit before financing: (i) include those included in equity accounted joint ventures; and (ii) exclude those for which the related trading contracts have been cancelled when the fair value changes are recognised immediately in underlying profit.
[3] The adjustment eliminates charges recognised as a result of recognising assets in acquired businesses at fair value.
[4] Restructuring is excluded from underlying performance when it concerns the closure of a significant business or site.
[5] 2015 includes an £18m credit relating to changes in UK tax rates. 2014 included a charge of £64m for the derecognition of advance corporation tax.

The reconciliation of underlying earnings per ordinary share is shown in note 6.

RECONCILIATION TO THE BALANCE SHEET

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Reportable segment assets	**17,092**	16,608
Investments in joint ventures and associates	**576**	539
Cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments	**3,178**	2,869
Fair value of swaps hedging fixed rate borrowings	**74**	80
Income tax assets	**341**	388
Post-retirement scheme surpluses	**1,063**	1,740
Total assets	**22,324**	22,224
Reportable segment liabilities	**(11,801)**	(10,947)
Borrowings	**(3,302)**	(2,261)
Fair value of swaps hedging fixed rate borrowings	**(61)**	(22)
Income tax liabilities	**(1,004)**	(1,422)
Post-retirement scheme deficits	**(1,140)**	(1,185)
Total liabilities	**(17,308)**	(15,837)
Net assets	**5,016**	6,387

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

2 Segmental analysis continued

GEOGRAPHICAL SEGMENTS

The Group's revenue by destination from continuing operations is as follows:

	2015 £m	2014 £m
United Kingdom	**1,780**	1,599
Germany	**642**	734
Switzerland	**782**	670
Norway	**280**	322
France	**249**	292
Italy	**222**	201
Spain	**200**	113
Russia	**59**	86
Rest of Europe	**786**	575
Europe	**5,000**	4,592
United States of America	**3,591**	3,751
Canada	**475**	472
North America	**4,066**	4,223
South America	**425**	407
Saudi Arabia	**365**	327
Rest of Middle East	**445**	418
Middle East	**810**	745
China	**1,236**	1,290
South Korea	**278**	485
Singapore	**549**	396
Malaysia	**78**	280
Japan	**136**	272
India	**99**	161
Rest of Asia	**546**	493
Asia	**2,922**	3,377
Africa	**144**	115
Australasia	**278**	207
Other	**80**	70
	13,725	13,736

No single customer represented 10% or more of the Group's revenue.

The carrying amounts of the Group's non-current assets, excluding financial instruments, deferred tax assets and post-employment benefit surpluses, by the geographical area in which the assets are located, are as follows:

	2015 £m	2014 £m
United Kingdom	**4,072**	3,864
United States of America	**835**	827
Nordic countries	**598**	724
Germany	**2,339**	2,493
Other	**900**	912
	8,744	8,820

3 Research and development

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Expenditure in the year	**(831)**	(818)
Capitalised as intangible assets	**51**	83
Amortisation of capitalised costs	**(136)**	(125)
Net research and development cost	**(916)**	(860)
Entry fees received	**83**	51
Entry fees deferred in respect of charges in future years	**(28)**	(38)
Recognition of previously deferred entry fees	**43**	54
Net cost recognised in the income statement	**(818)**	(793)
Underlying adjustments relating to effects of acquisition accounting and foreign exchange	**53**	63
Net underlying cost recognised in the income statement	**(765)**	(730)
Discontinued operations		(25)
Net underlying cost recognised in the income statement previously reported		(755)

4 Net financing

		2015		2014	
	Notes	**Per consolidated income statement £m**	***Underlying financing*** [2] **£m**	Per consolidated income statement £m	*Underlying financing* [2] £m
Financing income					
Interest receivable		**12**	***12***	17	*17*
Fair value gains on foreign currency contracts [1]	17	**–**	**–**	2	–
Put option on NCI and financial RRSAs – foreign exchange differences and other unrealised changes in value	17	**21**	**–**	89	–
Finance income on post-retirement scheme surpluses	19	**65**	**–**	13	–
Net foreign exchange gains [3]		**17**	***32***	–	–
		115	***44***	121	*17*
Financing costs					
Interest payable		**(71)**	***(71)***	(63)	*(63)*
Fair value losses on foreign currency contracts [1]	17	**(1,217)**	**–**	(1,127)	–
Put option on NCI and financial RRSAs – financing	17	**(8)**	***(8)***	(7)	*(5)*
Put option on NCI and financial RRSAs – foreign exchange differences and other unrealised changes in value	17	**(13)**	**–**	(174)	–
Fair value losses on commodity derivatives [1]	17	**(89)**	**–**	(15)	–
Finance cost on post-retirement scheme deficits	19	**(33)**	**–**	(42)	–
Net foreign exchange losses		**–**	**–**	(13)	–
Other financing charges		**(25)**	***(25)***	(11)	*(10)*
		(1,456)	***(104)***	(1,452)	*(78)*
Net financing		**(1,341)**	***(60)***	(1,331)	*(61)*
Analysed as:					
Net interest payable		**(59)**	***(59)***	(46)	*(46)*
Net post-retirement scheme financing		**32**	**–**	(29)	–
Net other financing		**(1,314)**	***(1)***	(1,256)	*(15)*
Net financing		**(1,341)**	***(60)***	(1,331)	*(61)*
[1] Net loss on fair value items through profit or loss		**(1,306)**	**–**	(1,140)	–

[2] See note 2

[3] The underlying financing income includes £34m from gains on settlement of foreign exchange contracts following the receipt in the UK of dividends from overseas subsidiaries.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

5 Taxation

	UK		Overseas		Total	
	2015 £m	2014 £m	2015 £m	2014 £m	2015 £m	2014 £m
Current tax						
Current tax charge for the year	9	8	157	240	166	248
Less double tax relief	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	8	157	240	166	248
Adjustments in respect of prior years	6	1	(23)	12	(17)	13
	15	9	134	252	149	261
Deferred tax						
Deferred tax credit for the year	(37)	(72)	(23)	(77)	(60)	(149)
Adjustments in respect of prior years	10	(14)	(5)	(11)	5	(25)
Derecognition of advance corporation tax	–	64	–	–	–	64
Deferred tax credit resulting from reduction in tax rates	(18)	–	–	–	(18)	–
	(45)	(22)	(28)	(88)	(73)	(110)
Recognised in the income statement	(30)	(13)	106	164	76	151

OTHER TAX CREDITS/(CHARGES)

	OCI				Equity	
	Items that will not be reclassified		Items that may be reclassified			
	2015 £m	2014 £m	2015 £m	2014 £m	2015 £m	2014 £m
Current tax:						
Share-based payments – direct to equity					–	3
Deferred tax:						
Movement in post-retirement schemes	257	(431)				
Share-based payments – direct to equity					(6)	(7)
Net investment hedge			(2)	(2)		
	257	(431)	(2)	(2)	(6)	(4)

TAX RECONCILIATION ON CONTINUING OPERATIONS

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Profit before taxation	160	67
Less share of results of joint ventures and associates (note 11)	(100)	(94)
Profit before taxation excluding joint ventures and associates	60	(27)
Nominal tax charge at UK corporation tax rate 20.25% (2014: 21.5%)	12	(6)
UK R&D credit	–	(6)
Rate differences [1]	63	71
Impairment of goodwill	13	–
Change in value of put option on NCI	–	17
Other permanent differences	5	22
Benefit to deferred tax from previously unrecognised tax losses and temporary differences	(7)	(3)
Tax losses in year not recognised in deferred tax	20	4
Adjustments in respect of prior years	(12)	(12)
Derecognition of advance corporation tax	–	64
Reduction in closing deferred taxes resulting from decrease in tax rates	(18)	–
	76	151
Underlying items (note 2)	351	388
Non-underlying items	(275)	(237)
	76	151

[1] Rate differences mainly relate to tax on profits in countries, such as the US and Germany, which have higher tax rates than the UK.

5 Taxation continued

TAX ON DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Tax credit on ordinary activities of the discontinued operations	–	(3)
Tax credit on profit on disposal of discontinued operations	–	(2)
	–	(5)

DEFERRED TAXATION ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

	2015 £m	2014 £m
At 1 January	(859)	(566)
Amount credited to income statement	73	120
Amount credited/(charged) to other comprehensive income	255	(433)
Amount charged to equity	(6)	(7)
Acquisition of businesses	–	(3)
Exchange differences	16	30
At 31 December	(521)	(859)
Deferred tax assets	318	369
Deferred tax liabilities	(839)	(1,228)
	(521)	(859)

The analysis of the deferred tax position is as follows:

	At 1 January 2015 £m	Recognised in income statement £m	Recognised in OCI £m	Recognised in equity £m	Exchange differences £m	At 31 December 2015 £m
Intangible assets	(455)	52	–	–	11	(392)
Property, plant and equipment	(195)	7	–	–	(2)	(190)
Other temporary differences	97	(69)	(2)	(7)	2	21
Amounts recoverable on contracts	(526)	(13)	–	–	–	(539)
Pensions and other post-retirement scheme benefits	(324)	(30)	257	–	7	(90)
Foreign exchange and commodity financial assets and liabilities	135	171	–	–	–	306
Losses	393	(49)	–	1	(2)	343
R&D expenditure credit	16	4	–	–	–	20
Advance corporation tax	–	–	–	–	–	–
	(859)	73	255	(6)	16	(521)

	At 1 January 2014 £m	Recognised in income statement £m	Recognised in OCI £m	Recognised in equity £m	Disposals of businesses £m	Exchange movements £m	At 31 December 2014 £m
Intangible assets	(511)	41	–	–	–	15	(455)
Property, plant and equipment	(210)	20	–	–	(6)	1	(195)
Other temporary differences	80	23	(2)	(10)	(1)	7	97
Amounts recoverable on contracts	(380)	(146)	–	–	–	–	(526)
Pensions and other post-retirement scheme benefits	153	(54)	(431)	–	–	8	(324)
Foreign exchange and commodity financial assets and liabilities	(92)	226	–	–	–	1	135
Losses	323	65	–	3	4	(2)	393
R&D expenditure credit	7	9	–	–	–		16
Advance corporation tax	64	(64)	–	–	–	–	–
	(566)	120	(433)	(7)	(3)	30	(859)
Included in: Taxation		110					
Discontinued operations		10					

Financial Statements

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

5 Taxation continued

UNRECOGNISED DEFERRED TAX ASSETS

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Advance corporation tax	**182**	182
Losses and other unrecognised deferred tax assets	**36**	35
Deferred tax not recognised on unused tax losses and other items on the basis that future economic benefit is uncertain [1]	**218**	217

[1] Advance corporation tax, tax losses and other deductible temporary differences are not expected to expire under current legislation.

DEFERRED TAXATION ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

The Summer Budget 2015 announced that the UK corporation tax rate will reduce to 19% from 1 April 2017 and 18% from 1 April 2020; these reductions were substantively enacted on 26 October 2015. As the reductions were substantively enacted prior to the year end, the closing deferred tax assets and liabilities have been calculated at this rate. The resulting charges or credits have been recognised in the income statement except to the extent that they relate to items previously charged or credited to OCI or equity. Accordingly, in 2015, £18m has been credited to the income statement and £3m has been charged directly to equity.

The temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates, for which a deferred tax liability has not been recognised, aggregate to **£347m** (2014: £512m). No deferred tax liability has been recognised on the potential withholding tax due on the remittance of undistributed profits as the Group is able to control the timing of such remittances and it is probable that consent will not be given in the foreseeable future.

6 Earnings per ordinary share

Basic earnings per ordinary share (EPS) are calculated by dividing the profit attributable to ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year, excluding ordinary shares held under trust, which have been treated as if they had been cancelled.

Diluted EPS are calculated by adjusting the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year for the bonus element of share options.

	2015			2014		
	Basic	**Potentially dilutive share options**	**Diluted**	Basic	Potentially dilutive share options	Diluted[1]
Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders (£m):						
Continuing operations	**83**		**83**	(73)		(73)
Discontinued operations	**–**		**–**	142		142
	83		**83**	69		69
Weighted average number of ordinary shares (millions)	**1,839**	**12**	**1,851**	1,874	18	1,892
EPS (pence):						
Continuing operations	**4.51**	**(0.03)**	**4.48**	(3.90)	–	(3.90)
Discontinued operations	**–**	**–**	**–**	7.58	–	7.58
	4.51	**(0.03)**	**4.48**	3.68	–	3.68

[1] As profit from continuing operations is negative, the effect of potentially dilutive ordinary shares is anti-dilutive.

The reconciliation between underlying EPS and basic EPS is as follows:

	2015		2014	
	Pence	**£m**	Pence	£m
Underlying EPS/Underlying profit attributable to ordinary shareholders	**58.73**	**1,080**	65.42	1,226
Total underlying adjustments to profit before tax (note 2)	**(69.17)**	**(1,272)**	(82.88)	(1,553)
Related tax effects	**14.95**	**275**	12.65	237
Profit on disposal of discontinued operations	**–**	**–**	7.58	142
Related NCI effects	**–**	**–**	0.91	17
EPS/Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders	**4.51**	**83**	3.68	69
Diluted underlying EPS	**58.35**		64.80	

7 Employee information

	2015 Number	2014 Number
Average number of employees		
United Kingdom	**23,200**	24,500
United States of America	**6,400**	7,900
Canada	**1,100**	1,500
Germany	**10,700**	10,500
Nordics	**3,800**	4,000
Rest of world	**5,300**	5,700
	50,500	54,100
Civil	**23,200**	23,900
Defence	**6,400**	7,000
Aerospace	**29,600**	30,900
Power Systems	**10,600**	10,700
Marine	**6,000**	6,400
Nuclear	**4,100**	4,100
Other (2014: included discontinued operations)	**200**	2,000
Land & Sea	**20,900**	23,200
	50,500	54,100

	£m	£m
Group employment costs [1]		
Wages and salaries	**2,442**	2,646
Social security costs	**334**	362
Share-based payments (note 21)	**5**	21
Pensions and other post-retirement scheme benefits (note 19)	**299**	328
	3,080	3,357

[1] Remuneration of key management personnel is shown in note 24.

8 Auditors' remuneration

Fees payable to the Company's auditors and its associates were as follows:

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Fees payable to the Company's auditors for the audit of the Company's annual financial statements [1]	**0.3**	0.2
Fees payable to the Company's auditors and its associates for the audit of the Company's subsidiaries pursuant to legislation	**5.6**	5.5
Total fees payable for audit services	**5.9**	5.7
Fees payable to the Company's auditors and its associates for other services:		
Audit related assurance services [2]	**1.3**	1.1
Taxation compliance services	**0.4**	0.7
All other services	**–**	0.4
	7.6	7.9
Fees payable in respect of the Group's pension schemes:		
Audit	**0.2**	0.2

[1] The level of fees payable to the Company's auditors for the audit of the Company's annual financial statements reflects the fact that limited incremental work is required in respect of the audit of these financial statements. Rolls-Royce plc, a subsidiary of the Company, is also required to prepare consolidated financial statements and the fees payable to the Company's auditors for the audit of those financial statements, including the audit of the sub-consolidation, is included in the audit of the Company's subsidiaries pursuant to legislation.

[2] This includes **£0.3m** (2014: £0.3m) for the review of the half-year report.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

9 Intangible assets

	Goodwill £m	Certification costs and participation fees £m	Development expenditure £m	Contractual aftermarket rights £m	Customer relationships £m	Software £m	Other £m	Total £m
Cost:								
At 1 January 2014	1,861	928	1,646	580	475	453	532	6,475
Reclassifications [1]	(8)	–	4	–	11	19	(28)	(2)
Exchange differences	(112)	(8)	(43)	–	(17)	(1)	(28)	(209)
Additions	–	159	100	93	–	83	42	477
Acquisitions of businesses	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Disposals of businesses	(67)	–	–	(35)	–	(11)	–	(113)
At 1 January 2015	**1,675**	**1,079**	**1,707**	**638**	**469**	**543**	**518**	**6,629**
Exchange differences	(87)	(7)	(32)	–	(14)	–	(16)	(156)
Additions	–	73	55	161	–	79	40	408
Acquisitions of businesses	1	–	–	–	1	–	1	3
Disposals	–	–	–	–	–	(6)	–	(6)
At 31 December 2015	**1,589**	**1,145**	**1,730**	**799**	**456**	**616**	**543**	**6,878**
Accumulated amortisation:								
At 1 January 2014	23	265	444	352	69	198	137	1,488
Reclassifications [1]	(8)	–	4	–	(11)	5	6	(4)
Exchange differences	–	–	(9)	–	(4)	–	(6)	(19)
Charge for the year [2]	–	46	125	37	42	63	53	366
Impairment	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Disposal of business	–	–	–	–	–	(7)	–	(7)
At 1 January 2015	**16**	**311**	**564**	**389**	**96**	**259**	**190**	**1,825**
Exchange differences	(5)	(1)	(10)	–	(3)	–	(3)	(22)
Charge for the year [2]	–	63	137	55	46	68	38	407
Impairment	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	75
Reversal of impairment	–	–	–	(50)	–	–	–	(50)
Disposals	–	–	–	–	–	(2)	–	(2)
At 31 December 2015	**86**	**373**	**691**	**394**	**139**	**325**	**225**	**2,233**
Net book value:								
At 31 December 2015	**1,503**	**772**	**1,039**	**405**	**317**	**291**	**318**	**4,645**
At 31 December 2014	1,659	768	1,143	249	373	284	328	4,804
At 1 January 2014	1,838	663	1,202	228	406	255	395	4,987

[1] In 2013, following the acquisition of RRPS, the Group revised the classification of intangible assets. During 2014, a number of minor inconsistencies in these classifications were identified and amended. The net movement of £2m relates to software previously included in property, plant and equipment.
[2] Charged to cost of sales except development costs, which are charged to research and development costs.

GOODWILL

In accordance with the requirements of IAS 36 *Impairment of Assets*, goodwill is allocated to the Group's cash-generating units, or groups of cash-generating units, that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the business combination that gave rise to the goodwill as follows:

CASH-GENERATING UNIT (CGU) OR GROUP OF CGUs

	Primary reporting segment	2015 £m	2014 £m
Rolls-Royce Deutschland Ltd & Co KG	Civil Aerospace	**202**	215
Commercial marine – arising from the acquisitions of Vinters Limited and Scandinavian Electric Holding AS	Marine	**491**	552
Commercial marine – arising from the acquisition of ODIM ASA	Marine	**25**	77
Rolls-Royce Power Systems AG	Power Systems	**739**	760
Other	Various	**46**	55
		1,503	1,659

9 Intangible assets continued

Goodwill has been tested for impairment during 2015 on the following basis:

- The carrying values of goodwill have been assessed by reference to value in use. These have been estimated using cash flows from the most recent forecasts prepared by management, which are consistent with past experience and external sources of information on market conditions. Given the long-term and established nature of many of the Group's products (product lives are often measured in decades), these forecasts generally cover the next ten years. Growth rates for the period not covered by the forecasts are based on a range of growth rates 2.0-2.75%) that reflect the products, industries and countries in which the relevant CGU or group of CGUs operate.
- The key assumptions for the impairment tests are the discount rate and, in the cash flow projections, the programme assumptions, the growth rates and the impact of foreign exchange rates on the relationship between selling prices and costs. Impairment tests are performed using prevailing exchange rates.
- The pre-tax cash flow projections have been discounted at rates based on the Group's weighted average cost of capital, adjusted for specific risk where appropriate. The discount rate used, before taking account of specific risks, is **13%** (2014: 13%).

As a result of the continuing poor market conditions in the Marine offshore business caused by the low crude oil price and the consequential reduced order intake in the period, the Group has recognised an impairment loss of £69m (included in the total impairment charge of £75m) to the carrying value of goodwill of cash generating units in this market. This is included in cost of sales in the income statement, but excluded from the underlying results. The impairment loss primarily relates to the cash generating units Scandinavian Electric Holding AS (acquired in 2008) and ODIM ASA (acquired in 2010), which are both business operations included in Marine. The impairment loss is based on a value in use calculation using cash flows forecast over a ten-year period and a pre-tax discount rate of 13% which indicated a recoverable amount of £74m compared with a pre-impairment carrying value of £143m.

The principal value in use assumptions for goodwill balances considered to be individually significant are:

- **Rolls-Royce Power Systems AG** – Volume of equipment deliveries, pricing achieved and cost escalation. These are based on current and known future programmes, estimates of capture of market share and long-term economic forecasts. The principal foreign exchange exposures are on translating income in a variety of non-functional currencies into euros. For the purposes of the impairment only, cash flows from recent management forecasts for a five-year period have been included. Cash flows beyond five years are assumed to grow at **2%** (2014 2%). Reasonably possible change in the key assumptions would cause the value in use of the goodwill to fall below its carrying value, which include a reduction in the level of cash generation of 9%, or an increase in the assumed discount rate of 2%.
- **Rolls-Royce Deutschland Ltd & Co KG** – Volume of engine deliveries, flying hours of installed fleet and cost escalation. These are based on current and known future programmes, estimates of customers' fleet requirements and long-term economic forecasts. The principal foreign exchange exposure is on translating US dollar income into euros. For the purposes of the impairment test only, cash flows beyond the ten-year forecasts are assumed to grow at **2.5%** (2014: 2.5%). The Directors do not consider that any reasonably possible change in the key assumptions would cause the value in use of the goodwill to fall below its carrying value. The overall level of business would need to reduce by more than 69% to cause an impairment of this balance.
- **Vinters Limited** – Volume of equipment deliveries, capture of aftermarket and cost escalation. These are based on current and known future programmes, estimates of customers' fleet requirements and long-term economic forecasts. The principal foreign exchange exposures are on translating income in a variety of non-functional currencies into Norwegian kroner. For the purposes of the impairment test only, cash flows beyond the ten-year forecasts are assumed to grow at **2.5%** (2014: 2.5%). The Directors do not consider that any reasonably possible change in the key assumptions would cause the value in use of the goodwill to fall below its carrying value. The overall level of business would need to reduce by more than 54% to cause an impairment of this balance.

OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Certification costs and participation fees, development costs and contractual aftermarket rights have been reviewed for impairment in accordance with the requirements of IAS 36 *Impairment of Assets*. Where an impairment test was considered necessary, it has been performed on the following basis:

- The carrying values have been assessed by reference to value in use. These have been estimated using cash flows from the most recent forecasts prepared by management, which are consistent with past experience and external sources of information on market conditions over the lives of the respective programmes.
- The key assumptions underlying cash flow projections are assumed market share, programme timings, unit cost assumptions, discount rates, and foreign exchange rates.
- The pre-tax cash flow projections have been discounted at **11%** (2014: 11%), based on the Group's weighted average cost of capital, reduced where relevant to take account of the lower risk associated with contracted aftermarket flows.

No impairment is required on this basis. However, a combination of changes in assumptions and adverse movements in variables that are outside the Group's control (discount rate, exchange rate and airframe delays), could result in impairment in future years.

During the year, following analysis of the first major overhauls of the Trent 1000 engines, the recoverable amount of certain contractual aftermarket rights have been reassessed. This analysis demonstrated that the aftermarket cash flows from the engines were better than originally assumed, arising from both operational and contractual performance improvements. As a result of this analysis, the value in use (based on a pre-tax discount rate of 9%) has increased to around £140m, exceeding the unimpaired carrying value of £72m. Accordingly, cumulative impairments prior to 2015 of £50m have been reversed. This reversal is included in the Civil Aerospace business cost of sales.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

10 Property, plant and equipment

	Land and buildings £m	Plant and equipment £m	Aircraft and engines £m	In course of construction £m	Total £m
Cost:					
At 1 January 2014	1,297	3,490	324	700	5,811
Exchange differences	(23)	(42)	(1)	2	(64)
Additions	24	160	57	427	668
Acquisitions of businesses	–	–	38	–	38
Disposals of businesses	(88)	(94)	(77)	(28)	(287)
Reclassifications	134	137	32	(305)	(2)
Disposals/write-offs	(10)	(51)	(52)	(1)	(114)
At 1 January 2015	**1,334**	**3,600**	**321**	**795**	**6,050**
Exchange differences	(20)	(39)	(2)	(3)	(64)
Additions	18	117	19	340	494
Acquisitions of businesses	–	1	–	–	1
Disposals of businesses	–	(1)	–	–	(1)
Reclassifications	81	335	7	(423)	–
Transferred to assets held for sale	(8)	(23)	(2)	–	(33)
Disposals/write-offs	(30)	(96)	(4)	(1)	(131)
At 31 December 2015	**1,375**	**3,894**	**339**	**708**	**6,316**
Accumulated depreciation:					
At 1 January 2014	386	1,949	84	–	2,419
Exchange differences	(8)	(26)	–	–	(34)
Charge for the year [1]	49	294	31	–	374
Impairment	–	–	–	1	1
Reclassifications	(29)	(62)	(9)	–	(100)
Disposals/write-offs	(7)	(46)	(3)	–	(56)
At 1 January 2015	**391**	**2,109**	**103**	**1**	**2,604**
Exchange differences	(7)	(24)	(1)	–	(32)
Charge for the year [1]	48	299	26	–	373
Impairment	3	2	–	–	5
Disposals of businesses	–	(1)	–	–	(1)
Transferred to assets held for sale	(5)	(20)	(1)	–	(26)
Disposals/write-offs	(14)	(81)	(2)	–	(97)
At 31 December 2015	**416**	**2,284**	**125**	**1**	**2,826**
Net book value:					
At 31 December 2015	**959**	**1,610**	**214**	**707**	**3,490**
At 31 December 2014	943	1,491	218	794	3,446
At 1 January 2014	911	1,541	240	700	3,392

[1] Depreciation charged during the year is presented in the income statement or included in the cost of inventory as appropriate.

10 Property, plant and equipment continued

Property, plant and equipment includes:

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Net book value of finance leased assets:		
Land and buildings	**5**	6
Plant and equipment	**7**	9
Aircraft and engines	**40**	43
Assets held for use in operating leases:		
Cost	**321**	267
Depreciation	**(87)**	(64)
Net book value	**234**	203
Capital expenditure commitments	**167**	194
Cost of fully depreciated assets	**853**	792

The Group's share of equity accounted entities' capital commitments is **£75m** (2014: £82m).

11 Investments

COMPOSITION OF THE GROUP

The entities contributing to the Group's financial results are listed on pages 160 to 166.

NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS

In 2015 the Group did not have any material non-wholly owned subsidiaries. On 7 March 2014, Daimler AG announced its intention to exercise its put option on its 50% of Rolls-Royce Power Systems Holding GmbH (RRPSH). Formal notice of this intention was served on 24 March 2014. From this date, the Group had an effective economic interest in RRPSH of 100% and NCI of £584m was transferred to retained earnings. The Group acquired the shares on 26 August 2014, giving it a 100% interest in RRPSH.

Summarised financial information for RRPSH is as follows:

	At 24 March 2014[1] £m
Current assets	1,529
Non-current assets	2,511
Current liabilities	(974)
Non-current liabilities	(1,118)
Equity attributable to Rolls-Royce shareholders	1,364
Non-controlling interests	584

[1] Immediately prior to the exercise of the put option

	Period to 24 March 2014 £m
Revenue	551
Loss for the period	(25)
Attributable to ordinary shareholders	(12)
Non-controlling interests	(12)
Total comprehensive income for the period	(69)
Attributable to ordinary shareholders	(35)
Non-controlling interests	(35)
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	(76)
Cash flow from operating activities	33
Cash flow from investing activities	(17)
Cash flow from financing activities	(158)
Net cash outflow	(142)

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

11 Investments continued

EQUITY ACCOUNTED AND OTHER INVESTMENTS

	Equity accounted			Other
	Joint ventures £m	Associates £m	Total £m	Unlisted £m
At 1 January 2014	599	2	601	27
Reclassification [1]	(25)	–	(25)	–
Exchange differences	7	–	7	(2)
Additions	15	2	17	11
Taxation paid by the Group	3	–	3	–
Transfer to subsidiary	(1)	–	(1)	–
Share of retained profit	23	–	23	–
Disposals	(70)	–	(70)	–
Return of capital	(3)	–	(3)	–
Consolidation of previously non-consolidated subsidiary	–	–	–	(5)
Share of OCI – may be reclassified to profit or loss	(13)	–	(13)	–
At 1 January 2015	**535**	**4**	**539**	**31**
Exchange differences	7	–	7	(2)
Additions	12	3	15	6
Taxation paid by the Group	(3)	–	(3)	–
Share of retained profit/(loss)	42	(5)	37	–
Impairment	–	–	–	(2)
Share of OCI – may be reclassified to profit or loss	(19)	–	(19)	–
At 31 December 2015	**574**	**2**	**576**	**33**

[1] The reclassification relates to an adjustment in 2013 relating to transactions between the Group and a joint venture which was included in creditors. It was transferred to investments in joint ventures in 2014.

RECONCILIATION TO THE INCOME STATEMENT AND CASH FLOW STATEMENT

	Continuing operations		Discontinued operations		Total	
	2015 £m	2014 £m	**2015 £m**	2014 £m	**2015 £m**	2014 £m
Share of profit after tax	**100**	94	**–**	2	**100**	96
Share of dividends paid	**(63)**	(71)	**–**	(2)	**(63)**	(73)
Share of retained profit	**37**	23	**–**	–	**37**	23

The following joint ventures are considered to be individually material to the Group:

	Principal location	Activity	Ownership interest
Alpha Partners Leasing Limited (APL)	UK	Aero engine leasing	50.0%
Hong Kong Aero Engine Services Limited (HAESL)	Hong Kong	Aero engine repair and overhaul	45.0%
Singapore Aero Engine Services Pte Limited (SAESL)	Singapore	Aero engine repair and overhaul	39.0%
Industria de Turbo Propulsores SA (ITP)	Spain	Aero engine component manufacture and maintenance	46.9%

11 Investments continued

Summarised financial information of the Group's individually material joint ventures is as follows:

	APL		HAESL		SAESL		ITP	
	2015 £m	2014 £m	2015 £m	2014 £m	2015 £m	2014 £m	2015 £m	2014 £m
Revenue	**130**	105	**652**	652	**626**	815	**520**	529
Profit from continuing operations	**65**	39	**27**	34	**46**	60	**40**	24
Post-tax profit from discontinued operations	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–
Profit for the year	**65**	39	**27**	34	**46**	60	**40**	24
Other comprehensive operations	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–
Total comprehensive income for the year	**65**	39	**27**	34	**46**	60	**40**	24
Dividends received during the year	**(29)**	(13)	**(23)**	(30)	**(35)**	(56)	**(19)**	(19)
Profit for the year included the following:								
Depreciation and amortisation	**(59)**	(47)	**(8)**	(8)	**(5)**	(5)	**(37)**	(37)
Interest income	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**10**	19
Interest expense	**(17)**	(15)	**(1)**	(1)	**–**	(1)	**(16)**	(12)
Income tax expense	**(7)**	(11)	**(5)**	(7)	**–**	–	**7**	4
Current assets	**129**	72	**223**	159	**218**	207	**576**	603
Non-current assets	**1,349**	1,171	**85**	86	**125**	102	**554**	525
Current liabilities	**(70)**	(62)	**(116)**	(61)	**(75)**	(88)	**(416)**	(415)
Non-current liabilities	**(1,123)**	(959)	**(38)**	(37)	**(136)**	(106)	**(431)**	(418)
Net assets	**285**	222	**154**	147	**132**	115	**283**	295
Included in the above:								
Cash and cash equivalents	**20**	11	**4**	8	**10**	11	**225**	256
Current financial liabilities [1]	**(19)**	(13)	**–**	–	**–**	–	**(25)**	(10)
Non-current financial liabilities [1]	**(969)**	(815)	**(30)**	(29)	**(136)**	(106)	**(273)**	(282)

[1] Excluding trade and other payables.

Reconciliation to the carrying amount recognised in the consolidated financial statements

Ownership interest	**50.0%**	50.0%	**45.0%**	45.0%	**39.0%**	39.0%	**46.9%**	46.9%
Group share of net assets above	**143**	111	**69**	66	**51**	45	**133**	138

The summarised aggregated results of the Group's share of all equity accounted investments is as follows:

	Joint ventures		Associates		Total	
	2015 £m	2014 £m	2015 £m	2014 £m	2015 £m	2014 £m
Assets:						
Non-current assets	**1,998**	1,911	**–**	2	**1,998**	1,913
Current assets	**843**	715	**2**	4	**845**	719
Liabilities: [2]						
Current liabilities	**(541)**	(519)	**–**	(1)	**(541)**	(520)
Non-current liabilities	**(1,726)**	(1,572)	**–**	(1)	**(1,726)**	(1,573)
	574	535	**2**	4	**576**	539
[2] Liabilities include borrowings of:	**(1,473)**	(1,376)	**–**	–	**(1,473)**	(1,376)
Post-tax profit from continuing operations	**105**	94	**(5)**	–	**100**	94
Post-tax profit from discontinued operations	**–**	2	**–**	–	**–**	2
Profit for the year	**105**	96	**(5)**	–	**100**	96
Other comprehensive income	**(19)**	(13)	**–**	–	**–**	(13)
Total comprehensive income for the year	**86**	83	**(5)**	–	**100**	83

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

12 Inventories

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Raw materials	**509**	553
Work in progress	**882**	984
Long-term contracts work in progress	**23**	22
Finished goods	**1,173**	1,149
Payments on account	**50**	60
	2,637	2,768
Inventories stated at net realisable value	**221**	265
Amount of inventory write-down	**64**	62
Reversal of inventory write-down	**14**	1

13 Trade and other receivables

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Trade receivables	**1,612**	1,531
Amounts recoverable on contracts [1]	**3,179**	2,684
Amounts owed by joint ventures and associates	**252**	309
Other receivables	**1,006**	785
Prepayments and accrued income	**195**	200
	6,244	5,509
Analysed as:		
Financial instruments (note 17):		
Trade receivables and similar items	**2,061**	1,981
Other non-derivative financial assets	**843**	671
Non-financial instruments	**3,340**	2,857
	6,244	5,509
Trade and other receivables expected to be recovered in more than one year:		
Trade receivables	**57**	40
Amounts recoverable on contracts	**2,768**	2,444
Amounts owed by joint ventures and associates	**1**	–
Other receivables	**131**	61
Prepayments and accrued income	**68**	55
	3,025	2,600

1 Amounts recoverable on contracts include **£2,994m** (2014: £2,492m) of TotalCare assets

14 Cash and cash equivalents

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Cash at bank and in hand	**662**	739
Money-market funds	**783**	692
Short-term deposits	**1,731**	1,431
	3,176	2,862
Overdrafts (note 15)	**–**	–
Cash and cash equivalents per cash flow statement (page 110)	**3,176**	2,862
Cash held as collateral against third party obligations (note 18)	**35**	42

Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December 2015 include **£21m** (2014: £30m) that is not available for general use by the Group. This balance relates to cash held in non-wholly owned subsidiaries and the Group's captive insurance company.

15 Borrowings

	Current		Non-current		Total	
	2015 £m	2014 £m	**2015 £m**	2014 £m	**2015 £m**	2014 £m
Unsecured						
Overdrafts	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–
Bank loans	**217**	12	**330**	392	**547**	404
7 3/8% Notes 2016 £200m	**200**	–	**–**	200	**200**	200
6.55% Notes 2015 US$83m [1]	**–**	55	**–**	–	**–**	55
6.75% Notes 2019 £500m [2]	**–**	–	**536**	547	**536**	547
2.375% Notes 2020 US$500m [1]	**–**	–	**333**	–	**333**	–
2.125% Notes 2021 €750m [1]	**–**	–	**576**	615	**576**	615
3.625% Notes 2025 US$1,000m [1]	**–**	–	**668**	–	**668**	–
3.375% Notes 2026 £375m [2]	**–**	–	**390**	395	**390**	395
Secured						
Obligations under finance leases [3]	**2**	1	**50**	44	**52**	45
	419	68	**2,883**	2,193	**3,302**	2,261

[1] These notes are the subject of interest rate swap agreements under which the Group has undertaken to pay floating rates of interest, and currency swaps which form a fair value hedge.
[2] These notes are the subject of interest rate swap agreements under which the Group has undertaken to pay floating rates of interest which form a fair value hedge.
[3] Obligations under finance leases are secured by related leased assets.

16 Trade and other payables

	Current		Non-current		Total	
	2015 £m	2014 £m	**2015 £m**	2014 £m	**2015 £m**	2014 £m
Payments received on account [1]	**1,491**	1,291	**516**	860	**2,007**	2,151
Trade payables	**1,397**	1,348	**23**	13	**1,420**	1,361
Amounts owed to joint ventures and associates	**197**	235	**2**	4	**199**	239
Other taxation and social security	**90**	109	**1**	1	**91**	110
Other payables	**1,784**	1,756	**361**	320	**2,145**	2,076
Accruals and deferred income	**1,964**	2,052	**1,414**	1,247	**3,378**	3,299
	6,923	6,791	**2,317**	2,445	**9,240**	9,236
[1] Includes payments received on account from joint ventures and associates	**161**	158	**35**	99	**196**	257

Included within trade and other payables are government grants of **£64m** (2014: £80m). During the year, **£21m** (2014: £24m) of government grants were released to the income statement.

Included in accruals and deferred income are deferred receipts from RRSA workshare partners of **£228m** (2014: £244m) and **£783m** (2014: £687m) of TotalCare liabilities.

Trade and other payables are analysed as follows:

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Financial instruments (note 17):		
Trade payables and similar items	**3,101**	3,049
Other non-derivative financial liabilities	**817**	831
Non-financial instruments	**5,322**	5,356
	9,240	9,236

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

17 Financial instruments

CARRYING VALUES AND FAIR VALUES OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

			Assets				Liabilities		Total
	Notes	Basis for determining fair value	Fair value through profit or loss £m	Loans and receivables £m	Available for sale £m	Cash £m	Fair value through profit or loss £m	Other £m	£m
2015									
Unlisted non-current asset investments	11	A	–	**33**	–	–	–	–	**33**
Trade receivables and similar items	13	B	–	**2,061**	–	–	–	–	**2,061**
Other non-derivative financial assets	13	B	–	**843**	–	–	–	–	**843**
Derivative financial assets [1]		C	**112**	–	–	–	–	–	**112**
Short-term investments		B	–	**2**	–	–	–	–	**2**
Cash and cash equivalents	14	B	–	**1,731**	**783**	**662**	–	–	**3,176**
Borrowings	15	D	–	–	–	–	–	**(3,302)**	**(3,302)**
Derivative financial liabilities [1]		C	–	–	–	–	**(1,843)**	–	**(1,843)**
Financial RRSAs		E	–	–	–	–	–	**(110)**	**(110)**
C Shares		B	–	–	–	–	–	**(29)**	**(29)**
Trade payables and similar items	16	B	–	–	–	–	–	**(3,101)**	**(3,101)**
Other non-derivative financial liabilities	16	B	–	–	–	–	–	**(817)**	**(817)**
			112	**4,670**	**783**	662	**(1,843)**	**(7,359)**	**(2,975)**
2014									
Unlisted non-current asset investments	11	A	–	31	–	–	–	–	31
Trade receivables and similar items	13	B	–	1,981	–	–	–	–	1,981
Other non-derivative financial assets	13	B	–	671	–	–	–	–	671
Derivative financial assets [1]		C	129	–	–	–	–	–	129
Short-term investments		B	–	7	–	–	–	–	7
Cash and cash equivalents	14	B	–	1,431	692	739	–	–	2,862
Borrowings	15	D	–	–	–	–	–	(2,261)	(2,261)
Derivative financial liabilities [1]		C	–	–	–	–	(759)	–	(759)
Financial RRSAs		E	–	–	–	–	–	(145)	(145)
C Shares		B	–	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)
Trade payables and similar items	16	B	–	–	–	–	–	(3,049)	(3,049)
Other non-derivative financial liabilities	16	B	–	–	–	–	–	(831)	(831)
			129	4,121	692	739	(759)	(6,308)	(1,386)

[1] In the event of counterparty default relating to derivative financial assets and liabilities, offsetting would apply and financial assets and liabilities held with the same counterparty would net off. If this occurred with every counterparty, total financial assets would be nil and liabilities £1,731m.

Fair values equate to book values for both 2015 and 2014, with the following exceptions:

	2015		2014	
	Book value £m	**Fair value £m**	Book value £m	Fair value £m
Borrowings	**(3,302)**	**(3,312)**	(2,261)	(2,362)
Financial RRSAs	**(110)**	**(110)**	(145)	(152)

The fair value of a financial instrument is the price at which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arms-length transaction. Fair values have been determined with reference to available market information at the balance sheet date, using the methodologies described below.

A These primarily comprise unconsolidated companies where fair value approximates to the book value.
B Fair values are assumed to approximate to cost either due to the short-term maturity of the instruments or because the interest rate of the investments is reset after periods not exceeding six months.
C Fair values of derivative financial assets and liabilities are estimated by discounting expected future contractual cash flows using prevailing interest rate curves. Amounts denominated in foreign currencies are valued at the exchange rate prevailing at the balance sheet date. These financial instruments are included on the balance sheet at fair value, derived from observable market prices (Level 2 as defined by IFRS 13 *Fair Value Measurement*).
D Borrowings are carried at amortised cost. Amounts denominated in foreign currencies are valued at the exchange rate prevailing at the balance sheet date.
E The fair value of RRSAs is estimated by discounting expected future cash flows. The contractual cash flows are based on future trading activity, which is estimated based on latest forecasts (Level 3 as defined by IFRS 13).

IFRS 13 *Fair Value Measurement* defines a three level valuation hierarchy:
Level 1 – quoted prices for similar instruments
Level 2 – directly observable market inputs other than Level 1 inputs
Level 3 – inputs not based on observable market data

17 Financial instruments continued

CARRYING VALUES OF OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

	Foreign exchange contracts £m	Commodity contracts £m	Interest rate contracts £m	Total derivatives £m	Financial RRSAs £m	C Shares £m	Total £m
2015							
Non-current assets	**3**	**–**	**80**	**83**	**–**	**–**	**83**
Current assets	**29**	**–**	**–**	**29**	**–**	**–**	**29**
Assets	**32**	**–**	**80**	**112**	**–**	**–**	**112**
Current liabilities	**(244)**	**(39)**	**–**	**(283)**	**(19)**	**(29)**	**(331)**
Non-current liabilities	**(1,428)**	**(65)**	**(67)**	**(1,560)**	**(91)**	**–**	**(1,651)**
Liabilities	**(1,672)**	**(104)**	**(67)**	**(1,843)**	**(110)**	**(29)**	**(1,982)**
	(1,640)	**(104)**	**13**	**(1,731)**	**(110)**	**(29)**	**(1,870)**
2014							
Non-current assets	28	–	79	107	–	–	107
Current assets	22	–	–	22	–	–	22
Assets	50	–	79	129	–	–	129
Current liabilities	(144)	(21)	–	(165)	(22)	(22)	(209)
Non-current liabilities	(545)	(22)	(27)	(594)	(123)	–	(717)
Liabilities	(689)	(43)	(27)	(759)	(145)	(22)	(926)
	(639)	(43)	52	(630)	(145)	(22)	(797)

DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Group uses various financial instruments to manage its exposure to movements in foreign exchange rates. Where the effectiveness of a hedging relationship in a cash flow hedge is demonstrated, changes in the fair value that are deemed effective are included in the cash flow hedge reserve and released to match actual payments on the hedged item. The Group uses commodity swaps to manage its exposure to movements in the price of commodities (jet fuel and base metals). To hedge the currency risk associated with a borrowing denominated in US dollars, the Group has currency derivatives designated as part of fair value hedges. The Group uses interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements to manage its exposure to movements in interest rates.

Movements in the fair values of derivative financial assets and liabilities were as follows:

	Foreign exchange instruments		Commodity instruments		Interest rate instruments		Total	
	2015 £m	2014 £m	**2015 £m**	2014 £m	**2015 £m**	2014 £m	**2015 £m**	2014 £m
At 1 January	**(639)**	498	**(43)**	(39)	**52**	(6)	**(630)**	453
Currency options at inception [1]	**(20)**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**(20)**	–
Movements in fair value hedges [2]	**1**	3	**–**	–	**(36)**	58	**(35)**	61
Movements in other derivative contracts [3]	**(1,217)**	(1,125)	**(89)**	(15)	**–**	–	**(1,306)**	(1,140)
Contracts settled [4]	**235**	(15)	**28**	11	**(3)**	–	**260**	(4)
At 31 December	**(1,640)**	(639)	**(104)**	(43)	**13**	52	**(1,731)**	(630)

1 The Group has written currency options to sell USD and buy GBP as part of a commercial agreement. The fair value of this option on inception is treated as a discount to the customer
2 Gain on related hedged items **£35m** (2014: £61m loss)
3 Included in financing
4 Includes **£8m** contracts settled in fair value hedges (2014: £nil). Contracts settled in 2014 included a loss of £76m in relation to contracts put in place to hedge the settlement of the put option on RRPS

EXERCISE PRICE OF PUT OPTION ON NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS AND FINANCIAL RISK AND REVENUE SHARING ARRANGEMENTS

The Group has financial liabilities arising from financial RRSAs. These financial liabilities are valued at each reporting date using the amortised cost method. This involves calculating the present value of the forecast cash flows of the arrangements using the internal rate of return at the inception of the arrangements as the discount rate.

The Group had agreed a put option with Daimler AG, such that Daimler could sell its interest in Rolls-Royce Power Systems Holding GmbH to the Group. Daimler AG exercised this option on 24 March 2014 and the Group acquired Daimler's 50% share of RRPSH on 26 August 2014. Prior to this, the fair value of the exercise value of this option was included as a financial liability.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

17 Financial instruments continued

Movements in the carrying values were as follows:

	Financial RRSAs		Put option on non-controlling interests
	2015 £m	2014 £m	2014 £m
At 1 January	**(145)**	(167)	(1,858)
Exchange adjustments included in OCI	**–**	3	–
Financing charge [1]	**(8)**	(5)	–
Excluded from underlying profit:			
Financing charge [1]	**–**	–	(2)
Changes in put option exercise price [1]	**–**	–	(166)
Exchange adjustments [1]	**8**	(8)	89
Cash paid to partners	**35**	32	–
Settlement of put option	**–**	–	1,937
At 31 December	**(110)**	(145)	–

[1] Included in financing.

RISK MANAGEMENT POLICIES AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES

The principal financial risks to which the Group is exposed are: foreign currency exchange rate risk; liquidity risk; credit risk; interest rate risk; and commodity price risk. The Board has approved policies for the management of these risks.

Foreign currency exchange rate risk – The Group has significant cash flows (most significantly US dollars, followed by the euro) denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the relevant trading entity. To manage its exposures to changes in values of future foreign currency cash flows, so as to maintain relatively stable long-term foreign exchange rates on settled transactions, the Group enters into derivative forward foreign currency transactions. For accounting purposes, these derivative contracts are not designated as hedging instruments.

The Group also has exposures to the fair values of non-derivative financial instruments denominated in foreign currencies. To manage the risk of changes in these fair values, the Group enters into derivative forward foreign exchange contracts, which are designated as fair value hedges for accounting purposes.

The Group regards its interests in overseas subsidiary companies as long-term investments. The Group aims to match its translational exposures by matching the currencies of assets and liabilities. Where appropriate, foreign currency financial liabilities may be designated as hedges of the net investment.

Liquidity risk – The Group's policy is to hold financial investments and maintain undrawn committed facilities at a level sufficient to ensure that the Group has available funds to meet its medium-term capital and funding obligations and to meet any unforeseen obligations and opportunities. The Group holds cash and short-term investments, which together with the undrawn committed facilities, enable the Group to manage its liquidity risk.

Credit risk – The Group is exposed to credit risk to the extent of non-payment by either its customers or the counterparties of its financial instruments. The effective monitoring and controlling of credit risk is a key component of the Group's risk management activities. The Group has credit policies covering both trading and financial exposures. Credit risks arising from treasury activities are managed by a central treasury function in accordance with the Group credit policy. The objective of the policy is to diversify and minimise the Group's exposure to credit risk from its treasury activities by ensuring the Group transacts strictly with 'BBB+' or higher rated financial institutions based on pre-established limits per financial institution. At the balance sheet date, there were no significant concentrations of credit risk to individual customers or counterparties. The maximum exposure to credit risk at the balance sheet date is represented by the carrying value of each financial asset, including derivative financial instruments.

Interest rate risk – The Group's interest rate risk is primarily in relation to its fixed rate borrowings (fair value risk), floating rate borrowings and cash and cash equivalents (cash flow risk). Interest rate derivatives are used to manage the overall interest rate profile within the Group policy, which is to maintain a higher proportion of net debt at floating rates of interest as a natural hedge to the net cash position. These are designated as either fair value or cash flow hedges as appropriate.

Commodity risk – The Group has exposures to the price of jet fuel and base metals arising from business operations. To minimise its cash flow exposures to changes in commodity prices, the Group enters into derivative commodity transactions. For accounting purposes, these derivative contracts are not designated as hedging instruments.

Other price risk – The Group's cash equivalent balances represent investments in money-market instruments, with a term of up to three months. The Group does not consider that these are subject to significant price risk.

17 Financial instruments continued

DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The nominal amounts, analysed by year of expected maturity, and fair values of derivative financial instruments are as follows:

	Expected maturity					Fair value	
	Nominal amount £m	Within one year £m	Between one and two years £m	Between two and five years £m	After five years £m	Assets £m	Liabilities £m
At 31 December 2015							
Foreign exchange contracts:							
Fair value hedges	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non-hedge accounted	**22,418**	**5,736**	**4,266**	**11,637**	**779**	**32**	**(1,672)**
Interest rate contracts:							
Fair value hedges	**2,437**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**1,937**	**74**	**(61)**
Non-hedge accounted	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6**	**(6)**
Commodity contracts:							
Non-hedge accounted	**268**	**90**	**72**	**83**	**23**	**–**	**(104)**
	25,123	**5,826**	**4,338**	**12,220**	**2,739**	**112**	**(1,843)**
At 31 December 2014							
Foreign exchange contracts:							
Fair value hedges	46	46	–	–	–	6	–
Non-hedge accounted	20,889	5,431	4,793	10,665	–	44	(689)
Interest rate contracts:							
Fair value hedges	1,512	53	–	500	959	74	(22)
Non-hedge accounted	2	2	–	–	–	5	(5)
Commodity contracts:							
Non-hedge accounted	240	79	62	71	28	–	(43)
	22,689	5,611	4,855	11,236	987	129	(759)

As described above, all derivative financial instruments are entered into for risk management purposes, although these may not be designated into hedging relationships for accounting purposes.

CURRENCY ANALYSIS

Derivative financial instruments related to foreign exchange risks are denominated in the following currencies:

	Currencies purchased forward				
	Sterling £m	US dollar £m	Euro £m	Other £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2015					
Currencies sold forward:					
Sterling	**–**	**383**	**–**	**221**	**604**
US dollar	**18,869**	**–**	**1,552**	**902**	**21,323**
Euro	**2**	**76**	**–**	**125**	**203**
Other	**131**	**12**	**143**	**2**	**288**
At 31 December 2014					
Currencies sold forward:					
Sterling	–	429	–	199	628
US dollar	16,659	–	2,014	938	19,611
Euro	150	61	–	185	396
Other	167	9	114	10	300

Other derivative financial instruments are denominated in the following currencies:

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Sterling	**875**	877
US dollar	**1,279**	292
Euro	**550**	584

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

17 Financial instruments continued

Non-derivative financial instruments are denominated in the following currencies:

	Sterling £m	US dollar £m	Euro £m	Other £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2015					
Unlisted non-current investments	**–**	**1**	**31**	**1**	**33**
Trade receivables and similar items	**131**	**1,228**	**613**	**89**	**2,061**
Other non-derivative financial assets	**280**	**350**	**102**	**111**	**843**
Short-term investments	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2**	**2**
Cash and cash equivalents	**1,554**	**959**	**446**	**217**	**3,176**
Assets	**1,965**	**2,538**	**1,192**	**420**	**6,115**
Borrowings	**(1,369)**	**(1,162)**	**(768)**	**(3)**	**(3,302)**
Financial RRSAs	**–**	**(75)**	**(35)**	**–**	**(110)**
C Shares	**(29)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(29)**
Trade payables and similar items	**(1,536)**	**(859)**	**(523)**	**(183)**	**(3,101)**
Other non-derivative financial liabilities	**(242)**	**(303)**	**(139)**	**(133)**	**(817)**
Liabilities	**(3,176)**	**(2,399)**	**(1,465)**	**(319)**	**(7,359)**
	(1,211)	**139**	**(273)**	**101**	**(1,244)**
At 31 December 2014					
Unlisted non-current investments	–	–	30	1	31
Trade receivables and similar items	232	1,180	479	90	1,981
Other non-derivative financial assets	400	53	101	117	671
Short-term investments	–	–	–	7	7
Cash and cash equivalents	513	1,404	619	326	2,862
Assets	1,145	2,637	1,229	541	5,552
Borrowings	(1,341)	(101)	(819)	–	(2,261)
Financial RRSAs	–	(97)	(48)	–	(145)
C Shares	(22)	–	–	–	(22)
Trade payables and similar items	(1,489)	(887)	(545)	(128)	(3,049)
Other non-derivative financial liabilities	(248)	(333)	(161)	(89)	(831)
Liabilities	(3,100)	(1,418)	(1,573)	(217)	(6,308)
	(1,955)	1,219	(344)	324	(756)

CURRENCY EXPOSURES

The Group's actual currency exposures after taking account of derivative foreign currency contracts, which are not designated as hedging instruments for accounting purposes are as follows:

Functional currency of Group operations	Sterling £m	US dollar £m	Euro £m	Other £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2015					
Sterling	**–**	**–**	**1**	**27**	**28**
US dollar	**(12)**	**1**	**–**	**8**	**(3)**
Euro	**4**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4**
Other	**–**	**3**	**1**	**(1)**	**3**
At 31 December 2014					
Sterling	–	28	2	35	65
US dollar	(2)	–	(1)	8	5
Euro	2	5	–	11	18
Other	5	19	6	1	31

17 Financial instruments continued

AGEING BEYOND CONTRACTUAL DUE DATE OF FINANCIAL ASSETS

	Within terms £m	Up to three months overdue £m	Between three months and one year overdue £m	More than one year overdue £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2015					
Unlisted non-current asset investments	**33**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33**
Trade receivables and similar items	**1,745**	**184**	**98**	**34**	**2,061**
Other non-derivative financial assets	**835**	**5**	**1**	**2**	**843**
Derivative financial assets	**112**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**112**
Short-term investments	**2**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2**
Cash and cash equivalents	**3,176**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,176**
	5,903	**189**	**99**	**36**	**6,227**
At 31 December 2014					
Unlisted non-current asset investments	31	–	–	–	31
Trade receivables and similar items	1,657	206	104	14	1,981
Other non-derivative financial assets	667	4	–	–	671
Derivative financial assets	129	–	–	–	129
Short-term investments	7	–	–	–	7
Cash and cash equivalents	2,862	–	–	–	2,862
	5,353	210	104	14	5,681

CONTRACTUAL MATURITY ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

	Gross values					
	Within one year £m	Between one and two years £m	Between two and five years £m	After five years £m	Discounting £m	Carrying value £m
At 31 December 2015						
Borrowings	**(530)**	**(161)**	**(1,317)**	**(1,897)**	**603**	**(3,302)**
Derivative financial liabilities	**(286)**	**(329)**	**(1,026)**	**(314)**	**112**	**(1,843)**
Financial RRSAs	**(16)**	**(20)**	**(76)**	**(10)**	**12**	**(110)**
C Shares	**(29)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(29)**
Trade payables and similar items	**(3,059)**	**(38)**	**(4)**	**–**	**–**	**(3,101)**
Other non-derivative financial liabilities	**(640)**	**(43)**	**(74)**	**(60)**	**–**	**(817)**
	(4,560)	**(591)**	**(2,497)**	**(2,281)**	**727**	**(9,202)**
At 31 December 2014						
Borrowings	(148)	(385)	(214)	(1,880)	366	(2,261)
Derivative financial liabilities	(174)	(115)	(324)	(181)	35	(759)
Financial RRSAs	(17)	(19)	(72)	(52)	15	(145)
C Shares	(22)	–	–	–	–	(22)
Trade payables and similar items	(3,012)	(32)	(2)	(3)	–	(3,049)
Other non-derivative financial liabilities	(650)	(95)	(20)	(66)	–	(831)
	(4,023)	(646)	(632)	(2,182)	416	(7,067)

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

17 Financial instruments continued

INTEREST RATE RISK

In respect of income earning financial assets and interest bearing financial liabilities, the following table indicates their effective interest rates and the periods in which they reprice. The value shown is the carrying amount.

At 31 December 2015	Effective interest rate %	Total £m	Period in which interest rate reprices: 6 months or less £m	6-12 months £m
Short-term investments [1]		2	2	–
Cash and cash equivalents [2]		3,176	3,176	–
Unsecured bank loans				
Other borrowings		(129)	(1)	–
£200m floating rate loan	GBP LIBOR + 1.26	(200)	(200)	–
£43m floating rate loan	GBP LIBOR + 0.402	(43)	(43)	–
€125m fixed rate loan	2.6000%	(92)	–	–
€75m fixed rate loan	2.0600%	(55)	–	–
€50m fixed rate loan	2.3500%	(28)	–	–
Unsecured bond issues				
7 3/8% Notes 2016 £200m	7.3750%	(200)	–	–
6.75% Notes 2019 £500m	6.7500%	(536)	–	–
Effect of interest rate swaps	GBP LIBOR + 2.9824	–	(536)	–
2.375% Notes 2020 $500m	2.3750%	(333)	–	–
Effect of interest rate swaps	GBP LIBOR + 0.8410	–	(333)	–
2.125% Notes 2021 €750m	2.1250%	(576)	–	–
Effect of interest rate swaps	GBP LIBOR + 0.7005	–	(576)	–
3.625% Notes 2025 $1,000m	3.6250%	(668)	–	–
Effect of interest rate swaps	GBP LIBOR + 1.4658	–	(668)	–
3.375% Notes 2026 £375m	3.3750%	(390)	–	–
Effect of interest rate swaps	GBP LIBOR + 0.8930	–	(390)	–
Other secured				
Obligations under finance leases	4.1089%	(52)		
		(124)		

At 31 December 2014	Effective interest rate %	Total £m	Period in which interest rate reprices: 6 months or less £m	6-12 months £m
Short-term investments [1]		7	5	2
Cash and cash equivalents [2]		2,862	2,862	–
Unsecured bank loans				
Other borrowings		(12)	(1)	–
Interest rate swaps	5.8156%	–	2	(2)
£200m floating rate loan	GBP LIBOR + 1.26	(200)	(200)	–
€125m fixed rate loan	2.6000%	(97)	–	–
€75m fixed rate loan	2.0600%	(59)	–	–
€50m fixed rate loan	2.3500%	(36)	–	–
Unsecured bond issues				
7 3/8% Notes 2016 £200m	7.3750%	(200)	–	–
6.55% Notes 2015 US$83m	6.5500%	(55)	–	(55)
Effect of interest rate swaps	USD LIBOR + 1.24	–	(55)	55
6.75% Notes 2019 £500m	6.7500%	(547)	–	–
Effect of interest rate swaps	GBP LIBOR + 2.9824	–	(547)	–
2.125% Notes 2021 €750m	2.1250%	(615)	–	–
Effect of interest rate swaps	GBP LIBOR + 0.7005	–	(615)	–
3.375% Notes 2026 £375m	3.3750%	(395)	–	–
Effect of interest rate swaps	GBP LIBOR + 0.8930	–	(395)	–
Other secured				
Obligations under finance leases	4.1089%	(45)	(1)	(1)
		608		

1 Interest on the short-term investments are at fixed rates.
2 Cash and cash equivalents comprise bank balances and demand deposits and earn interest at rates based on daily deposit rates

17 Financial instruments continued

Some of the Group's borrowings are subject to the Group meeting certain obligations, including customary financial covenants. If the Group fails to meet its obligations these arrangements give rights to the lenders, upon agreement, to accelerate repayment of the facilities. There are no rating triggers contained in any of the Group's facilities that could require the Group to accelerate or repay any facility for a given movement in the Group's credit rating.

In addition, the Group has **£1,780m** (2014: £1,277m) of undrawn committed borrowing facilities available for at least the next two years.

SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

Sensitivities at 31 December (all other variables held constant) – impact on profit after tax and equity	2015 £m	2014 £m
Sterling 10% weaker against the US dollar	**(1,574)**	(1,336)
Sterling 10% stronger against the US dollar	**1,288**	1,093
Euro 10% weaker against the US dollar	**(130)**	(147)
Euro 10% stronger against the US dollar	**111**	123
Sterling 10% weaker against the Euro	**18**	15
Sterling 10% stronger against the Euro	**(15)**	(12)
Commodity prices 10% lower	**(13)**	(15)
Commodity prices 10% higher	**13**	15

At 31 December 2015 the Group had no material sensitivity to changes in interest rates on that date. The main interest rate sensitivity for the Group arises as a result of the gross up of net cash and this is mitigated as described under the interest rate risk management policies on page 142.

C SHARES AND PAYMENTS TO SHAREHOLDERS

The Company issues non-cumulative redeemable preference shares (C Shares) as an alternative to paying a cash dividend. C Shares in respect of a year are issued in the following year. Shareholders are able to redeem any number of their C Shares for cash. Any C Shares retained attract a dividend of 75% of LIBOR on the 0.1p nominal value of each share, paid on a twice-yearly basis, and have limited voting rights. The Company has the option to compulsorily redeem the C Shares, at any time, if the aggregate number of C Shares in issue is less than 10% of the aggregate number of C Shares issued, or on the acquisition or capital restructuring of the Company.

Movements in issued and fully paid C Shares during the year were as follows:

	2015		2014	
	Millions	Nominal value £m	Millions	Nominal value £m
At 1 January	**22,005**	**22**	16,286	16
Issued	**429,536**	**430**	413,669	414
Redeemed	**(422,581)**	**(423)**	(407,950)	(408)
At 31 December	**28,960**	**29**	22,005	22

Payments to shareholders in respect of the year represent the value of C Shares to be issued in respect of the results for the year. Issues of C Shares were declared as follows:

	2015		2014	
	Pence per share	£m	Pence per share	£m
Interim	**9.27**	**170**	9.00	170
Final	**7.10**	**131**	14.10	265
	16.37	**301**	23.10	435

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

18 Provisions for liabilities and charges

	At 1 January 2015 £m	Exchange differences £m	Disposal of businesses £m	Unused amounts reversed £m	Charged to income statement £m	Utilised £m	At 31 December 2015 £m
Warranty and guarantees	**426**	(14)	(1)	(28)	106	(108)	**381**
Contract loss	**41**	(1)	–	(1)	10	(13)	**36**
Restructuring	**122**	–	–	(30)	106	(132)	**66**
Customer financing	**47**	–	–	(27)	11	(11)	**20**
Insurance	**65**	–	–	(5)	15	(8)	**67**
Other	**106**	(2)	–	(9)	2	(27)	**70**
	807	(17)	(1)	(100)	250	(299)	**640**
Current liabilities	**433**						**336**
Non-current liabilities	**374**						**304**

Provisions for warranties and guarantees primarily relate to products sold and generally cover a period of up to three years.

Provisions for contract loss and restructuring are generally expected to be utilised within two years.

In connection with the sale of its products the Group will, on some occasions, provide financing support for its customers – generally in respect of civil aircraft. The Group's commitments relating to these financing arrangements are spread over many years, relate to a number of customers and a broad product portfolio and are generally secured on the asset subject to the financing. These include commitments of US$3.1bn to provide borrowing facilities to enable customers to purchase aircraft (of which approximately US$322m could be called during 2016). These facilities may only be used if the customer is unable to obtain financing elsewhere and are priced at a premium to the market rate. Consequently the Directors do not consider that there is a significant exposure arising from the provision of these facilities.

Customer financing provisions cover guarantees provided for asset value and/or financing. These guarantees, the risks arising and the process used to assess the extent of the risk are described under the heading 'Customer financing' in the Financial review on page 46. It is estimated that the provision will be utilised as follows:

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Potential claims with specific claim dates:		
In one year or less	**3**	32
In more than one year but less than five years	**12**	11
In more than five years	**5**	4
	20	47

Commitments on delivered aircraft in excess of the amounts provided are shown in the table below. These are reported on a discounted basis at the Group's borrowing rate to reflect better the time span over which these exposures could arise. These amounts do not represent values that are expected to crystallise. The commitments are denominated in US dollars. As the Group does not generally adopt cash flow hedge accounting for future foreign exchange transactions, this amount is reported, together with the sterling equivalent at the reporting date spot rate. The values of aircraft providing security are based on advice from a specialist aircraft appraiser.

	2015		2014	
	£m	$m	£m	$m
Gross commitments	**269**	***399***	388	*605*
Value of security [1]	**(136)**	***(201)***	(245)	*(382)*
Indemnities	**(79)**	***(118)***	(84)	*(132)*
Net commitments	**54**	***80***	59	*91*
Net commitments with security reduced by 20% [2]	**78**	***115***	90	*140*
[1] Security includes unrestricted cash collateral of:	**35**	***52***	42	*66*

[2] Although sensitivity calculations are complex, the reduction of relevant security by 20% illustrates the sensitivity to changes in this assumption.

The Group's captive insurance company retains a portion of the exposures it insures on behalf of the remainder of the Group. Significant delays occur in the notification and settlement of claims and judgement is involved in assessing outstanding liabilities, the ultimate cost and timing of which cannot be known with certainty at the balance sheet date. The insurance provisions are based on information currently available, however it is inherent in the nature of the business that ultimate liabilities may vary. Provisions for outstanding claims are established to cover the outstanding expected liability as well as claims incurred but not yet reported.

Other provisions comprise a number of liabilities with varying expected utilisation rates.

19 Post-retirement benefits

The Group operates a number of defined benefit and defined contribution schemes:

- UK defined benefit schemes are funded, with the assets held in separate trustee administered funds. Employees are entitled to retirement benefits based on either their final or career average salaries and length of service; and
- Overseas defined benefit schemes are a mixture of funded and unfunded plans and provide benefits in line with local practice. Additionally in the US, and to a lesser extent in some other countries, the Group's employment practices include the provision of healthcare and life insurance benefits for retired employees. These schemes are unfunded.

The valuations of the defined benefit schemes are based on the most recent funding valuations, where relevant, updated by the scheme actuaries to 31 December 2015.

The defined benefit schemes expose the Group to actuarial risks such as longevity, interest rate, inflation and investment risks. In the UK, and in the principal US pension schemes, the Group has adopted investment policies to mitigate some of these risks. This involves investing a significant proportion of the schemes' assets in Liability Driven Investment portfolios, which hold investments designed to offset interest rate and inflation rate risks. In addition, in the UK, the Rolls-Royce Pension Fund has invested in a longevity swap, which is designed to offset longevity risks in respect of existing pensioners.

In the UK, surpluses are recognised on schemes where, on ultimate wind-up when there are longer any remaining members, any surplus will be returned to the Group.

AMOUNTS RECOGNISED IN THE INCOME STATEMENT

	2015			2014		
	UK schemes £m	**Overseas schemes £m**	**Total £m**	UK schemes £m	Overseas schemes £m	Total £m
Defined benefit schemes:						
Current service cost and administrative expenses	**169**	**52**	**221**	156	45	201
Past-service and curtailment (credit)/cost	**(16)**	**8**	**(8)**	(18)	(13)	(31)
	153	**60**	**213**	138	32	170
Defined contribution schemes	**33**	**85**	**118**	32	97	129
Operating cost	**186**	**145**	**331**	170	129	299
Net financing in respect of defined benefit schemes	**(65)**	**33**	**(32)**	(11)	40	29
Total income statement charge	**121**	**178**	**299**	159	169	328

The operating cost is charged as follows:

	Defined benefit		Defined contribution		Total	
	2015 £m	2014 £m	**2015 £m**	2014 £m	**2015 £m**	2014 £m
Cost of sales	**147**	117	**80**	84	**227**	201
Commercial and administrative costs	**32**	21	**21**	23	**53**	44
Research and development	**34**	27	**17**	17	**51**	44
Operating cost – continuing operations	**213**	165	**118**	124	**331**	289
Discontinued operations	**–**	5	**–**	5	**–**	10
Total operating cost	**213**	170	**118**	129	**331**	299

The Group operates a PaySave scheme in the UK. This is a salary sacrifice scheme under which employees elect to stop making employee contributions and the Group makes additional contributions in return for a reduction in gross contractual pay. As a result, there is a decrease in wages and salaries and a corresponding increase in pension costs of **£32m** (2014: £35m) in the year.

Net financing comprises:

	2015			2014		
	UK schemes £m	**Overseas schemes £m**	**Total £m**	UK schemes £m	Overseas schemes £m	Total £m
Financing on scheme obligations	**375**	**57**	**432**	390	64	454
Financing on scheme assets	**(440)**	**(24)**	**(464)**	(427)	(24)	(451)
Financing on unrecognised surpluses and minimum funding liability	**–**	**–**	**–**	26	–	26
Net financing (income)/charge in respect of defined benefit schemes	**(65)**	**33**	**(32)**	(11)	40	29
Financing income on scheme surpluses	**(65)**	**–**	**(65)**	(13)	–	(13)
Financing cost on scheme deficits	**–**	**33**	**33**	2	40	42

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

19 Post-retirement benefits continued

AMOUNTS RECOGNISED IN OCI IN RESPECT OF DEFINED BENEFIT SCHEMES

	2015			2014		
	UK schemes £m	Overseas schemes £m	Total £m	UK schemes £m	Overseas schemes £m	Total £m
Actuarial gains and losses arising from demographic assumptions	(185)	8	(177)	23	(17)	6
Actuarial gains and losses arising from financial assumptions	(70)	70	–	(1,099)	(228)	(1,327)
Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments	56	8	64	(343)	(17)	(360)
Return on scheme assets excluding financing income	(593)	(16)	(609)	2,258	55	2,313
Movement in unrecognised surplus and related finance cost	–	–	–	513	–	513
Movement in minimum funding liability and related finance cost	–	–	–	47	–	47
Included in other comprehensive income	(792)	70	(722)	1,399	(207)	1,192

AMOUNTS RECOGNISED IN THE BALANCE SHEET IN RESPECT OF DEFINED BENEFIT SCHEMES

	2015			2014		
	UK schemes £m	Overseas schemes £m	Total £m	UK schemes £m	Overseas schemes £m	Total £m
Present value of funded obligations	(10,914)	(650)	(11,564)	(10,606)	(664)	(11,270)
Fair value of scheme assets	11,957	597	12,554	12,341	593	12,934
Net asset/(liability) on funded schemes	1,043	(53)	990	1,735	(71)	1,664
Present value of unfunded obligations	–	(1,067)	(1,067)	–	(1,109)	(1,109)
Net asset/(liability) recognised in the balance sheet	1,043	(1,120)	(77)	1,735	(1,180)	555
Post-retirement scheme surpluses	1,059	4	1,063	1,735	5	1,740
Post-retirement scheme deficits	(16)	(1,124)	(1,140)	–	(1,185)	(1,185)

Overseas schemes are located in the following countries:

	2015			2014		
	Assets £m	Obligations £m	Net £m	Assets £m	Obligations £m	Net £m
Canada	152	(188)	(36)	160	(208)	(48)
Germany	–	(553)	(553)	–	(592)	(592)
US pension schemes	429	(513)	(84)	414	(508)	(94)
US healthcare schemes	–	(426)	(426)	–	(423)	(423)
Other	16	(37)	(21)	19	(42)	(23)
Net asset/(liability) recognised in the balance sheet	597	(1,717)	(1,120)	593	(1,773)	(1,180)

DEFINED BENEFIT SCHEMES

Assumptions

Significant actuarial assumptions for UK schemes (weighted average, weighted by the size of the obligation) used at the balance sheet date were as follows:

	2015	2014
Discount rate	3.6%	3.6%
Inflation assumption (RPI)[1]	3.2%	3.2%
Rate of increase in salaries	4.0%	4.2%
Male life expectancy from age 65: current pensioner	22.8 years	22.5 years
future pensioner currently aged 45	24.8 years	24.1 years

[1] This is the assumption for the Retail Price Index. The Consumer Price Index is assumed to be 1.1% lower

Discount rates are determined by reference to the market yields on AA rated corporate bonds. The rate is determined by using the profile of forecast benefit payments to derive a weighted average discount rate from the yield curve.

The inflation assumption is determined by the market implied assumption based on the yields on long-term indexed linked government securities and increases in salaries are based on actual experience, allowing for promotion, of the real increase above inflation.

The mortality assumptions adopted for the UK pension schemes are derived from the SAP actuarial tables, with future improvements in line with the CMI 2015 core projections and long-term improvements of 1.5%. Where appropriate, these are adjusted to take account of the relevant scheme's actual experience.

19 Post-retirement benefits continued

Other assumptions have been set on advice from the relevant actuary, having regard to the latest trends in scheme experience and the assumptions used in the most recent funding valuation. The rate of increase of pensions in payment is based on the rules of the relevant scheme, combined with the inflation assumption where the increase is capped.

Assumptions for overseas schemes are less significant and are based on advice from local actuaries. The principal assumptions are:

	2015	2014
Discount rate	**3.6%**	3.3%
Inflation assumption	**2.2%**	2.2%
Long-term healthcare cost trend rate	**5.0%**	5.0%
Male life expectancy from age 65: current pensioner	**21.1 years**	21.1 years
future pensioner currently aged 45	**23.3 years**	23.3 years

Changes in present value of defined benefit obligations

	2015			2014		
	UK schemes £m	**Overseas schemes £m**	**Total £m**	UK schemes £m	Overseas schemes £m	Total £m
At 1 January	**(10,606)**	**(1,773)**	**(12,379)**	(9,046)	(1,493)	(10,539)
Exchange differences	**–**	**17**	**17**	–	(7)	(7)
Current service cost	**(164)**	**(50)**	**(214)**	(151)	(44)	(195)
Past service cost	**16**	**(5)**	**11**	18	16	34
Finance cost	**(375)**	**(58)**	**(433)**	(390)	(63)	(453)
Contributions by employees	**(3)**	**(4)**	**(7)**	(4)	(5)	(9)
Benefits paid out	**417**	**75**	**492**	376	71	447
Disposal of businesses	**–**	**–**	**–**	10	16	26
Actuarial (losses)/gains	**(199)**	**84**	**(115)**	(1,419)	(266)	(1,685)
Settlement curtailment	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	6	6
Other movements	**–**	**(3)**	**(3)**	–	(4)	(4)
At 31 December	**(10,914)**	**(1,717)**	**(12,631)**	(10,606)	(1,773)	(12,379)
Funded schemes	**(10,914)**	**(650)**	**(11,564)**	(10,606)	(664)	(11,270)
Unfunded schemes	**–**	**(1,067)**	**(1,067)**	–	(1,109)	(1,109)
The defined benefit obligations are in respect of:						
Active plan participants	**(4,273)**	**(921)**	**(5,194)**	(4,170)	(974)	(5,144)
Deferred plan participants	**(1,946)**	**(130)**	**(2,076)**	(2,009)	(97)	(2,106)
Pensioners	**(4,695)**	**(666)**	**(5,361)**	(4,427)	(702)	(5,129)
Weighted average duration of obligations (years)	**18**	**16**	**17**	17	16	17

Changes in fair value of scheme assets

	2015			2014		
	UK schemes £m	**Overseas schemes £m**	**Total £m**	UK schemes £m	Overseas schemes £m	Total £m
At 1 January	**12,341**	**593**	**12,934**	9,776	504	10,280
Exchange differences	**–**	**(2)**	**(2)**	–	18	18
Administrative expenses	**(5)**	**(2)**	**(7)**	(5)	(1)	(6)
Financing	**440**	**24**	**464**	427	24	451
Return on plan assets excluding financing	**(593)**	**(16)**	**(609)**	2,258	55	2,313
Contributions by employer	**188**	**71**	**259**	257	65	322
Contributions by employees	**3**	**4**	**7**	4	5	9
Benefits paid out	**(417)**	**(75)**	**(492)**	(376)	(71)	(447)
Settlements/curtailment	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	(6)	(6)
At 31 December	**11,957**	**597**	**12,554**	12,341	593	12,934
Total return on scheme assets	**(153)**	**8**	**(145)**	2,685	79	2,764

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

19 Post-retirement benefits continued

Fair value of scheme assets at 31 December

	2015			2014		
	UK schemes £m	**Overseas schemes £m**	**Total £m**	UK schemes £m	Overseas schemes £m	Total £m
Sovereign debt	**7,283**	**297**	**7,580**	7,282	167	7,449
Derivatives on sovereign debt	**(5)**	**(1)**	**(6)**	(2,622)	2	(2,620)
Corporate debt instruments	**1,977**	**239**	**2,216**	2,053	237	2,290
Interest rate swaps	**1,868**	**–**	**1,868**	4,218	–	4,218
Inflation swaps	**(477)**	**–**	**(477)**	(360)	–	(360)
Cash and similar instruments	**118**	**21**	**139**	193	127	320
Liability driven investment (LDI) portfolios [1]	**10,764**	**556**	**11,320**	10,764	533	11,297
Longevity swap [2]	**(142)**	**–**	**(142)**	10	–	10
Listed equities	**810**	**1**	**811**	787	3	790
Unlisted equities	**232**	**–**	**232**	216	–	216
Sovereign debt	**110**	**3**	**113**	105	4	109
Corporate debt instruments	**24**	**–**	**24**	15	–	15
Cash	**68**	**21**	**89**	166	32	198
Other	**91**	**16**	**107**	278	21	299
Fair value of scheme assets	**11,957**	**597**	**12,554**	12,341	593	12,934

[1] A portfolio of gilt and swap contracts, backed by LIBOR generating assets, that is designed to hedge the majority of the interest rate and inflation risks associated with the schemes' obligations.

[2] Under the longevity swap, the Rolls-Royce Pension Fund has agreed an average life expectancy of pensioners with a counterparty. If pensioners live longer than expected the counterparty will make payments to the Fund to offset the additional cost of paying pensioners. If the reverse applies the cost of paying pensioners will be reduced but the scheme will be required to make payments to the counterparty. The longevity swap is valued at fair value in accordance with IFRS 13 (Level 3).

The scheme assets do not include any of the Group's own financial instruments, nor any property occupied by, or other assets used by, the Group. The longevity swap is valued by the scheme actuaries based on the difference between the agreed longevity assumptions at inception and actual longevity experience. All other fair values are provided by the fund managers. Where available, the fair values are quoted prices (eg. listed equity, sovereign debt and corporate bonds). Unlisted investments (private equity) are included at values provided by the fund manager in accordance with relevant guidance. Other significant assets are valued based on observable inputs such as yield curves.

Movements in unrecognised surplus and minimum funding liability

	2015			2014		
	UK schemes £m	**Overseas schemes £m**	**Total £m**	UK schemes £m	Overseas schemes £m	Total £m
At 1 January	**–**	**–**	**–**	(534)	–	(534)
Movements in unrecognised surplus through OCI [1]	**–**	**–**	**–**	513	–	513
Movements in minimum funding liability through OCI [2]	**–**	**–**	**–**	47	–	47
Related finance costs	**–**	**–**	**–**	(26)	–	(26)
At 31 December	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	–

[1] Where a surplus has arisen on a scheme, in accordance with IAS 19 and IFRIC 14, the surplus is recognised as an asset only if it represents an unconditional economic benefit available to the Group in the future. Any surplus in excess of this benefit is not recognised in the balance sheet. During 2014, the rules of one scheme were amended, which removed the restriction on recognising the surplus.

[2] A minimum funding liability arises where the statutory funding requirements require future contributions in respect of past service that will result in a future unrecognisable surplus.

FUTURE CONTRIBUTIONS

The Group expects to contribute approximately £260m to its defined benefit schemes in 2016.

In the UK, the funding is set on the basis of a triennial funding valuation by the actuaries for which the assumptions may differ from those above. In particular, the discount rate used to value the obligations takes account of the investment strategy, rather than being based on market yields of AA corporate bonds. As a result of these valuations, the Group and the scheme trustees agree a Schedule of Contributions (SoC), which sets out the required contributions from the employer and employees for current service. Where the scheme is in deficit, the SoC also includes required contributions from the employer to eliminate the deficit. The most recent agreed triennial valuations for the principal schemes are:

	Obligations at 31 December 2015 £m	Valuation date
Rolls-Royce Pension Fund	**(7,871)**	31 March 2015
Rolls-Royce Group Pension Scheme	**(1,913)**	5 April 2013
Vickers Group Pension Scheme	**(702)**	31 March 2013

19 Post-retirement benefits continued

Sensitivities

The calculations of the defined benefit obligations are sensitive to the assumptions set out above. The following table summarises how the estimated impact of a change in a significant assumption would affect the UK defined benefit obligation at 31 December 2015, while holding all other assumptions constant. This sensitivity analysis may not be representative of the actual change in the defined benefit obligation as it is unlikely that the change in assumptions would occur in isolation of one another as some of the assumptions may be correlated.

For the most significant funded schemes, the investment strategies are designed to hedge the risks from interest rates and inflation on an economic basis and in the Rolls-Royce Pension Fund in the UK, the longevity of pensioners. Where appropriate, the table also includes the corresponding movement in the value of the plan assets.

		£m
Reduction in the discount rate of 0.25% [1]	Obligation	(524)
	Plan assets (LDI portfolio)	569
Increase in inflation of 0.25% [1]	Obligation	(249)
	Plan assets (LDI portfolio)	231
Real increase in salaries of 0.25%	Obligations	(86)
One year increase in life expectancy	Obligations	(308)

[1] The difference between the sensitivities on obligations and plan assets arises largely due to differences in the methods used to value the obligations for accounting and economic purposes. On an economic basis the correlation is approximately 97% for discount rates and 89% for inflation.

20 Share capital

	Non-equity		Equity	
	Special Share of £1	Nominal value £m	Ordinary shares of 20p each Millions	Nominal value £m
Issued and fully paid				
At 1 January 2014	1	–	1,880	376
Proceeds from shares issued for share option schemes			10	2
Purchase and cancellation of ordinary shares			(8)	(2)
At 31 December 2014	**1**	**–**	**1,882**	**376**
Purchase and cancellation of ordinary shares			(44)	(9)
At 31 December 2015	**1**	**–**	**1,838**	**367**

The rights attaching to each class of share are set out on page 178.

In accordance with IAS 32 *Financial Instruments: Presentation*, the Company's non-cumulative redeemable preference shares (C Shares) are classified as financial liabilities. Accordingly, movements in C Shares are included in note 17.

21 Share-based payments

EFFECT OF SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS ON THE GROUP'S RESULTS AND FINANCIAL POSITION

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Total expense recognised for equity-settled share-based payments transactions	**6**	26
Total credit recognised for cash-settled share-based payments transactions	**(1)**	(5)
Share-based payments recognised in the consolidated income statement	**5**	21
Liability for cash-settled share-based payment transactions	**–**	13

A description of the share-based payment plans is included in the Directors' Remuneration Report on pages 77 to 89.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

21 Share-based payments continued

MOVEMENTS IN THE GROUP'S SHARE-BASED PAYMENT PLANS DURING THE YEAR

	ShareSave		PSP	APRA
	Number Millions	Weighted average exercise price Pence	Number Millions	Number Millions
Outstanding at 1 January 2014	26.0	660	12.0	3.1
Granted	–	–	2.9	1.1
Additional entitlements arising from TSR performance	–	–	0.5	–
Additional shares accrued from reinvestment of C Shares	–	–	–	0.1
Forfeited	(1.0)	775	(1.2)	(0.2)
Exercised	(0.5)	487	(4.4)	(1.7)
Outstanding at 1 January 2015	**24.5**	**660**	**9.8**	**2.4**
Granted	**13.0**	**617**	**3.0**	**–**
Additional entitlements arising from TSR performance	**–**	**–**	**0.5**	**–**
Forfeited	**(4.6)**	**908**	**(2.9)**	**(0.1)**
Exercised	**(9.7)**	**445**	**(1.7)**	**(1.4)**
Outstanding 31 December 2015	**23.2**	**677**	**8.7**	**0.9**
Exercisable at 31 December 2015	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Exercisable at 31 December 2014	–	–	–	–

As share options are exercised throughout the year, the weighted average share price during the year of **820p** (2014: 1013p) is representative of the weighted average share price at the date of exercise. The closing price at 31 December 2015 was **575p** (2014: 870p).

FAIR VALUES OF SHARE-BASED PAYMENT PLANS

The weighted average fair value per share of equity-settled share-based payment plans granted during the year, estimated at the date of grant, are as follows:

	2015	2014
PSP – 25% TSR uplift	**1,015p**	1,105p
PSP – 50% TSR uplift	**1,036p**	1,227p
ShareSave – 3 year grant	**192p**	n/a
ShareSave – 5 year grant	**219p**	n/a
APRA	**n/a**	984p

PSP

The fair value of shares awarded under the PSP is calculated using a pricing model that takes account of the non-entitlement to dividends (or equivalent) during the vesting period and the market-based performance condition based on expectations about volatility and the correlation of share price returns in the group of FTSE 100 companies and which incorporates into the valuation the interdependency between share price performance and TSR vesting. This adjustment increases the fair value of the award relative to the share price at the date of grant.

ShareSave

The fair value of the options granted under the ShareSave plan is calculated using a binomial pricing model that assumes that participants will exercise their options at the beginning of the six-month window if the share price is greater than the exercise price. Otherwise it assumes that options are held until the expiration of their contractual term. This results in an expected life that falls somewhere between the start and end of the exercise window.

APRA

The fair value of shares awarded under APRA is calculated as the share price on the date of the award, excluding expected dividends (or equivalent).

22 Leases

OPERATING LEASES

Leases as lessee

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Rentals paid – hire of plant and machinery	**122**	123
– hire of other assets	**124**	75
Non-cancellable operating lease rentals are payable as follows:		
Within one year	**190**	182
Between one and five years	**488**	542
After five years	**496**	438
	1,174	1,162

22 Leases continued

Leases as lessor

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Rentals received – credited within revenue from aftermarket services	**3**	15
Non-cancellable operating lease rentals are receivable as follows:		
Within one year	**12**	16
Between one and five years	**12**	30
After five years	**8**	13
	32	59

The Group acts as lessee and lessor for both land and buildings and gas turbine engines, and acts as lessee for some plant and equipment.

- Sublease payments of **£1m** (2014: £1m) and sublease receipts of **£3m** (2014: £12m) were recognised in the income statement in the year.
- Purchase options exist on aero engines, land and buildings and plant and equipment with the period to the purchase option date varying between one to eight years.
- Renewal options exist on aero engines, land and buildings and plant and equipment with the period to the renewal option varying between one to 52 years at terms to be negotiated upon renewal.
- Escalation clauses exist on some leases and are linked to LIBOR.
- The total future minimum sublease payments expected to be made is **£3m** (2014: £6m) and sublease receipts expected to be received are **£24m** (2014: £31m).

FINANCE LEASES

Finance lease liabilities are payable as follows:

	2015			2014		
	Payments £m	Interest £m	Principal £m	Payments £m	Interest £m	Principal £m
Within one year	**5**	**2**	**3**	3	2	1
Between one and five years	**18**	**8**	**10**	13	7	6
After five years	**46**	**7**	**39**	47	9	38
	69	**17**	**52**	63	18	45

23 Contingent liabilities

Contingent liabilities in respect of customer financing commitments are described in note 18.

On 6 December 2012, the Company announced that it had passed information to the Serious Fraud Office (SFO), following a request from the SFO for information about allegations of malpractice in overseas markets. On 23 December 2013, the Company announced that it had been informed by the SFO that it had commenced a formal investigation. Since the initial announcement, the Company has continued its investigations and is engaging with the SFO and other authorities in the UK, the USA and elsewhere in relation to the matters of concern.

The consequence of these disclosures will be decided by the regulatory authorities. It is too early to predict the outcomes, but these could include the prosecution of individuals and of the Group. Accordingly, the potential for fines, penalties or other consequences cannot currently be assessed. As the investigation is ongoing, it is not yet possible to identify the timescale in which these issues might be resolved.

Contingent liabilities exist in respect of guarantees provided by the Group in the ordinary course of business for product delivery, performance and reliability. The Group has, in the normal course of business, entered into arrangements in respect of export finance, performance bonds, countertrade obligations and minor miscellaneous items. Various Group undertakings are parties to legal actions and claims which arise in the ordinary course of business, some of which are for substantial amounts. As a consequence of the insolvency of an insurer as previously reported, the Group is no longer fully insured against known and potential claims from employees who worked for certain of the Group's UK-based businesses for a period prior to the acquisition of those businesses by the Group. While the outcome of some of these matters cannot precisely be foreseen, the Directors do not expect any of these arrangements, legal actions or claims, after allowing for provisions already made, to result in significant loss to the Group.

The Group's share of equity accounted entities' contingent liabilities is **£11m** (2014: £11m).

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONTINUED

24 Related party transactions

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Sales of goods and services to joint ventures and associates	**1,896**	2,138
Purchases of goods and services from joint ventures and associates	**(2,266)**	(2,544)
Operating lease payments to joint ventures and associates	**(88)**	(81)
Guarantees of joint ventures' and associates' borrowings	**9**	9
Dividends received from joint ventures and associates	**63**	73
RRSA receipts from joint ventures and associates	**16**	2
Other income received from joint ventures and associates	**2**	2

Included in sales of goods and services to joint ventures and associates are sales of spare engines amounting to **£189m** (2014: £138m). Profit recognised in the year on such sales amounted to **£71m** (2014: £54m), including profit on current year sales and recognition of profit deferred on sales in previous years.

The aggregated balances with joint ventures are shown in notes 13 and 16. Transactions with Group pension schemes are shown in note 19.

In the course of normal operations, related party transactions entered into by the Group have been contracted on an arms-length basis.

Key management personnel are deemed to be the Directors and the members of the ELT as set out on pages 58 to 61. Remuneration for key management personnel is shown below:

	2015 £m	2014 £m
Salaries and short-term benefits	**8**	9
Post-retirement schemes	**–**	1
Share-based payments	**–**	4
	8	14

More detailed information regarding the Directors' remuneration, shareholdings, pension entitlements, share options and other long-term incentive plans is shown in the Directors' Remuneration Report on pages 77 to 89. The charge for share-based payments above is based on when the award is charged to the income statement in accordance with IFRS 2 *Share-Based Payments*, rather than when the shares vest, which is the basis used in the Directors' Remuneration Report.

25 Acquisitions and disposals

ACQUISITIONS

On 27 March 2015, the Group acquired 100% of R.O.V. Technologies Inc. for US$8m. The acquisition gave rise to goodwill of £1m and other intangible assets of £2m.

DISPOSALS

On 27 November 2015, the Group completed the sale of its Michell Bearings business (comprising a business based in the UK, and a 51% shareholding in Michell Bearings (India) Pvt Ltd, a subsidiary company based in Bangalore) for net consideration of £2m.

COMPANY BALANCE SHEET

At 31 December 2015

	Notes	2015 £m	2014 £m
Assets			
Non-current assets			
Investments – subsidiary undertakings	2	**12,016**	12,015
Current assets			
Trade and other receivables		**–**	57
TOTAL ASSETS		**12,016**	12,072
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Other financial liabilities	3	**(29)**	(22)
Trade and other payables		**(842)**	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**(871)**	(22)
NET ASSETS		**11,145**	12,050
Equity			
Called-up share capital	4	**367**	376
Share premium account		**180**	179
Merger reserve		**7,359**	7,789
Capital redemption reserve		**1,699**	1,267
Other reserve		**126**	124
Retained earnings		**1,414**	2,315
TOTAL EQUITY		**11,145**	12,050

The financial statements on pages 157 to 159 were approved by the Board on 11 February 2016 and signed on its behalf by:

WARREN EAST Chief Executive

DAVID SMITH Chief Financial Officer

Company's registered number: 7524813

COMPANY STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

For the year ended 31 December 2015

	Attributable to ordinary shareholders						
	Share capital £m	Share premium £m	Merger reserve £m	Capital redemption reserve £m	Other reserve[1] £m	Retained earnings £m	Total equity £m
At 1 January 2015	**376**	**179**	**7,789**	**1,267**	**124**	**2,315**	**12,050**
Profit for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Shares issued to share trust	–	1	–	–	–	–	**1**
Cancellation of ordinary shares	(9)	–	–	9	–	–	**–**
Purchase of ordinary shares	–	–	–	–	–	(414)	**(414)**
Issue of C Shares	–	–	(430)	–	–	–	**(430)**
Redemption of C Shares	–	–	–	423	–	(423)	**–**
Share-based payments – direct to equity	–	–	–	–	2	(64)	**(62)**
At 31 December 2015	**367**	**180**	**7,359**	**1,699**	**126**	**1,414**	**11,145**

[1] The 'Other reserve' represents the value of share-based payments in respect of employees of subsidiary undertakings for which payment has not been received

NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1 Accounting policies

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Financial Reporting Standard 101 *Reduced Disclosure Framework* ('FRS 101') on the historical cost basis.

These are the Company's first financial statements prepared in accordance with FRS 101.

In preparing these financial statements, the Company applies the recognition, measurement and disclosure requirements of International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the EU ('Adopted IFRS'), but makes amendments where necessary in order to comply with the Companies Act 2006.

In the transition to FRS 101, the Company has applied IFRS 1, whilst ensuring that its assets and liabilities are measured in compliance with FRS 101.

In these financial statements the Company has applied the exemptions available under FRS 101 in respect of the following disclosures:

- a cash flow statement and related notes; and
- the requirements of IAS 24 *Related Party Transactions* and has, therefore, not disclosed transactions between the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries.

FRS 101 has had no impact on the figures presented in these financial statements.

As permitted by Section 408 of the Companies Act 2006, a separate income statement for the Company has not been included in these financial statements. As permitted by the audit fee disclosure regulations, disclosure of non-audit fees information is not included in respect of the Company.

INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARY UNDERTAKINGS

Investments in subsidiary undertakings are reported at cost less any amounts written off.

SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

As described in the Directors' Remuneration Report on pages 77 to 89, the Company grants awards of its own shares to employees of its subsidiary undertakings (see note 21 of the consolidated financial statements). The costs of share-based payments in respect of these awards are accounted for, by the Company, as an additional investment in its subsidiary undertakings. The costs are determined in accordance with IFRS 2 *Share-based Payment*. Any payments made by the subsidiary undertakings in respect of these arrangements are treated as a return of this investment.

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

In accordance with IAS 32 *Financial Instruments: Presentation,* the Company's C Shares are classified as financial liabilities and held at amortised cost from the date of issue until redeemed.

2 Investments – subsidiary undertakings

	£m
Cost:	
At 1 January 2015	**12,015**
Additions	–
Cost of share-based payments in respect of employees of subsidiary undertakings less receipts from subsidiaries in respect of those payments	1
At 31 December 2015	**12,016**

3 Financial liabilities

C SHARES

Movements during the year of issued and fully paid C Shares were as follows:

	C Shares of 0.1p Millions	Nominal value £m
At 1 January 2015	**22,005**	**22**
Shares issued	429,536	430
Shares redeemed	(422,581)	(423)
At 31 December 2015	**28,960**	**29**

The rights attaching to C Shares are set out on page 178.

4 Share capital

	Non-equity			Equity	
	Special Share of £1	Preference shares of £1 each	Nominal value £m	Ordinary shares of 20p each Millions	Nominal value £m
Issued and fully paid					
At 1 January 2015	1	–	–	1,882	376
Cancellation of ordinary shares				(44)	(9)
At 31 December 2015	1	–	–	1,838	367

The rights attaching to each class of share are set out on page 178.

In accordance with IAS 32, the Company's non-cumulative redeemable preference shares (C Shares) are classified as financial liabilities. Accordingly, movements in C Shares are included in note 3.

5 Contingent liabilities

Where the Company enters into financial guarantee contracts to guarantee the indebtedness of other companies within its group, the Company considers these to be insurance arrangements, and accounts for them as such. In this respect, the Company treats the guarantee contract as a contingent liability until such time as it becomes probable that the Company will be required to make a payment under the guarantee.

At 31 December 2015, these guarantees amounted to **£1,937m** (2014: £959m).

6 Other information

EMOLUMENTS OF DIRECTORS

The remuneration of the Directors of the Company is shown in the Directors' Remuneration Report on pages 77 to 89.

EMPLOYEES

The Company had no employees in 2015.

SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

Shares in the Company have been granted to employees of the Group as part of share-based payment plans, and are charged in the employing company.

SUBSIDIARIES

Company name	% held	Address
A.F.C Wultex Limited*	90	Derby[1]
A.P.E. – Allen Gears Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Allen Power Engineering Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Amalgamated Power Engineering Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Bergen Engines AS	100	125 Hordvikneset, 5108 Hordvik, Bergen, 1201, Norway
Bergen Engines Bangladesh Private Limited	100	Plot n.58E, Kemal Ataturk Avenue, Dhaka, 1213, Bangladesh
Bergen Engines BV	100	Werfdijk 2, 3195HV Pernis, Rotterdam, Netherlands
Bergen Engines Denmark A/S	100	23 Værftsvej, 9000 Aalborg, Denmark
Bergen Engines India Private Limited	100	52-b Okhla Industrial Estate, Phase 3, New Delhi 110-020, India
Bergen Engines Limited	100	Derby[1]
Bergen Engines Property Co AS	100	125 Hordvikneset, 5108 Hordvik, Bergen, 1201, Norway
Bergen Engines S.L.	100	Calle Dinamarca, 43120 Constanti, Tarragona, Spain
Bergen Engines S.r.l	100	13 Via Castel Morrone, 16161, Genoa, Italy
Bristol Energy Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Bristol Siddeley Engines Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Brooks Inspection Solutions Limited	100	Derby[1]
Brown Brothers & Company Limited*	100	Taxiway, Hillend Industrial Estate, Dalgety Bay, Dunfermline, Scotland, KY11 9JT
C.A. Parsons & Company Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Composite Technology and Applications Limited	100	Derby[1]
Crossley-Premier Engines (Sales) Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Croydon Energy Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Data Systems & Solutions, LLC	100	5959 Shallowford Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421, USA
Deeside Titanium Limited*	82.5	Derby[1]
Derby Cogeneration Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Derby Specialist Fabrications Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Europea Microfusioni Aerospaziali S.p.A.	100	Zona Industriale AS1, 83040 Morra De Sanctis, Avellino, Italy
Exeter Power Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Fluid Mechanics LLC	100	39525 MacKenzie Drive, Novi, Michigan 48377, USA
Gate Leasing Limited	100	London[2]
Hartshill Ventures Limited	100	Derby[1]
Heartlands Power Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Heaton Power Limited*	100	Derby[1]
John Hastie of Greenock (Holdings) Limited*	100	Derby[1]
John Thompson Cochran Limited*	100	Taxiway, Hillend Industrial Estate, Dalgety Bay, Dunfermline, Scotland KY11 9JT
John Thompson Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Kalvet Engineering (Proprietary) Limited*	100	Corner Marcony Rd and 3rd St, Western Cape, 7441, South Africa
Kamewa AB*	100	Box 1010, S-68129, Kristinehamn, Sweden
Kamewa Do Brazil Equipmentos Maritimos Limitada*	100	401 Rua Visconde de Piraja 433, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Kamewa Holding AB*	100	Box 1010, S-68129, Kristinehamn, Sweden
Kamewa UK Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Karl Maybach-Hilfe GmbH	100	1 Maybachplatz, 88045 Friedrichshafen, Germany
L'Orange Unterstützungkasse GmbH	100	Harteckweg 9, 72293 Glatten, Germany
L'Orange Fuel Injection (Ningbo) Co, Ltd	100	#3 South Qihang Rd 55, Yinzhou Economic Development Zone Ningbo City, 315145, China
L'Orange Fuel Injection Trading (Suzhou) Co, Ltd	100	#399 Suhong Middle Rd, Suzhou Industrial Park, Suzhou 215000, China
L'Orange GmbH	100	30 Porschestrabe, 70435 Stuttgart, Germany
M.L. Limited	100	Derby[1]
Mansfield Holdings Limited*	100	Derby[1]
MTU America Inc	100	39625 McKenzie Drive, Novi, MI 48377, USA
MTU Anlagenvermietung GmbH	100	1 Maybachplatz, 88045 Friedrichshafen, Germany
MTU Asia PTE. Limited	100	#05-01, Robinson Rd 112, 068902, Singapore
MTU Benelux B.V.	100	Merwedestraat 86, 3313 CS, Dordrecht, Netherlands
MTU China Company Limited	100	1801–1803, 18/F Ascendas Plaza, No.333 Tian Yao Qiao Road Xuhai District, Shanghai, 200030, China
MTU Do Brazil Limitada	100	Via Anhanguera, KM 29203, 05276-000 Sao Paulo SP Brazil

* Dormant entity
[1] Moor Lane, Derby, Derbyshire, England DE24 8BJ
[2] 62 Buckingham Gate, London, England SW1E 6AT

Company name	% held	Address
MTU Engineering (Suzhou) Company Limited	100	9 Long Yun Rd, Suzhou Industrial Park, Suzhou 215024 Jiang Su, China
MTU France SAS	100	281 Chaussée Jules César, 95250 Beauchamp, France
MTU Friedrichshafen GmbH	100	1 Maybachplatz, 88045 Friedrichshafen, Germany
MTU Hong Kong Limited	100	1-3 Wing Yip St, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong
MTU Iberica Propulsion Y Energia S.L.	100	26-28 Calle Copernico, 28823 Coslada, Madrid, Spain
MTU India Private Limited	100	159/1 Tathawade, Pune Mumbai Highway, Pune 411033, India
MTU Israel Limited	100	4 Ha"Alon Str, Kfar Neter, 4059300, Israel
MTU Italia S.r.l	100	Via Aurelia Nord, 328, 19021 Arcola (SP), Italy
MTU Japan Co Limited	100	2-15-19 Takanawa-Meiko, Minato-ku, Tokyo, 108-0074, Japan
MTU Korea Limited	100	20F Kores First Bank Building, 100 Gongpyung-dong, Jongno-gu Seoul, 100-702, Republic of Korea
MTU Middle East FZE	100	Showroom No. S3B5SR06 , Jebel Ali Free Zone, P.O. Box 61141 Dubai, United Arab Emirates
MTU Motor Turbin Sanayi Ve Ticaret. A.S	100	113. Ada 3.Parsel No.11, Çorlu, Tekirdag, 34555,Turkey
MTU Onsite Energy Corporation	100	100 Power Drive, Mankato, MIN 56001, USA
MTU Onsite Energy GmbH	100	8 Rotthofer Straße, 94099 Ruhstorf a.d. Rott, Germany
MTU Onsite Energy Systems GmbH	100	8 Rotthofer Straße, 94099 Ruhstorf a.d. Rott, Germany
MTU Polska SP. ZOO	100	Ul. Slaska, Nr 9. Raum, Stargard Szczecinski, 73-110, Potsdam Stargard Szczecinski, Poland
MTU Reman Technologies GmbH	100	8 Friedrich-List-Strabe, 39122 Magdeburg, Germany
MTU RUS LLC	100	Shabolovka Street 2, 119049, Moscow, Russian Federation
MTU South Africa (Pty) Limited	100	Corner Marcony Rd and 3rd St, Western Cape, 7441 South Africa
MTU UK Limited	100	Unit 29 The Birches Industrial Estate, East Grinstead, England RH19 1XZ
Navis Consult d.o.o	75	Ul. Bartola Kasica 5/4, HR-51000, Rijeka, Croatia
NEI Allen Limited*	100	Derby[1]
NEI Combustion Engineering Limited*	100	Derby[1]
NEI International Combustion Limited*	100	Derby[1]
NEI Limited*	100	Derby[1]
NEI Mining Equipment Limited*	100	Derby[1]
NEI Nuclear Systems Limited*	100	Derby[1]
NEI Overseas Holdings Limited	100	Derby[1]
NEI Parsons Limited*	100	Derby[1]
NEI Peebles Limited*	100	Derby[1]
NEI Power Projects Limited*	100	Derby[1]
NEI Services Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Nightingale Insurance Limited	100	Maison Trinity, Trinity Square, St. Peter Port, GY1 4AT, Guernsey
Optimized Systems and Solutions (US) LLC	100	Suite 500, 54 Monument Circle, Indianapolis, IN46204, USA
Optimized Systems and Solutions Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Oxygenaire Limited*	100	Derby[1]
PKMJ Technical Services, Inc.	100	465 Malcolm Dr., Moon Township, PA15108, USA
Powerfield Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Powerfield Specialist Engines Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Prokura Diesel Services (pty) Limited	100	Corner Marcony Rd and 3rd St, Western Cape, 7441 South Africa
PT Rolls-Royce	100	Mid Plaza 2, Lantai 16 Jl. Jenderal Sudirman 10-11, JakartaPusat, 10220, Indonesia
PT MTU Indonesia	100	Secure Building Blok B, Jl. Raya Protokol Halim, Perdanakusuma Jakarta, 13610, Indonesia
Quay Leasing Limited	100	London[2]
R. Brooks Associates, Inc.	100	6546 Pound Road, Williamson, NY14589, USA
Rallyswift Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Reyrolle Belmos Limited*	100	Taxiway, Hillend Industrial Estate, Dalgety Bay, Dunfermline, Scotland KY11 9JT
Rolls E.L Turbofans Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce (Ireland)*	100	1st Floor, IFSC House, International Financial Services Centre, Customs House Quay, Dublin, Irish Republic
Rolls-Royce (Thailand) Limited	100	900, 11th Fl, Tonson Tower, Ploenchit Rd, Bangkok, Thailand
Rolls-Royce (Xi'an) Mechanical Manufacturing Co. Limited	100	E-1, No. 5 Lan Tian Road, Xian Yanliang National Aviation Hi-Tech Industrial Base, China
Rolls-Royce AB	100	Box 1010, S-68129, Kristinehamn, Sweden

* Dormant entity
[1] Moor Lane, Derby, Derbyshire, England DE24 8BJ
[2] 62 Buckingham Gate, London, England SW1E 6AT

SUBSIDIARIES CONTINUED

Company name	% held	Address
Rolls-Royce Aero Engine Services Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Aircraft Management Limited	100	London[2]
Rolls-Royce Australia Limited	100	Suite 102, 2-4 Lyonpark Rd, Macquarie Park, NSW- 2113, Australia
Rolls-Royce Australia Services PTY Limited	100	Suite 102, 2-4 Lyonpark Rd, Macquarie Park, NSW- 2113, Australia
Rolls-Royce Brazil Limitada	100	Rua Dr Cincinato Braga 47, Planalto, Sao Bernando do Campo/SP 09890-900, Brazil
Rolls-Royce Canada Limited	100	9500 Cote De Liesse Rd, Lachine QC H8T 1A2, Canada
Rolls-Royce Capital Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Civil Nuclear Canada Limited	100	597 The Queensway, Peterborough ON K9J7J6, Canada
Rolls-Royce Civil Nuclear SAS	100	23 Chemin du Vieux Chene, 38240, Meylan, France
Rolls-Royce Commercial (Beijing) Co., Limited	100	2109 China Life Building, 16 Chao Yang Men Wai Street, Beijing 100020, China
Rolls-Royce Commercial Aero Engines Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Control Systems Holdings Co	100	Suite 200, 1875 Explorer Street, Reston, VA20190, USA
Rolls-Royce Controls and Data Services (NZ) Limited	100	L7 Bayleys Building, 36 Brandon St, Wellington, 6011 New Zealand
Rolls-Royce Controls and Data Services (UK) Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Controls and Data Services Inc.	100	Suite 200, 1875 Explorer Street, Reston, VA20190, USA
Rolls-Royce Controls and Data Services Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Corporation	100	2001 S Tibbs Avenue, Indianapolis, IN46206, USA
Rolls-Royce Côte d'Ivoire Sarl	100	7 Boulevard Latrille, 25 BP 945, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire
Rolls-Royce Credit Corporation	100	Suite 200, 1875 Explorer Street, Reston, VA20190, USA
Rolls-Royce Crosspointe LLC	100	Suite A, 3811 Corporate Rd. Petersburg, VA 23805-0848, USA
Rolls-Royce de Venezuela SA	100	Avenida 3E, entre Calles 78 y 79, Torre Empresarial Claret Piso 10, Oficina 10-3, Sector Valle Frio, Maracaibo, Venezuela
Rolls-Royce Defense Holdings Inc.	100	2001 S Tibbs Avenue, Indianapolis, IN46206, USA
Rolls-Royce Defense Products and Solutions Inc.	100	2001 S Tibbs Avenue, Indianapolis, IN46206, USA
Rolls-Royce Defense Services Inc.	100	2001 S Tibbs Avenue, Indianapolis, IN46206, USA
Rolls-Royce Deutschland Ltd & Co KG	100	11 Eschenweg, 15827 Blankenfelde-Mahlow, Germany
Rolls-Royce Directorate Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Energy Angola Limitada	100	Rua Rei Katyavala, Entrada B, Piso 8, Luanda, Angola
Rolls-Royce Energy Systems Inc.	100	Suite 200, 1875 Explorer Street, Reston, VA20190, USA
Rolls-Royce Engine Control Systems Pension Trustees Ltd	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Engine Controls Holdings Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Engine Services – Oakland Inc.	100	7200 Earhart Road, Oakland, CA 64621-4504, USA
Rolls-Royce Engine Services Holdings Co	100	Suite 200, 1875 Explorer Street, Reston, VA20190, USA
Rolls-Royce Engine Services Limitada Inc.*	100	Bldg 06 Berthaphil Compound, Jose Abad Santos Avenue, Clark Special Eco Zone, Pampanga, Philippines
Rolls-Royce Erste Beteiligungs GmbH	100	11 Eschenweg, 15827 Blankenfelde-Mahlow, Germany
Rolls-Royce Finance Company Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Finance Holdings Co	100	Suite 200, 1875 Explorer Street, Reston, VA20190, USA
Rolls-Royce Fuel Cell Systems Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce General Partner Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Group plc	100	London[2]
Rolls-Royce High Temperature Composites Inc.	100	18411 Gothard Street #8, Huntington Beach, CA92648, USA
Rolls-Royce Holdings Canada Inc.	100	9500 Cote De Liesse Rd, Lachine QC H8T 1A2, Canada
Rolls-Royce India Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce India Private Limited	100	Birla Tower West 25, Barakhamba Rd, New Delhi, 110001, India
Rolls-Royce Industrial & Marine Gas Turbines*	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Industrial & Marine Power Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Industrial Power (India) Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Industrial Power (Overseas Projects) Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Industrial Power Engineering (Overseas Projects) Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Industrial Power Investments Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Industrial Power Systems Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Industries Limited*	100	Derby[1]

* Dormant entity
[1] Moor Lane, Derby, Derbyshire, England DE24 8BJ
[2] 62 Buckingham Gate, London, England SW1E 6AT

Company name	% held	Address
Rolls-Royce International Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce International LLC	100	10 B. Sadovaya St, 123001, Moscow, Russia
Rolls-Royce International S.R.O.	100	Pobřežní 620/3, 186 00, Karlin - Prague 8, Czech Republic
Rolls-Royce Investment Co	100	Suite 200, 1875 Explorer Street, Reston, VA20190, USA
Rolls-Royce Italia SRL	100	Via Castel Morrone 13,16161, Genova, Italy
Rolls-Royce Japan Co. Limited	100	31 Fl, Kasumigaseki bldg, 3-2-5 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100-6031, Japan
Rolls-Royce JSF Holdings Inc.	100	2001 S Tibbs Avenue, Indianapolis, IN46206, USA
Rolls-Royce Leasing Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Malaysia SDN BHD	100	Suite 13.03, 13th Fl, Menara Tan & Tan, 207 Jalan Tun Razak 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Rolls-Royce Marine A/S	100	Vaerftsvej 23 , 2300, Aalborg, Denmark
Rolls-Royce Marine AS	100	Sjogata 80, 6065 Ulsteinvik, Norway
Rolls-Royce Marine Asia Limited	100	1-3 Wing Yip St, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong
Rolls-Royce Marine Australia Pty Limited	100	Unit 2/8 Wallace Way, Fremantle WA 6160, Australia
Rolls-Royce Marine Benelux BV	100	Werfdijk 2, 3195HV Pernis, Rotterdam, Netherlands
Rolls-Royce Marine Chile SA	100	Alcantara 200, Office 1303, Las Condes, Santiago, Chile
Rolls-Royce Marine Deutschland GmbH	100	Fahrstieg 9, 21107, Hamburg, Germany
Rolls-Royce Marine Electrical Systems Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Marine Espana S.A.	100	Poligono Industrial de Constanti, 43120 Constanti, Tarragona, Spain
Rolls-Royce Marine France Sarl	100	4 Place Des Etats Unis, Imm Monaco Silic 261, Rungis, France
Rolls-Royce Marine Hellas S.A.	100	25 Atki Poseidonos & Makrigianni corner, Athens 18344, Greece
Rolls-Royce Marine Hong Kong Limited	100	1-3 Wing Yip St, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong
Rolls-Royce Marine India Private Limited	100	PLOT D-505, TTC Industrial Area, MIDC, Sharaya Hyundai Lane Turbhe, Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra, 400710, India
Rolls-Royce Marine Korea Limited	100	197 Noksansaneopbung-ro , Gangseogu, Busan, Republic of Korea
Rolls-Royce Marine Manufacturing (Shanghai)	100	1 Xuanzhong Rd, Xuanqiao Town, Pudong New Area, Shanghai 201399, China
Rolls-Royce Marine North America Inc.	100	Suite 200, 1875 Explorer Street, Reston, VA20190, USA
Rolls-Royce Marine Power Operations Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Mechanical Test Operations Centre GmbH	100	Kiefernstrasse 1,15827 Blankenfelde-Mahlow, Dahlewitz, Germany
Rolls-Royce Mexico Administration S de RL de CV, Rolls-Royce Mexico S de RL de CV	100	Adolfo Ruiz Cortinez 3642-403, Costa de Oro, Veracruz 94299 6, Mexico
Rolls-Royce Military Aero Engines Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Namibia (Proprietary) Limited	100	Ausspann Plaza, Dr Agostinho Neto Rd, Private Bag 12012, Asspannplatz, Windhoek, Namibia
Rolls-Royce New Zealand Limited	100	L7 Bayleys Building, 36 Brandon St, Wellington, 6011, New Zealand
Rolls-Royce Nigeria Limited	100	22A Gerrard Street, Ikoyi, Lagos, Nigeria
Rolls-Royce North America (USA) Holdings Co.	100	Suite 200, 1875 Explorer Street, Reston, VA20190, USA
Rolls-Royce North America Holdings Inc.	100	Suite 200, 1875 Explorer Street, Reston, VA20190, USA
Rolls-Royce North America Inc.	100	Suite 200, 1875 Explorer Street, Reston, VA20190, USA
Rolls-Royce North America Ventures Inc.	100	Suite 200, 1875 Explorer Street, Reston, VA20190, USA
Rolls-Royce North American Technologies Inc.	100	2059 S Tibbs Avenue, Indianapolis, IN46241, USA
Rolls-Royce Nuclear Field Services France SAS	100	ZA Notre-Dame, 84430, Mondragon, France
Rolls-Royce Oman LLC	100	PO Box 686, Ruwi, 112, Oman
Rolls-Royce Operations (India) Private Limited	100	Whitefield Rd, EPIP Zone, Mahadevapura Bangalore 560066, India
Rolls-Royce Overseas Holdings Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Overseas Investments Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Overseas Projects Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Oy Ab	100	PO Box 220, Suojantie 5, 26101, Rauma, Finland
Rolls-Royce Placements Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce plc	100	London[2]
Rolls-Royce Poland Sp z.o.o	99.5	GNIEW 83-140, ul. Kopernika 1, Poland
Rolls-Royce Power Development Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Power Engineering plc	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Power Systems AG	100	1 Maybachplatz, 88045, Friedrichshafen, Germany

* Dormant entity
[1] Moor Lane, Derby, Derbyshire, England DE24 8BJ
[2] 62 Buckingham Gate, London, England SW1E 6AT

SUBSIDIARIES CONTINUED

Company name	% held	Address
Rolls-Royce Saudi Arabia Limited	100	PO Box 88545, Riyadh, 11672, Saudi Arabia
Rolls-Royce Secretariat Ltd*	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Singapore Pte. Ltd	100	1 Seletar Aerospace Crescent, 797565 Singapore
Rolls-Royce Technical Support Sarl	100	Centreda 1, av Didier Daurat, 31700 Blagnac, Toulouse, France
Rolls-Royce Total Care Services Limited	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Transmission and Distribution Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Rolls-Royce Turkey Power Solutions Industry and Trade Limited	100	Ekemen Han No:1 Kat:6 Kabataş Beyoğlu , Istanbul, Turkey
Rolls-Royce Vietnam Limited	100	Dong Xuyen Industrial Zone, Rach Dua Ward, Vung Tau City Ba Ria – Vung Tau Province, Vietnam
Rolls-Royce Zweite Beteiligungs GmbH	100	11 Eschenweg, 15827 Blankenfelde-Mahlow, Germany
Ross Ceramics Limited	100	Derby[1]
R.O.V Technologies, Inc.	100	49 Bennett Drive, Guilford, Vermont, USA
R-R Industrial Controls Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Scandinavian Electric Gdansk Sp. z.o.o.	67	M. Reja 3, Gdansk, 80-404, Poland
Scandinavian Electric Systems do Brazil Limitada	66	Rua Sao Jose 90, salas 1406-07, Rio de Janeiro, RJ, Brazil
Spare IPG (AGL) Limited, Spare IPG (CEL) Limited, Spare IPG 3 Limited, Spare IPG 4 Limited, Spare IPG 11 Limited, Spare IPG 15 Limited, Spare IPG 20 Limited, Spare IPG 22 Limited, Spare IPG 24 Limited, Spare IPG 27 Limited, Spare IPG 28 Limited, Spare IPG 30 Limited, Spare IPG 32 Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Spare IPG 18 Ltd*	90	Derby[1]
Stone Vickers Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Superstructure Capital Limited	100	Derby[1]
The Bushing Company Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Timec 1487 Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Trigno Energy S.r.l.	100	Zona Industrial, San Salvo, 66050, Italy
Ulstein Holding AS	100	Sjøgata 80, 6065 Ulsteinvik, Norway
Ulstein Maritime Limited	100	96 North Bend St, Coquitlam, BC V3K 6H1, Canada
Ulstein Trading Ltd AS*	100	Sjøgata 80, 6065, Ulsteinvik, Norway
Vessel Lifts Inc*	100	Suite 102, 9130 S Dadeland Blvd, Miami, FL33156, USA
Vickers Pension Trustees Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Vickers Pressings Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Viking Power Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Vinters Defence Systems Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Vinters Engineering Limited	100	Derby[1]
Vinters International Limited	100	Derby[1]
Vinters Limited	100	Derby[1]
Vinters-Armstrongs (Engineers) Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Vinters-Armstrongs Limited*	100	Derby[1]
Wultex Machine Company Limited*	100	Derby[1]

* Dormant entity
[1] Moor Lane, Derby, Derbyshire, England DE24 8BJ
[2] 62 Buckingham Gate, London, England SW1E 6AT

JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES

Company name	Address	Class of shares	% of class held	Group interest held %
Aero Gearbox International SAS	18 Boulevard Louis Seguin, 92700 Colombes, France	Ordinary	50	50
Aerospace Transmission Technologies GmbH	Adelheidstrasse 40, D-88046, Friedrichshafen, Germany	Ordinary	50	50
Airtanker 1 Limited*	One London Wall, London, England EC2Y 5EB	Ordinary	20	20
Airtanker Finance Limited	One London Wall, London, England EC2Y 5EB	Ordinary	20	20
Airtanker Holdings Limited	One London Wall, London, England EC2Y 5EB	Ordinary	20	20
Airtanker Limited	One London Wall, London, England EC2Y 5EB	Ordinary	20	20
Airtanker Services Limited	Airtanker Hub, RAF Brize Norton, Carterton, Oxfordshire, England OX18 3LX	Ordinary	22	22
Alpha Leasing Limited, Alpha Leasing (No.4) Limited, Alpha Leasing (No.9) Limited, Alpha Leasing (No.10) Limited, Alpha Leasing (No.11) Limited, Rolls-Royce & Partners Finance Limited	London[2]	Ordinary	100	50
Alpha Leasing (US) LLC, Alpha Leasing (US) (No 2) LLC, Alpha Leasing (US) (No 4) LLC, Alpha Leasing (US) (No 5) LLC, Alpha Leasing (US) (No.6) LLC, Alpha Leasing (US) (No.7) LLC, Alpha Leasing (US) (No.8) LLC, Rolls-Royce & Partners Finance (US) LLC, Rolls-Royce & Partners Finance (US) (NO.2) LLC	Suite 200, 1875 Explorer Street, Reston, VA20190, USA	Partnerships (no equity held)	–	50
Alpha Partners Leasing Limited	London[2]	A Ordinary	100	50
Anecom Aerotest GmbH	124/126 Freiheitsstrasse, Wildau, D-15745, Germany	Ordinary	24.9	24.9
Clarke Chapman Portia Port Services Limited	Maritime centre, Port of Liverpool, Liverpool L21 1LA	A Ordinary	100	50
Egypt Aero Management Services	EgyptAir Engine Workshop, Cairo International Airport, Cairo, Egypt	Ordinary	50	50
EPI Europrop International GmbH	Dachauer Strasse 655, 80995 Munich, Germany	Ordinary	28	Effective 35.5
EPI Europrop International Madrid S.L.	Edificio Berlin – First Floor, Parque Empresarial San Fernando, Avenida Castilla 2, 28830 San Fernando De Henares, Madrid, Spain	Ordinary	28	Effective 35.5
Eurojet Turbo GmbH	Lilienthalstrasse 2b, 85399 Hallbergmoos, Germany	Ordinary	33	Effective 39
GE Rolls-Royce Fighter Engine Team LLC	2001 S Tibbs Avenue, Indianapolis, IN46206, USA	Partnership (no equity held)	–	40
Genistics Holdings Limited	Derby[1]	Ordinary A	100	50
Genistics Limited	Derby[1]	Ordinary	100	50
Glacier LP	Suite 300, Bank Tower, 66 Wellington Street West, Toronto, ON M5K 1E6, Canada	Ordinary	50	50
Global Aerospace Centre for Icing and Environmental Research Inc.	1000 Marie-Victorin Boulevard, Montreal, QC J4G 1A1, Canada	Ordinary	50	50
Hong Kong Aero Engine Services Limited	33/F, 2 Pacific Place, 88 Queensway, Hong Kong	Ordinary	45	45
Hovden Klubbhaus AS	Stalhaugen 5, Ulsteinvik, 6065 Norway	Ordinary	69	69
Industria De Turbo Propulsores SA	Suite 300, Parque Technologico, 48170 Zamudio, Vizcaya, Spain	Ordinary	46.9	46.9
International Aerospace Manufacturing Private Ltd	3 Kempapure Village, Bangalore, 560037, India	Ordinary	50	50
International Engine Component Overhaul Pte Ltd	No.3 Loyang Way 2, 507102, Singapore	Ordinary	50	50
LG Fuel Cell Systems Inc.	6065 Strip Ave, Canton, OH44720-9207, USA	Common Stock	32	32
Light Helicopter Turbine Engine Company (unincorporated partnership)	Suite 119, 9238 Madison Boulevard, Madison, AL35758, USA	Partnership (no equity held)	–	50
Metlase Limited	Unipart House, Garsington Road, Cowley, Oxford, England OX4 2PG	Ordinary B	100	20
MTU Turbomeca Rolls-Royce GmbH	Am Soldnermoos 17, 85399 Hallbergmoos, Germany	Ordinary	33.3	33.3
MTU Turbomeca Rolls-Royce ITP GmbH	Am Soldnermoos 17, 85399 Hallbergmoos, Germany	Ordinary	25	Effective 26
N3 Engine Overhaul Services GmbH & Co KG	1 Gerhard-Höltje-Str, D-99310, Arnstadt, Germany	Ordinary	50	50
N3 Engine Overhaul Services Verwaltungsgesellschaft Mbh	1 Gerhard-Höltje-Str, D-99310, Arnstadt, Germany	Ordinary	50	50
Northern Engineering Industries Africa Limited (in liquidation)*	2nd floor, Ristone Office Park, 15 Sherborne Rd, Parktown 2193, South Africa	Ordinary	24.4	24.4
Offshore Simulator Centre AS	4 Larsgardsvegen, 6009, Alesund, Norway	Ordinary	25	25

* Dormant entity
[1] Moor Lane, Derby, Derbyshire, England DE24 8BJ
[2] 62 Buckingham Gate, London, England SW1E 6AT

JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES CONTINUED

Company name	Address	Class of shares	% of class held	Group interest held %
Omega Leasing Limited, Omega Leasing (No.4) Limited, Omega Leasing (No.9) Limited, Omega Leasing (No.10) Limited, Omega Leasing (No.11) Limited	London[2]	Ordinary	100	50
Omega Leasing (US) LLC, Omega Leasing (US) (No 2) LLC, Omega Leasing (US) (No 4) LLC, Omega Leasing (US) (No 5) LLC, Omega Leasing (US) (No.6) LLC, Omega Leasing (US) (No.7) LLC, Omega Leasing (US) (No.8) LLC	Suite 200, 1875 Explorer Street, Reston, VA20190, USA	Partnerships (no equity held)	–	50
Rolls Laval Heat Exchangers Limited	Derby[1]	Ordinary A	100	50
Rolls-Royce Engine Leasing (Labuan) Limited, Rolls-Royce Engine Leasing (Labuan) (No.2) Limited	Unit Level 13(A), Main Office Tower, Financial Park Labuan Jalan Merdeka, 87000, Malaysia	Ordinary	100	50
Rolls-Royce Snecma Limited	Derby[1]	Ordinary B	100	50
RRPF Engine Leasing Limited, RRPF Engine Leasing (No.2) Limited	London[2]	Ordinary	100	50
RRPF Engine Leasing (US) LLC, RRPF Engine Leasing (US) (No.2) LLC	Suite 200, 1875 Explorer Street, Reston, VA20190, USA	Ordinary	100	50
RRPF Engine Leasing (Singapore) Pte. Limited	28-00, 1 Marina Boulevard, Singapore 018989	Ordinary	100	50
Servicios de Operation y Mantenimiento S.A.	Puerto In Buitrago, 804 Casilla de Correo, CP 2900, Buenos Aires, Argentina	Ordinary	100	50
Shanxi North MTU Diesel Co. Limited	97 Daqing West Rd, Datong, Shanxi Province, China	Ordinary	49	49
Sign Assured Limited	8 Jubilee Drive, Loughborough, England LE11 5XS	Ordinary	25	25
Singapore Aero Engine Services Private Limited	11 Calshot Rd, 509932, Singapore	Ordinary	30	Effective 39
Techjet Aerofoils Limited	Tefen Ind Zone, PO Box 16, 24959, Carmiel, Israel	Ordinary A Ordinary B	50 50	50
Texas Aero Engine Services LLC	1209 Orange St, Wilmington, DE19801, USA	Partnership (no equity held)	–	50
TRT Limited	Derby[1]	Ordinary B	100	49.5
Turbine Surface Technologies Limited	Derby[1]	Ordinary B	100	50
Turbo-Union Limited	Derby[1]	Shares A Ordinary	37.5 40	40
UK Nuclear Restoration Limited	Booths Park, Chelford Rd, Knutsford, England WA16 8QZ	Ordinary	20	20
Viking Reisebyra AS	Saunesvn. 10, Ulsteinvik, NO-6067, Norway	Ordinary	50	50
Xian XR Aero Components Co., Limited	Xujiawan, Beijiao, PO Box 13, Xian 710021, Shaanxi China	Ordinary	49	49
Xian XR Turbine Machining Components Co., Ltd	XEPZ 12th Fengcheng Rd, Xian 710018, Shaanxi China	Ordinary	100	49

* Dormant entity
[1] Moor Lane, Derby, Derbyshire, England DE24 8BJ
[2] 62 Buckingham Gate, London, England SW1E 6AT

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

to the members of Rolls-Royce Holdings plc only

OPINIONS AND CONCLUSIONS ARISING FROM OUR AUDIT

1 OUR OPINION ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS IS UNMODIFIED

We have audited the financial statements of Rolls-Royce Holdings plc for the year ended 31 December 2015 set out on pages 107 to 166.

In our opinion:

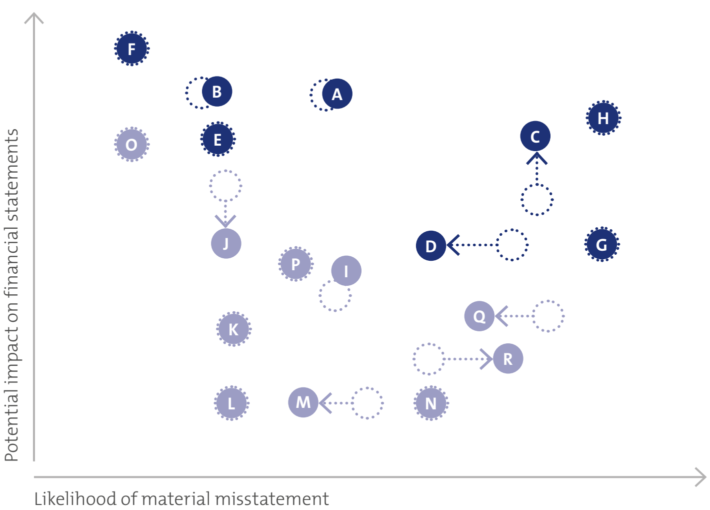
- the financial statements give a true and fair view of the state of the Group's and of the parent company's affairs as at 31 December 2015 and of the Group's profit for the year then ended;
- the Group financial statements have been properly prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union (Adopted IFRS);
- the parent company financial statements have been properly prepared in accordance with UK Accounting Standards, including FRS 101 *Reduced Disclosure Framework*; and
- the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006 and, as regards the Group financial statements, Article 4 of the IAS Regulation.

2 OUR ASSESSMENT OF RISKS OF MATERIAL MISSTATEMENT

When planning our audit, we made an assessment of the relative significance of the key risks of material misstatement to the Group financial statements initially without taking account of the effectiveness of controls implemented by the Group. This initial assessment is shown below in the output from our Dynamic Audit planning tool. As there has been no significant change in the Group's operations or in our assessment of materiality these key risks are the same as in the prior year, though there have been some changes in the significance to our audit of some of the risks.

Of the 18 key risks identified, we describe below (i) the eight risks of material misstatement that had the greatest effect on our audit (those in dark blue on the risk map – the descriptions of risks include an explanation for the changes in significance of these risks from last year), (ii) our key audit procedures to address those risks and (iii) our findings from those procedures in order that the Company's members as a body may better understand the process by which we arrived at our audit opinion. Our findings are the result of procedures undertaken in the context of and solely for the purpose of our statutory audit opinion on the financial statements as a whole and consequently are incidental to that opinion, and we do not express discrete opinions on separate elements of the financial statements.

Dynamic Audit planning tool



- A The pressure on and incentives for management to meet revised revenue and profit guidance
- B The basis of accounting for revenue and profit in the Civil Aerospace business
- C The measurement of revenue and profit in the Civil Aerospace business
- D Recoverability of intangible assets in the Civil Aerospace business
- E Liabilities arising from sales financing arrangements
- F Bribery and corruption
- G The presentation of 'underlying profit'
- H Disclosure of the effect on the trend in profit of items which are uneven in frequency or amount
- I Measurement of revenue and profit on long term contracts outside the Civil Aerospace business (see page 115)
- J Determination of development costs to be capitalised (See page 115)
- K The basis of accounting for contractual aftermarket rights (see page 113)
- L Determination of the amortisation period of development costs and CARs (see page 119)
- M The basis of accounting for Risk and Revenue Sharing Arrangement (see page 114)
- N Estimating provisions for warranties and guarantees (see page 116)
- O Valuation of derivatives and hedge accounting (see page 118 and 119)
- P Measurement of post retirement benefits (see page 115)
- Q Accounting for uncertain tax positions and deferred tax assets (see page 116)
- R Valuation of goodwill (see page 115)

A The pressure on and incentives for management to meet revised revenue and profit guidance

Refer to pages 22 to 41 (Business review) and pages 93 to 94 (Audit Committee report – Financial reporting)

The risk – The Group has published a number of revisions to its revenue and profit guidance during the last two years with a generally decreasing trend in profit and revenue and there have been significant associated decreases in the Group's share price. Clear instructions were given to the Executive Leadership Team and the senior finance executives on more than one occasion not to take any account of the pressure to meet forecasts in preparing the financial results and to manage and be alert to how this pressure might affect personnel across the wider Group. Nevertheless, the continuing heightened

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT CONTINUED

pressure on and incentives for management to meet the latest guidance increases the inherent risk of manipulation of the Group financial statements. The financial results are sensitive to significant estimates and judgements, particularly in respect of revenues and costs associated with long-term contracts, and there is a broad range of acceptable outcomes of these that could lead to different levels of profit and revenue being reported in the financial statements. Relatively small changes in the basis of those judgements and estimates could result in the Group meeting, exceeding or falling short of guidance.

The significance of the risk has increased marginally due to revisions to guidance issued during the year, continuing deterioration in the short-term business outlook and the incidence of individually significant items affecting profit.

Our response – We have: (i) extended our enquiries designed to assess whether judgements and estimates exhibited unconscious bias or whether management had taken systematic actions to manipulate the reported results; (ii) compared the results to forecasts and challenged variances at a much lower level than we would otherwise have done based on our understanding of factors affecting business performance with corroboration using external data where possible; and (iii) applied an increased level of scepticism throughout the audit by increasing the involvement of the senior audit team personnel, with particular focus on audit procedures designed to assess whether revenues and costs have been recognised in the correct accounting period, whether central adjustments were appropriate and whether the segmental analysis has been properly prepared.

In particular:

- when considering the risk relating to *The measurement of revenue and profit in the Civil Aerospace business* (C refer to page 169), we challenged the basis for changes in the estimated revenues and costs in long-term contracts, with a heightened awareness of the possibility of unconscious or systematic bias, particularly regarding the refinement in the basis of measurement of the risk contingency for forecasts of future revenue to be earned under long-term contracts which resulted in recognition of profit of £189m;
- when considering the risk relating to *Recoverability of intangible assets in the Civil Aerospace business* (D refer to page 170), we challenged with a heightened awareness of the possibility of unconscious or systematic bias the basis for changes in the estimated maintenance costs which led to the reversal of the impairment on certain Trent 1000 launch engine Contractual aftermarket rights ("CARs") assets and a related provision which resulted in recognition of profit of £65m and avoidance of impairments of £22m that otherwise would have been recorded;
- when considering the risk relating to *The basis of accounting for revenue and profit in the Civil Aerospace business* (B refer below), we challenged the basis on which management had accounted for a sale of engines and a long-term service agreement as a single arrangement which resulted in recognition of profit of £44m despite there being a significant period of time between concluding these agreements; and
- when considering the risk relating to *The presentation of underlying profit* (G refer to page 171) and the risk relating to *Disclosure of the effect on the trend in profit of items which are uneven in frequency or amount* (H refer to page 172), we sought to identify items that affected profit (and/or the trend in profit) unevenly in frequency or amount (especially those where management had a greater degree of discretion over the timing or scale of transactions entered into) at a much lower level than we would otherwise have done and to assess the balance and transparency of disclosure of these items.

Our findings – Our testing did not identify any indication of manipulation of results *(2014 audit finding: one instance which was corrected by management)*. We found the degree of caution/optimism adopted in estimates to be slightly less cautious than in the previous year, but balanced overall. We found that there was ample unbiased disclosure of items affecting the trend in profit.

B The basis of accounting for revenue and profit in the Civil Aerospace business

Refer to page 113 and 114 (Key areas of judgement – Introduction, Contractual aftermarket rights, Linkage of original and long-term aftermarket contracts), pages 116 and 117 (Significant accounting policies – Revenue recognition) and pages 93 and 94 (Audit Committee report – Financial reporting)

The risk – The amount of revenue and profit recognised in a year on the sale of engines and aftermarket services is dependent, inter alia, on the appropriate assessment of whether or not each long-term aftermarket contract for services is linked to or separate from the contract for sale of the related engines as this drives the accounting basis to be applied. As the commercial arrangements can be complex, significant judgement is applied in selecting the accounting basis in each case. The most significant risk is that the Group might inappropriately account for sales of engines and long-term service agreements as a single arrangement as this would usually lead to revenue and profit being recognised too early because the margin in the long-term service agreement is usually higher than the margin in the engine sale agreement.

The significance of the risk has increased marginally during the year due to the identification of one instance where the Group had to apply significant judgement in concluding that it was appropriate to account for the sale of engines and the long-term service agreement as a single arrangement.

Our response – We re-evaluated the appropriateness of the accounting bases the Group applies in the Civil Aerospace business by reference to accounting standards and re-examining historical long-term aftermarket contracts. We considered whether the disclosure included in the financial statements enables shareholders to understand how the accounting policies represent the commercial substance of the Group's contracts with its customers. We made our own independent assessment, with reference to the relevant accounting standards, of the accounting basis that should be applied to each long-term aftermarket contract entered into during the year and compared this to the accounting basis applied by the Group.

Our findings – We found that the Group has developed a framework for selecting the accounting bases which is consistent with a balanced interpretation of accounting standards *(2014 audit finding: balanced)* and has applied this consistently. We found that the disclosure was ample.

For the agreements entered into during this year, it was generally clear which accounting basis should apply. We identified one instance where the Group had to apply significant judgement in concluding that it was appropriate to account for the sale of engines and the long-term service agreement as a single arrangement, resulting in the recognition of incremental profit of £44m. In this case there was a longer than usual period between conclusion of the engine sale contract and conclusion of the long-term service agreement. We found sufficient evidence that the key commercial terms included in the long-term service agreement had been established at the time the engine sale contract had been concluded and that the intention of both parties had always been to enter into a long-term service agreement on those terms. Consequently, we found the judgements made in the application of the Group's accounting bases to these particular contracts to be balanced.

C The measurement of revenue and profit in the Civil Aerospace business

Refer to page 114 (Key areas of judgement – Measurement of performance on long-term aftermarket contracts), pages 116 and 117 (Significant accounting policies – Revenue recognition and TotalCare arrangements) and pages 93 and 94 (Audit Committee report – Financial reporting)

The risk – The amount of revenue and profit recognised in a year on the sale of engines and aftermarket services is dependent, inter alia, on the assessment of the percentage of completion of long-term aftermarket contracts and the forecast cost profile of each arrangement. As long-term aftermarket contracts can extend over significant periods and the profitability of these arrangements typically assumes significant life-cycle cost improvement over the term of the contracts, the estimated outturn requires significant judgement to be applied in estimating future engine flying hours, time on wing and other operating parameters, the pattern of future maintenance activity and the costs to be incurred. The nature of these estimates means that their continual refinement can have an impact on the profits of the Civil Aerospace business that can be significant in an individual financial year. The assessment of the estimated outturn for each arrangement involves detailed calculations using large and complex databases with a significant level of manual intervention.

In 2012, the Group made changes to the way it takes account of risk in making these estimates and agreed with the Audit Committee that it would carry out a comprehensive review of how well the revised basis reflected actual experience after three years. In 2015, the Group has refined the basis of taking account of risk in its estimates of future revenue resulting in an increase in estimated future revenue of approximately 2% which had a one-off profit benefit of £189m.

This refinement in basis together with changes in customer flying patterns on some of the older engine programmes resulted in the significance of the risk increasing marginally in the year.

Our response – We tested the controls designed and applied by the Group to provide assurance that the estimates used in assessing revenue and cost profiles are appropriate and that the resulting estimated cumulative profit on these contracts is accurately reflected in the financial statements; these controls operated over both the inputs and the outputs of the calculations. We challenged the appropriateness of these estimates for each programme and assessed whether or not the estimates showed any evidence of systematic or unconscious management bias in the context of the heightened pressure on and incentives for management to meet the latest guidance discussed above. Our challenge was based on our assessment of the historical accuracy of the Group's estimates in previous periods, identification and analysis of changes in assumptions from prior periods and an assessment of the consistency of assumptions within programmes.

In particular with regard to the refined approach to revenue forecasting risk, we assessed the extent to which the new basis better incorporates business risks affecting the Group's customers based on recently emerging trends being experienced by the Group and our own experience.

In terms of future cost estimates, we undertook detailed assessments of the achievability of the Group's plans to reduce life-cycle costs and an analysis of the impact of these plans on forecast cost profiles taking account of contingencies and analysis of the impact of known technical issues on cost forecasts. Our analysis considered each significant airframe that is powered by the Group's engines and was based on our own experience supplemented by discussions with an aircraft valuation specialist engaged by the Group. We assessed whether the valuation specialist was objective and suitably qualified.

We also checked the mathematical accuracy of the revenue and profit for each arrangement and considered the implications of identified errors and changes in estimates.

Our findings – Control weaknesses identified in earlier periods have been partially remediated. The scope and depth of our detailed testing and analysis was expanded to take account of the remaining weaknesses. We found no evidence that the refinement to the basis for incorporating revenue risk was motivated by the positive impact it has had on profit in the current year. Overall, our assessment is that the refined basis for incorporating revenue risk is an improvement and the assumptions and resulting estimates (including appropriate contingencies) resulted in balanced *(2014 audit finding: mildly cautious)* profit recognition. We found the disclosure of the impact of the refined basis for incorporating revenue risk to be ample.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT CONTINUED

D Recoverability of intangible assets (certification costs and participation fees, development expenditure and contractual aftermarket rights) in the Civil Aerospace business

Refer to page 115 (Key sources of estimation uncertainty – Forecasts and discount rates), pages 119 and 120 (Significant accounting policies – Certification costs and participation fees, Research and development, Contractual aftermarket rights and Impairment of non-current assets), pages 132 and 133 (Note 9 to the financial statements – Intangible assets) and pages 93 and 94 (Audit Committee report – Financial reporting)

The risk – The recovery of these assets depends on a combination of achieving sufficiently profitable business in the future as well as the ability of customers to pay amounts due under contracts often over a long period of time. Assets relating to a particular engine programme are more prone to the risk of impairment in the early years of a programme as the engine's market position is established. In addition, the pricing of business with launch customers makes assets relating to these engines more prone to the risk of impairment.

In 2015, the Group reduced its estimate of the future maintenance costs on certain Trent 1000 launch engines which in previous periods had been at a level requiring the impairment of the related CARs assets and the recording of a related provision. This resulted in the reversal of previously recognised impairments and the related provision with a profit of £65m being recognised *(2014: impairment charge of £19m)* and the capitalisation of £22m that would otherwise have been impaired.

The significance of the risk has decreased somewhat during the year due to better information on the performance of the Trent 1000 engine following the first shop visits and confirmation of the Emirates order for Trent 900 engines (the Trent 900 programme assets had been identified as being at higher risk of impairment in the prior year).

Our response – We tested the controls designed and applied by the Group to provide assurance that the assumptions used in preparing the impairment calculations are regularly updated, that changes are monitored, scrutinised and approved by appropriate personnel and that the final assumptions used in impairment testing have been appropriately approved. We challenged the appropriateness of the key assumptions in the impairment test (including market size, market share, pricing, engine and aftermarket unit costs, individual programme assumptions, price and cost escalation, discount rate and exchange rates). Our challenge was based on our assessment of the historical accuracy of the Group's estimates in previous periods, our understanding of the commercial prospects of key engine programmes, identification and analysis of changes in assumptions from prior periods and an assessment of the consistency of assumptions across programmes and customers and comparison of assumptions with publicly available data where this was available. We tested the mathematical accuracy of the impairment calculations. We considered whether the disclosures in note 9 to the financial statements describe the inherent degree of subjectivity in the estimates and the potential impact on future periods of revisions to these estimates.

In particular, with regard to the reversal of impairments on certain Trent 1000 launch engine CARs and a related provision, we challenged the key assumptions underlying the forecast future cash flows to be derived from the engines including: the period and mode of operation of the engines, the time and materials maintenance revenue (which the Group has guaranteed will not exceed a specified maximum amount) and the cost of required maintenance activity. Our assessment was that the amount of profit to be recognised depended critically on the Group engineering department's judgement as to the impact on estimated future maintenance costs of the wear and tear on the engines based on their first few years of operation (evidenced by the first strip down and detailed off-wing investigations of engines in the second half of 2015). Given the specialist knowledge necessary to make these judgements appropriately, we assessed the capabilities and objectivity of the employees making the judgement and the members of management reviewing and approving the judgements. Finally to supplement this and to ensure that the matter had received appropriate attention from the Board, we sought and received written representations from the Directors that, based on their enquiries, they consider that the engineering judgement is appropriate and that, based on that consideration, the recognition of the profit of £65m is appropriate.

Our findings – Our testing did not identify weaknesses in the design and operation of controls that would have required us to expand the nature or scope of our planned detailed test work. We found that the assumptions and resulting estimates were balanced *(2014 audit finding: balanced)* and that the disclosures were proportionate *(2014 audit finding: proportionate)*. We found no errors in calculations *(2014 audit finding: none)*.

With regard to the reversal of impairments on certain Trent 1000 launch engine CARs and a related provision, we found no evidence that this was motivated by the positive impact it has had on profit in the current year. We found that the change in estimate from the prior periods was based on improved information becoming available in 2015 as the engine programme moved out of its earliest stages which has reduced estimation uncertainty, that there was no indication of bias and that the estimate of forecast future cash flows to be derived from the engines was balanced and supported the accounting treatments adopted by the Group. We found the disclosure of the impact to be ample.

E Liabilities arising from sales financing arrangements

Refer to page 115 (Key areas of judgement – Customer financing contingent liabilities), page 121 (Significant accounting policies – Sales financing support), page 148 (Note 18 to the financial statements – Provisions for liabilities and charges) and pages 93 and 94 (Audit Committee report – Financial reporting)

The risk – The Group has contingent liabilities in respect of financing and asset value support provided to customers. This support typically takes the form of a guarantee with respect to the value of an aircraft at a future date, a commitment to buy used aircraft or a guarantee of a customer's future payments under an aircraft financing arrangement. The Group also provides standby finance lines to certain customers that can be accessed if they fail to arrange alternative financing at the time they take delivery of engines. Judgement is required to assess the likelihood of these liabilities crystallising, in order to assess whether a provision should be recognised and, if so, the amount of that provision. The total potential liability is significant and can be affected by the assessment of the residual value of the aircraft and the creditworthiness of the customers.

The significance of the risk has not changed during the year.

Our response – We analysed the terms of guarantees on aircraft delivered during the year in detail and obtained aircraft values from and held discussions with aircraft valuation specialists engaged by the Group. We assessed whether the valuer was objective and suitably qualified, had been appropriately instructed and had been provided with complete, accurate data on which to base its evaluation. For all contracts on delivered aircraft, we assessed the commercial factors relevant to the likelihood of the guarantees being called, including the credit ratings and recent financial performance of the relevant customers and their fleet plans, and critically assessed the Group's estimate of the required provisions for those liabilities. We considered movements in aircraft values and potential changes in the assessed probability of a liability crystallising since the previous year end and considered whether the evidence supported the Group's assessment as to whether or not a liability needs to be recognised and the amount of the liability recognised or contingent liability disclosed. We considered whether the related disclosure in note 18 to the financial statements appropriately explains the potential liability in excess of the amount provided for in the financial statements for delivered aircraft and highlights the significant but unquantifiable contingent liability in respect of aircraft which will be delivered in the future.

Our findings – We found that the level of exposure from asset value support had reduced during the year and that the assumptions and estimates were balanced *(2014 audit finding: balanced)* and that the disclosures were proportionate *(2014 audit finding: proportionate)*.

F Bribery and corruption
Refer to page 155 (Note 23 to the financial statements – Contingent liabilities) and pages 93 and 94 (Audit Committee report – Financial reporting)

The risk – A large part of the Group's business is characterised by competition for individually significant contracts with customers, which are often directly or indirectly associated with governments, and the award of individually significant contracts to suppliers. The procurement processes associated with these activities are highly susceptible to the risk of corruption. In addition the Group operates in a number of territories where the use of commercial intermediaries is either required by the government or is normal practice. In December 2013, the Group announced that it had been informed by the Serious Fraud Office in the UK that it had commenced a formal investigation into bribery and corruption in overseas markets. The Group is cooperating with the Serious Fraud Office and other agencies, including the US Department of Justice. Breaches of laws and regulations in this area can lead to fines, penalties, criminal prosecution, commercial litigation and restrictions on future business.

The significance of the risk has not changed during the year.

Our response – We evaluated and tested the Group's policies, procedures and controls over the selection and renewal of intermediaries, contracting arrangements, ongoing management, payments and responses to suspected breaches of policy. We sought to identify and tested payments made to intermediaries during the year, made enquiries of appropriate personnel and evaluated the tone set by the Board and the Executive Leadership Team and the Group's approach to managing this risk. Having enquired of management, the Audit Committee and the Board as to whether the Group is in compliance with laws and regulations relating to bribery and corruption, we made written enquiries of and met with the Group's legal advisers to cross check the results of those enquiries with third parties and maintained a high level of vigilance to possible indications of significant non-compliance with laws and regulations relating to bribery and corruption whilst carrying out our other audit procedures. We discussed the areas of potential or suspected breaches of law, including the ongoing investigations, with the Audit Committee and the Board as well as the Group's legal advisers and assessed related documentation. We assessed whether the disclosure in note 23 to the financial statements of the Group's exposure to the financial effects of potential or suspected breaches of law or regulation complies with accounting standards and in particular whether it is the case that the investigations remain at too early a stage to assess the consequences (if any), including in particular the size of any possible fines.

Our findings – We found that disclosure to be proportionate *(2014 audit finding: proportionate)*.

Presentation and explanation of results
Refer to pages 22 to 41 (Business review), pages 42 to 47 (Financial review), pages 122 to 126 (Note 2 to the financial statements – Segmental analysis) and pages 93 and 94 (Audit Committee report – Financial reporting)

G The presentation of 'underlying profit'
The risk – In addition to its Adopted IFRS financial statements, the Group presents an alternative income statement on an 'underlying' basis. The directors believe the 'underlying' income statement reflects better the Group's trading performance during the year. The basis of adjusting between the Adopted IFRS and 'underlying' income statements and a full reconciliation between them is set out in note 2 to the financial statements on pages 124 and 125.

A significant recurring adjustment between the Adopted IFRS income statement and the 'underlying' income statement relates to the foreign exchange rates used to translate foreign currency transactions. The Group uses forward foreign exchange contracts to manage the cash flow exposures of forecast transactions denominated in foreign currencies but does not generally apply hedge accounting in its Adopted IFRS income statement. The 'underlying' income statement translates these amounts at the achieved foreign exchange rate on forward foreign exchange contracts settled in the period, retranslates assets and liabilities at exchange rates forecast to be achieved from future settlement of such contracts and excludes unrealised gains and losses on such contracts which are included in the Adopted IFRS income statement. The Group has discretion over which forward foreign exchange contracts are settled in each financial year, which could impact the achieved rate both for the period and in the future.

In addition, adjustments are made to exclude one-off past-service costs on post-retirement schemes, restructuring activities that significantly change the shape of the Group's operations and the effect of acquisition accounting (including any subsequent impairments of goodwill or other intangible assets) and a number of other items.

Alternative performance measures can provide shareholders with appropriate additional information if properly used and presented. In such cases, measures such as these can assist shareholders in gaining a more detailed and hence better understanding of a company's financial performance and strategy. However, when improperly used and presented, these kinds of measures

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT CONTINUED

might prevent the Annual Report being fair, balanced and understandable by hiding the real financial position and results or by making the profitability of the reporting entity seem more attractive.

The significance of the risk has not changed during the year.

Our response – We assessed the appropriateness of the basis for the adjustments between the Adopted IFRS income statement and the 'underlying' income statement and the consistency of application of this basis and we recalculated the adjustments with a particular focus on the impact of the foreign exchange rates used to translate foreign currency amounts in the 'underlying' income statement. We assessed whether or not the selection of forward foreign exchange contracts settled in the year showed any evidence of management bias. We also assessed: (i) the extent to which the prominence given to the 'underlying' financial information and related commentary in the Annual Report compared to the Adopted IFRS financial information and related commentary could be misleading; (ii) whether the Adopted IFRS and 'underlying' financial information are reconciled with sufficient prominence given to that reconciliation; (iii) whether the basis of the 'underlying' financial information is clearly and accurately described and consistently applied; and (iv) whether the 'underlying' financial information is not otherwise misleading in the form and context in which it appears in the Annual Report.

Our findings – We found no concerns regarding the basis of the 'underlying' financial information or its calculation and no indication of management bias in the settlement of forward foreign exchange contracts. We consider that there is proportionate disclosure of the nature and amounts of the adjustments to allow shareholders to understand the implications of the two bases on the financial measures being presented *(2014 audit finding: proportionate)*. We found the overall presentation of the 'underlying' financial information to be balanced *(2014 audit finding: balanced)*.

H Disclosure of the effect on the trend in profit of items which are uneven in frequency or amount

The risk – The Group's profits are significantly impacted by items such as cumulative adjustments to profit recognised on long-term contracts, impairments (and reversals of impairments) of goodwill, CARs and other intangible assets, sale and leasebacks of spare engines to joint ventures, research and development charges, reorganisation costs and foreign exchange translation which can be uneven in frequency and/or amount. If significant either to the profit for the year or to the trend in profit, appropriate disclosure of the effect of these items is necessary in the Annual Report and financial statements to provide the information necessary to enable shareholders to assess the Group's performance.

The significance of the risk has not changed during the year.

Our response – We undertook detailed analysis of business performance at Group and sector level that sought to identify items that affect profit (and the trend in profit) which are uneven in frequency or amount at a much lower level than we would otherwise have done and to assess the transparency of disclosure of these items. We focused on the enhanced financial disclosures included in note 2 to the financial statements and the Business and Financial reviews.

Our findings – We identified a number of significant items that had affected profit for the year or the prior year that required appropriate disclosure in the Annual Report to enable shareholders to assess the Group's performance. The key items are:

1) the £1,315m unrealised fair value losses *(2014: £1,156m)* on derivative contracts;
2) the £189m profit *(2014: nil)* arising from refinement in the basis of measurement of the risk contingency for forecasts of future revenue to be earned under long-term contracts;
3) the £140m profit *(2014: £60m profit)* arising from the impact of improvements in lifecycle costs on long-term contracts;
4) the £107m loss *(2014: £90m profit)* arising from other estimate changes on long-term contracts;
5) the £65m profit *(2014: £19m charge)* (and capitalisation of £22m that otherwise would have been impaired) arising from the reversal of the impairment on certain Trent 1000 launch engine CARs and the related provision;
6) the £818m *(2014: £793m)* of research and development charges;
7) the £88m, net of a release of prior year provisions of £30m, *(2014: £188m)* of restructuring charges;
8) the £71m *(2014: £54m)* profit arising from sales of spare engines to joint ventures;
9) the £75m *(2014: £1m)* impairments of goodwill;
10) the £142m profit for the year from discontinued operations in 2014; and
11) the £64m tax charge arising from derecognition of advance corporation tax in 2014.

We found that the Group had improved the disclosure of its results and the transparency of its commentary on profit trends and that ample disclosure of these items had been provided in the Annual Report and financial statements taken as a whole *(2014 audit finding: proportionate)*.

In reaching our audit opinion on the financial statements we took into account the findings that we describe above and those for other, lower risk areas including those included in the output from our Dynamic Audit planning tool set out above. Overall the findings from across the whole audit are that the financial statements have been prepared on the basis of appropriate accounting policies, reflect balanced estimates compared to the mildly cautious estimates made last year resulting in slightly favourable current year profit recognition, and provide proportionate disclosure. Having assessed these findings and evaluated uncorrected misstatements in the context of materiality and considered the qualitative aspects of the financial statements as a whole, we have not modified our opinion on the financial statements.

3 OUR APPLICATION OF MATERIALITY AND AN OVERVIEW OF THE SCOPE OF OUR AUDIT

Our measure of materiality for the Group financial statements as a whole has reduced in line with the reduction in the Group's profit. This was set at £66m *(2014: £70m)* and was, as last year, determined with reference to a benchmark of Group profit before taxation, normalised to exclude the volatility in reported profit due to gains and losses on revaluation of foreign currency and other derivative financial instruments which could otherwise result in an inappropriate materiality level being determined. This materiality measure represents 4.5% *(2014: 4.6%)* of this benchmark and 41.3% *(2014: 34.3%)* of total reported profit before tax. We carry out audit procedures to assess the accuracy of the gains and losses on these derivative financial instruments (which this year amounted to a £1.3bn *(2014: £1.1bn)* loss) as part of our audit of the Group's treasury operations.

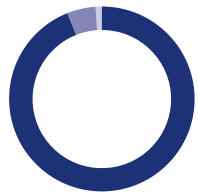
We report to the Audit Committee: (i) all material corrected identified misstatements; (ii) uncorrected identified misstatements exceeding £3m *(2014: £4m)* for income statement items; and (iii) other identified misstatements that warrant reporting on qualitative grounds.

We subjected 31 *(2014: 33)* of the Group's reporting components to audits for group reporting purposes and 11 *(2014: 14)* to specified risk-focused audit procedures. The latter were not individually financially significant enough to require an audit for group reporting purposes, but did present specific individual risks that needed to be addressed. This work also provided further audit coverage. For the remaining components, the Group audit team performed analysis at an aggregated group level to re-examine our assessment that there were no significant risks of material misstatement within these components. The reduction in reporting components subject to audit primarily resulted from the disposal of the Energy business in late 2014.

The Group operates shared service centres for the bulk processing of financial transactions in Derby (UK) and Indianapolis (US), the outputs of which are included in the financial information of the reporting components they service and therefore they are not separate reporting components. Each of the service centres is subject to specified risk-focused audit procedures, predominantly the testing of transaction processing and review controls. Additional audit procedures are performed at certain reporting components to address the audit risks not covered by the work performed over the shared service centres.

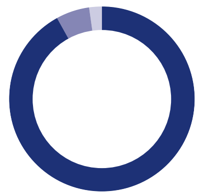
SUMMARY AUDIT SCOPE

Revenue



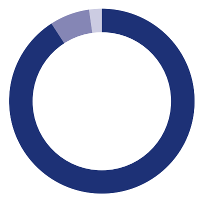
- 94% (2014: 90%)
- 5% (2014: 7%)
- 1% (2014: 3%)

Underlying profit before tax



- 92% (2014: 91%)
- 6% (2014: 9%)
- 2% (2014: 0%)

Total assets



- 91% (2014: 83%)
- 7% (2014: 12%)
- 2% (2014: 5%)

- Audits for group reporting purposes
- Specified risk-focused audit procedures
- Group-level procedures only

The Group audit team instructed component auditors, and the auditors of the shared service centres, as to the significant areas to be covered, including the relevant risks detailed above, and the information to be reported back. The Group audit team approved the component materialities, which ranged from £0.2m to £52m *(2014: £0.3m to £60m)*, having regard to the mix of size and risk profile of the Group across the components. The work on 21 of the 42 *(2014: 29 of 47)* components was performed by component auditors and the rest by the Group audit team. The Group audit team visited 31 *(2014: 25)* component locations in the UK, the US, Germany, China and Scandinavia, the purpose of which included an assessment of the audit risk and strategy. Telephone conference meetings were also held with these component auditors and with those of the higher risk components that were not physically visited. At these visits and meetings, the findings reported to the Group audit team were discussed in more detail, and any further work required by the Group audit team was then performed by the component auditor.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT CONTINUED

4 OUR OPINION ON OTHER MATTERS PRESCRIBED BY THE COMPANIES ACT 2006 IS UNMODIFIED

In our opinion:

- the part of the directors' remuneration report to be audited has been properly prepared in accordance with the Companies Act 2006; and
- the information given in the strategic report and directors' report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements.

Based solely on the work required to be undertaken in the course of the audit of the financial statements and from reading the strategic report and the directors' report:

- we have not identified material misstatements in those reports; and
- in our opinion, those reports have been prepared in accordance with the Companies Act 2006.

5 WE HAVE NOTHING TO REPORT ON THE DISCLOSURES OF PRINCIPAL RISKS

Based on the knowledge we acquired during our audit, we have nothing material to add or draw attention to in relation to:

- the directors' viability statement on page 57, concerning the principal risks, their management, and, based on that, the Directors' assessment and expectations of the Group's continuing in operation over the five years to 31 December 2020; or
- the disclosures on page 57 and in note 1 of the financial statements concerning the use of the going concern basis of accounting.

6 WE HAVE NOTHING TO REPORT IN RESPECT OF THE MATTERS ON WHICH WE ARE REQUIRED TO REPORT BY EXCEPTION

Under ISA (UK and Ireland) we are required to report to you if, based on the knowledge we acquired during our audit, we have identified other information in the Annual Report that contains a material inconsistency with either that knowledge or the financial statements, a material misstatement of fact, or that is otherwise misleading. In particular, we are required to report to you if:

- we have identified material inconsistencies between the knowledge we acquired during our audit and the directors' statement that they consider that the Annual Report and financial statements taken as a whole is fair, balanced and understandable and provides the information necessary for shareholders to assess the Group's performance, business model and strategy; or
- the Audit Committee report does not appropriately address matters communicated by us to the Audit Committee.

Under the Companies Act 2006 we are required to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept by the parent company, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the parent company financial statements and the part of the Directors' Remuneration Report to be audited are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of directors' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Under the Listing Rules we are required to review:

- the directors' statements, set out on page 57, in relation to going concern and longer term viability; and
- the part of the corporate governance report on page 67 relating to the Company's compliance with the eleven provisions of the 2014 UK Corporate Governance Code specified for our review.

We have nothing to report in respect of the above responsibilities.

Scope of report and responsibilities

As explained more fully in the directors' responsibilities statement set out on page 105, the directors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view. A description of the scope of an audit of financial statements is provided on the Financial Reporting Council's website at www.frc.org.uk/auditscopeukprivate. This report is made solely to the Company's members as a body and is subject to important explanations and disclaimers regarding our responsibilities, published on our website at www.kpmg.com/uk/auditscopeukco2014b, which are incorporated into this report as if set out in full and should be read to provide an understanding of the purpose of this report, the work we have undertaken and the basis of our opinions.

JIMMY DABOO (SENIOR STATUTORY AUDITOR)
for and on behalf of KPMG LLP, Statutory Auditor

Chartered Accountants
15 Canada Square
London E14 5GL
11 February 2016

SUSTAINABILITY ASSURANCE

Bureau Veritas Independent Assurance Statement

INDEPENDENT LIMITED ASSURANCE STATEMENT

Bureau Veritas Certification UK Ltd (Bureau Veritas) has been engaged by Rolls-Royce Holdings plc to provide limited external assurance of selected sustainability performance indicators for the year ended 31 December 2015, for inclusion in its Annual Report and Accounts 2015. The aim of this activity is to provide assurance over the accuracy and reliability of the reported information.

SCOPE AND METHODOLOGY

The reporting boundary for Rolls-Royce Holdings plc sustainability performance indicators covers all of its global business operations. The reporting period is from the 1 January 2015 to the 31 December 2015. The scope of the assurance work includes quantitative performance data only.

The following sustainability performance indicators were verified:

- Energy use;
- Greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions;
- Safety – total reportable injuries (TRI).

We did not verify any other information that may be presented in Rolls-Royce Holdings plc Annual Report 2015.

A limited level of assurance was undertaken taking into account the requirements of the International Standard on Assurance Engagements 3000 – Assurance Engagements other than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information (ISAE 3000) and, concerning GHG emissions, the requirements of the International Standard on Assurance Engagements 3410 – Assurance Engagements on Greenhouse Gas Statements (ISAE 3410), incorporated to Bureau Veritas internal protocol for the assurance of sustainability reports. The assurance process included interviews with content owners, documentary reviews, checking of the calculation of datasets and the application of appropriate conversion factors, and the sampling of data for a number of Rolls-Royce Holdings plc's operations.

The integrity and accuracy of site data was tested by sampling data back to source in cases but mostly through the checking of aggregated data managed centrally.

LIMITATIONS AND EXCLUSIONS

This statement should not be relied upon to detect all errors, omissions or misstatements.

The following exclusion applies:

- Emissions of HFCs were not accounted for in the determination of the organisation's overall GHG emissions, therefore, the verification of those emissions was excluded from this assurance exercise.

OPINION

Based on the assurance work we carried out and the evidence we were presented with, as per the scope of work above, nothing came to our attention to suggest that factual information, performance metrics and data contained within the Annual Report 2015, as far as the verified sustainability performance indicators are concerned, are not:

- demonstrative of Rolls-Royce Holdings plc's understanding of the material issues that are important to its key stakeholder groups;
- a fair summary of Rolls-Royce Holdings plc's sustainability-related activities and performance; and
- free from significant error or omission.

STATEMENT OF INDEPENDENCE, IMPARTIALITY AND COMPETENCE

Rolls-Royce Holdings plc was responsible for the content of the Annual Report 2015 and Bureau Veritas was responsible for the assurance of the selected sustainability performance indicators, as per scope of works mentioned above. Bureau Veritas is an independent professional services company that specialises in quality, environmental, health, safety and social accountability with over 185 years history. Its assurance team has extensive experience in conducting assurance over environmental, social, ethical and health and safety information, systems and processes. The assurance team for this work does not have any involvement in any other Bureau Veritas projects with Rolls-Royce. Bureau Veritas has implemented a Code of Ethics across the business to ensure that its staff maintains high ethical standards in their day-to-day business activities.

Flavio Gomes
Sustainability Services Manager
Bureau Veritas Certification UK Ltd

London
1 February 2016

BUREAU VERITAS 1828

ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Foreign exchange

Foreign exchange rate movements influence the reported income statement, the cash flow and closing net cash balance. The average and spot rates for the principal trading currencies of the Group are shown in the table below:

		2015	2014	Change
USD per GBP	Year end spot rate	**1.48**	1.56	-5%
	Average spot rate	**1.53**	1.65	-7%
EUR per GBP	Year end spot rate	**1.36**	1.28	+6%
	Average spot rate	**1.38**	1.24	+11%

The Group's approach to managing its tax affairs

The Board is involved in setting the Group's tax policies which govern the way its tax affairs are managed. In summary, this means:

i) the Group manages its tax costs through maximising the tax efficiency of business transactions. This includes taking advantage of available tax incentives and exemptions;

ii) this must be done in a way which is aligned with the Group's commercial objectives and meets its legal obligations and ethical standards;

iii) the Group also has regard for the intention of the legislation concerned rather than just the wording itself;

iv) the Group is committed to building constructive working relationships with tax authorities based on a policy of full disclosure in order to remove uncertainty in its business transactions and to allow the authorities to review possible risks;

v) where appropriate and possible, the Group enters into consultation with tax authorities to help shape proposed legislation and future tax policy; and

vi) the Group seeks to price transactions between Rolls-Royce group companies as if they were between unrelated parties, in compliance with the OECD Transfer Pricing Guidelines and the laws of the relevant jurisdictions.

The Group's global corporate income tax contribution

Around 95% of the Group's underlying profit before tax (excluding joint ventures and associates) is generated in the UK, the US, Germany, Norway, Finland and Singapore. The remaining profits are generated across more than 40 other countries. This reflects the fact that the majority of the Group's business is undertaken, and employees are based, in the above countries.

In common with most multinational groups the total of all profits in respect of which corporate income tax is paid is not the same as the consolidated profit before tax reported on page 107. The main reasons for this are:

i) the consolidated income statement is prepared under adopted IFRS whereas tax is paid on the profits of each Group company, which are determined by local accounting rules;

ii) accounting rules require certain income and costs relating to our commercial activities to be eliminated from, or added to, the aggregate of all the profits of the Group companies when preparing the consolidated income statement ('consolidation adjustments'); and

iii) specific tax rules including exemptions or incentives as determined by the tax laws in each country.

The Group's total corporation tax payments in 2015 were £160m. The level of tax paid in each country is impacted by the above. In most cases, (i) and (ii) are only a matter of timing and therefore tax will be paid in an earlier or later year. As a result they only have a negligible impact on the Group's underlying tax rate, which excluding joint ventures and associates would be 26.6% (the underlying tax rate including joint ventures and associates can be found on page 45). This is due to deferred tax accounting, details of which can be found in note 5 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. The impact of (iii) will often be permanent depending on the relevant tax law.

Further information on the tax position of the Group can be found as follows:

- Audit Committee report (page 93) – The Director of Tax gave a presentation to the Audit Committee during the year which covered various matters including tax risks and how they are managed;
- Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements (page 116 and 118) – Details of key areas of uncertainty and accounting policies for tax;
- Note 5 to the Consolidated Financial Statements (page 128 to 130) – Details of the tax balances in the Consolidated Financial Statements together with a tax reconciliation on continuing operations. This explains the main drivers of the tax rate.

At this stage we expect these items to continue to influence the underlying tax rate. The reported tax rate is more difficult to forecast due to the volatility of significant items in reported profits, in particular the net unrealised fair value changes to derivative contracts.

Investments and capital expenditure

The Group subjects all major investments and capital expenditure to a rigorous examination of risks and future cash flows to ensure that they create shareholder value. All major investments, including the launch of major programmes, require Board approval.

The Group has a portfolio of projects at different stages of their life cycles. Discounted cash flow analysis of the remaining life of projects is performed on a regular basis.

Sales of engines in production are assessed against criteria in the original development programme to ensure that overall value is enhanced.

Financial risk management

The Board has established a structured approach to financial risk management. The Financial risk committee (Frc) is accountable for managing, reporting and mitigating the Group's financial risks and exposures. These risks include the Group's principal counterparty, currency, interest rate, commodity price, liquidity and credit rating risks outlined in more depth in note 17. The Frc is chaired by the Chief Financial Officer. The Group has a comprehensive financial risk policy that advocates the use of financial instruments to manage and hedge business operations risks that arise from movements in financial, commodities, credit or money markets. The Group's policy is not to engage in speculative financial transactions. The Frc sits quarterly to review and assess the key risks and agree any mitigating actions required.

Capital structure

£m	2015	2014
Total equity	**5,016**	6,387
Cash flow hedges	**100**	81
Group capital	**5,116**	6,468
Net funds	**(111)**	666

Operations are funded through various shareholders' funds, bank borrowings, bonds and notes. The capital structure of the Group reflects the judgement of the Board as to the appropriate balance of funding required.

Funding is secured by the Group's continued access to the global debt markets. Borrowings are funded in various currencies using derivatives where appropriate to achieve a required currency and interest rate profile. The Board's objective is to retain sufficient financial investments and undrawn facilities to ensure that the Group can both meet its medium-term operational commitments and cope with unforeseen obligations and opportunities.

The Group holds cash and short-term investments which, together with the undrawn committed facilities, enable it to manage its liquidity risk.

On 6 October 2015 the Group issued US$500m 2.375% Notes due 2020 and US$1,000m 3.625% Notes due 2025.

During the year the Group renegotiated the £1,000m committed bank borrowing facility, increasing the amount to £1,500m and extending the maturity to 2020. This facility was undrawn at the period end. A €300m committed borrowing facility was cancelled during the period.

At the year end, the Group retained aggregate liquidity of £5.0bn, including cash and cash equivalents of £3.2bn and undrawn borrowing facilities of £1.8bn. £419m of the facilities mature in 2016.

The maturity profile of the borrowing facilities is regularly reviewed to ensure that refinancing levels are manageable in the context of the business and market conditions. There are no rating triggers in any borrowing facility that would require the facility to be accelerated or repaid due to an adverse movement in the Group's credit rating.

The Group conducts some of its business through a number of joint ventures. A major proportion of the debt of these joint ventures is secured on the assets of the respective companies and is non-recourse to the Group. This debt is further outlined in note 11.

Credit rating

	Rating	Outlook	Grade
Moody's Investors Service	A3	Stable	Investment
Standard & Poor's	A	Negative	Investment

The Group subscribes to both Moody's Investors Service and Standard & Poor's for independent long-term credit ratings. At the date of this report, the Group maintained investment grade ratings from both agencies.

As a capital-intensive business making long-term commitments to our customers, the Group attaches significant importance to maintaining or improving the current investment grade credit ratings.

Accounting

The Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as adopted by the EU.

No new accounting standards had a material impact in 2015. The impact of changes to IFRS which have not been adopted in 2015 is included within the accounting policies in note 1.

Share price

During the year, the share price decreased by 34% from 870p to 575p, compared to a 12% decrease in the FTSE aerospace and defence sector and 5% decrease in the FTSE 100. The Company's share price ranged from 1054p in April 2015 to 514p in November 2015.

OTHER STATUTORY INFORMATION

Share capital

On 31 December 2015, 1,838,677,392 ordinary shares of 20p each, 28,959,754,116 C Shares of 0.1p each and one Special Share of £1 were in issue. The ordinary shares are listed on the London Stock Exchange.

Payment to shareholders

The Company issues non-cumulative redeemable preference shares (C Shares) as an alternative to paying a cash dividend.

Shareholders can choose to:

- redeem all C Shares for cash;
- redeem all C Shares for cash and reinvest the proceeds in the C Share Reinvestment Plan (CRIP); or
- keep the C Shares.

The CRIP is operated by Computershare Investor Services PLC (the Registrar). The Registrar will purchase ordinary shares in the market for shareholders electing to reinvest their C Share proceeds. Shareholders wishing to participate in the CRIP or redeem their C Shares must ensure that their instructions are lodged with the Registrar no later than 5pm BST on 1 June 2016 (CREST holders must submit their election in CREST before 3pm BST on 1 June 2016). Redemption will take place on 4 July 2016.

At the AGM, the Directors will recommend an issue of 71 C Shares with a total nominal value of 7.1p for each ordinary share. The C Shares will be issued on 1 July 2016 to shareholders on the register on 29 April 2016 and the final day of trading with entitlement to C Shares is 27 April 2016. Together with the interim issue on 4 January 2016 of 92.7 C Shares for each ordinary share with a total nominal value of 9.27p, this is the equivalent of a total annual payment to ordinary shareholders of 16.37p for each ordinary share.

Further information for shareholders is on pages 182 and 183.

Share class rights

The full share class rights are set out in the Company's Articles of Association (Articles), which are available on the Group's website at rolls-royce.com, and are summarised below.

Ordinary shares

Each member has one vote for each ordinary share held. Holders of ordinary shares are entitled to: receive the Company's Annual Report; attend and speak at general meetings of the Company; appoint one or more proxies or, if they are corporations, corporate representatives; and exercise voting rights. Holders of ordinary shares may receive a bonus issue of C Shares or a dividend and on liquidation may share in the assets of the Company.

C Shares

C Shares have limited voting rights and attract a dividend of 75% of LIBOR on the 0.1p nominal value of each share, paid on a twice-yearly basis. The Company has the option to redeem the C Shares compulsorily, at any time, if the aggregate number of C Shares in issue is less than 10% of the aggregate number of all C Shares issued, or on the acquisition or capital restructuring of the Company.

On a return of capital on a winding-up, the holders of C Shares shall be entitled, in priority to any payment to the holders of ordinary shares, to the repayment of the nominal capital paid-up or credited as paid-up on the C Shares held by them, together with a sum equal to the outstanding preferential dividend which will have been accrued but not been paid until the date of return of capital.

The holders of C Shares are only entitled to attend, speak and vote at a general meeting if a resolution to wind up the Company is to be considered, in which case they may vote only on such resolution.

Special Share

Certain rights attach to the special rights non-voting share (Special Share) issued to HM Government (Special Shareholder). These rights are set out in the Articles. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act 2006, the Treasury Solicitor may redeem the Special Share at par at any time. The Special Share confers no rights to dividends but in the event of a winding-up it shall be repaid at its nominal value in priority to any other shares.

Certain Articles (in particular those relating to the foreign shareholding limit, disposals and the nationality of the Company's Directors) that relate to the rights attached to the Special Share may only be altered with the consent of the Special Shareholder. The Special Shareholder is not entitled to vote at any general meeting or any other meeting of any class of shareholders.

Restrictions on transfer of shares and limitations on holdings

There are no restrictions on transfer or limitations on the holding of the ordinary shares or C Shares other than under the Articles (as described here), under restrictions imposed by law or regulation (for example, insider trading laws) or pursuant to the Company's share dealing code. The Articles provide that the Company should be and remain under UK control. As such, an individual foreign shareholding limit is set at 15% of the aggregate votes attaching to the share capital of all classes (taken as a whole) and capable of being cast on a poll and to all other shares that the directors determine are to be included in the calculation of such holding. The Special Share may only be issued to, held by and transferred to the Special Shareholder or his successor or nominee.

Shareholder agreements and consent requirements

There are no known arrangements under which financial rights carried by any of the shares in the Company are held by a person other than the holder of the shares and no known agreements between the holders of shares with restrictions on the transfer of shares or exercise of voting rights. No disposal may be made to a non-Group member which, alone or when aggregated with the same or a connected transaction, constitutes a disposal of the whole or a material part of either the Nuclear business or the assets of the Group as a whole, without the consent of the Special Shareholder.

Authority to issue shares

At the AGM in 2015, authority was given to the Directors to allot new ordinary shares up to a nominal value of £124,333,948 equivalent to one-third of the issued share capital of the Company.

In addition, a special resolution was passed to effect a disapplication of pre-emption rights for a maximum of 5% of the issued share capital of the Company. These authorities are valid until the AGM in 2016, and the directors propose to renew these authorities at that AGM. It is proposed to seek a further authority, at the AGM in 2016 to allot up to two thirds of the total issued share capital, but only in the case of a rights issue.

The Board believes that this additional authority will allow the Company to retain the maximum possible flexibility to respond to circumstances and opportunities as they arise; and to allot new C Shares up to a nominal value of £500 million as an alternative to a cash dividend. Such authority expires at the conclusion of the AGM in 2016. The directors propose to renew the authority to allot new C Shares at the AGM in 2016.

Authority to purchase own shares

At the AGM in 2015, the Company was authorised by shareholders to purchase up to 186,500,921 of its own ordinary shares representing 10% of its issued ordinary share capital.

On 6 July 2015 the Company issued revised guidance for 2015 and announced that it would be cancelling its share buyback programme, having completed £500m of the planned £1bn programme during the first half of the year.

The authority for the Company to purchase its own shares expires at the conclusion of the AGM in 2016 or 18 months from 8 May 2015 whichever is the earlier. A resolution to renew it will be proposed at the 2016 meeting.

Voting rights

DEADLINES FOR EXERCISING VOTING RIGHTS

Electronic and paper proxy appointments, and voting instructions, must be received by the Company's Registrar not less than 48 hours before a general meeting.

Voting rights for employee share plan shares

Shares are held in various employee benefit trusts for the purpose of satisfying awards made under the various employee share plans. For shares held in a nominee capacity or if plan/trust rules provide the participant with the right to vote in respect of specifically allocated shares, the trustee votes in line with the participants' instructions. For shares that are not held absolutely on behalf of specific individuals, the general policy of the trustees, in accordance with investor protection guidelines, is to abstain from voting in respect of those shares.

Change of control

CONTRACTS AND JOINT VENTURE AGREEMENTS

There are a number of contracts and joint venture agreements which would allow the counterparties to terminate or alter those arrangements in the event of a change of control of the Company. These arrangements are commercially confidential and their disclosure could be seriously prejudicial to the Company.

BORROWINGS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Group has a number of borrowing facilities provided by various banks. These facilities generally include provisions which may require any outstanding borrowings to be repaid or the alteration or termination of the facility upon the occurrence of a change of control of the Company. At 31 December 2015 these facilities were less than 22% drawn (2014: 24%).

The Group has entered into a series of financial instruments to hedge its currency, interest rate and commodity exposures. These contracts provide for termination or alteration in the event that a change of control of the Company materially weakens the creditworthiness of the Group.

EMPLOYEE SHARE PLANS

In the event of a change of control of the Company, the effect on the employee share plans would be as follows:

- PSP – awards would vest pro rata to service in the performance period, subject to Remuneration Committee judgement of Group performance;
- APRA deferred shares – the shares would be released from trust immediately;
- ShareSave – options would become exercisable immediately. The new company might offer an equivalent option in exchange for cancellation of the existing option; and
- Share Incentive Plan (SIP) – consideration received as shares would be held within the SIP, if possible, otherwise the consideration would be treated as a disposal from the SIP.

OTHER STATUTORY INFORMATION CONTINUED

Major shareholdings

At 11 February 2016 the following companies had notified an interest in the issued ordinary share capital of the Company in accordance with the Financial Conduct Authority's Disclosure Rules and Transparency Rules.

Company	Date notified	% of issued ordinary sharecapital
ValueAct Capital Master Fund, L.P.	18 November 2015	10.01
Blackrock, Inc.	2 February 2016	5.00

Directors

The names of the Directors who held office during the year are set out on page 65.

Disclosures in the strategic report

The Board has taken advantage of Section 414C(11) of the Companies Act 2006 to include disclosures in the Strategic Report:

	page(s)
• employee involvement	49
• the future development, performance and position of the Group	2 to 57
• the financial position of the Group	42 to 47
• R&D activities	18
• the principal risks and uncertainties	54 to 57

Political donations

The Group's policy is not to make political donations and therefore did not donate any money to any political party during the year.

However, it is possible that certain activities undertaken by the Group may unintentionally fall within the broad scope of the provisions contained in the Companies Act 2006 (the Act). The resolution to be proposed at the AGM is to ensure that the Group does not commit any technical breach of the Act.

During the year, expenses incurred by Rolls-Royce North America Inc. in providing administrative support for the Rolls-Royce North America Political Action Committee (RRNAPAC) was US$45,021 (2014: US$52,690). PACs are a common feature of the US political system and are governed by the Federal Election Campaign Act.

The PAC is independent of the Group and independent of any political party. The PAC funds are contributed voluntarily by employees and the Company cannot affect how they are applied, although under US Law, the business expenses are paid by the Company. Such contributions do not require authorisation by shareholders under the Companies Act 2006 and therefore do not count towards the limits for political donations and expenditure for which shareholder approval will be sought at this year's AGM to renew the authority given at the 2015 AGM.

Greenhouse gas emissions

In 2015, our total greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from our facilities and processes, including product test and development, was 602 kilotonnes carbon dioxide equivalent (ktCO_2e). This represents a decrease of 12% compared with 683 ktCO_2e in 2014.

All figures exclude fugitive emissions of hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) associated with air conditioning equipment. We are putting in place a system to be able to extract this data from records kept under the F-Gas regulations. We do not anticipate a material impact on our reported GHG emissions.

Total GHG emissions (ktCO_2e)	2011	2012	2013	2014*	**2015☑**
Direct emissions – facilities, processes, product test and development (Scope 1)	218	219	241	301	**242**
Indirect emissions – facilities, processes, product test and development (Scope 2)	327	313	313	382	**360**
Total for facilities, processes, product test and development	545	532	554	683	**602**
Direct emissions – power generation to grid (Scope 1)			153	155	**132**
Indirect emissions – power generation to grid (Scope 2)			12	14	**15**
Total for facilities, processes, product test and development, and power generation to grid			719	852	**749**
Intensity ratio (total emissions normalised by revenue) for facilities, processes, product test and development, and power generation to grid (ktCO_2e/£m)			0.048	0.062	**0.055**

* 2014 data has been restated to reflect the inclusion of greenhouse gas emissions data from Power Systems. Figures for prior years (2011 to 2013) do not include data from Power Systems and therefore are not directly comparable

☑ We engaged Bureau Veritas to undertake a limited assurance engagement, reporting to Rolls-Royce Holdings plc, using the assurance standards ISAE 3000 and ISAE 3410 over the energy, GHG and TRI data that has been highlighted with ☑ and as set out on page 51 and in the table above. The full statement is included on page 175

With the exceptions noted above, we have reported on all of the emission sources required under the Companies Act 2006 (Strategic Report and Directors Reports) Regulations 2013. These sources fall within our Consolidated Financial Statements. We do not have responsibility for any emission sources that are not included in our Consolidated Financial Statement.

We have used the GHG Protocol Corporate Accounting and Reporting Standard (revised edition) as of 31 December 2014, data gathered to fulfil our requirements under the Carbon Reduction Commitment (CRC) Energy Efficiency scheme and emission factors from the UK Government's GHG Conversion Factors for Company Reporting 2015.

Further details on our methodology for reporting and the criteria used can be found within our Basis of Reporting, available to download from our website at rolls-royce.com/sustainability.

Branches

Rolls-Royce is a global company and our activities and interests are operated through subsidiaries, branches of subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates which are subject to the laws and regulations of many different jurisdictions. Our subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates are listed on pages 160 to 166.

Post balance sheet events

There have been no events affecting the Group since 31 December 2015 which need to be reflected in the 2015 Consolidated Financial Statements.

Financial instruments

Details of the Group's financial instruments are set out in note 17 to the Financial Statements.

Related party transactions

Related party transactions are set out in note 24 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Information required by UK Listing Rule (LR) 9.8.4

There are no disclosures to be made under LR 9.8.4.

Management report

The Strategic Report and the Directors' Report together are the management report for the purposes of Rule 4.1.8R of the Financial Conduct Authority's (FCA's) Disclosure Rules and Transparency Rules.

Disclosure of information to auditors

Each of the persons who is a Director at the date of approval of this report confirms that:

i) so far as the Director is aware, there is no relevant audit information of which the Company's auditor is unaware; and

ii) the Director has taken all steps that he or she ought to have taken as a director in order to make himself or herself aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the Company's auditor is aware of that information.

This confirmation is given, and should be interpreted, in accordance with the provisions of Section 418 of the Companies Act 2006.

SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

Financial calendar 2016-2017

APR 2016

28 APRIL
Ex-entitlement to C Shares

29 APRIL
Record date for entitlement to C Shares

MAY 2016

5 MAY 11.00AM
AGM
East Midlands Conference Centre, Nottingham

JUN 2016

1 JUNE 5.00PM
Deadline for receipt by Registrar of C Share instructions (3pm for CREST holders)

3 JUNE
Record date for cash dividend on C Shares

JUL 2016

1 JULY
Payment of cash dividend on C Shares

1 JULY
Allotment of C Shares

4 JULY
Payment of C Share redemption monies

11 JULY
Purchase of ordinary shares for CRIP participants (at the latest)

28 JULY
Announcement of half-year results

AUG 2016

SEP 2016

OCT 2016

20 OCTOBER
Ex-entitlement to C Shares

21 OCTOBER
Record date for entitlement to C Shares

NOV 2016

11 NOVEMBER
Record date for cash dividend on C Shares

DEC 2016

1 DECEMBER 5.00PM
Deadline for receipt by Registrar of C Share instructions (3pm for CREST holders)

31 DECEMBER
Financial year end

JAN 2017

4 JANUARY
Payment of cash dividend on C Shares

4 JANUARY
Allotment of C Shares

6 JANUARY
Payment of C Share redemption monies

13 JANUARY
Purchase of ordinary shares for CRIP participants (at the latest)

FEB 2017

FEBRUARY
Announcement of full year results

MAR 2017

MARCH
Annual Report published

Managing your shareholding

Your shareholding is managed by Computershare Investor Services PLC (the Registrar). When making contact with the Registrar please quote your Shareholder Reference Number (SRN), an 11-digit number beginning with the letter 'C' that can be found on the right-hand side of your share certificate or in any other shareholder correspondence. It is very important that you keep your shareholding account details up to date by notifying the Registrar of any changes in your circumstances.

You can manage your shareholding at www.investorcentre.co.uk, speak to the Registrar on +44 (0)370 703 0162 (8.30am to 5.30pm Monday to Friday) or you can write to them at Computershare Investor Services PLC, The Pavilions, Bridgwater Road, Bristol BS13 8AE.

Payments to shareholders

The Company makes payments to shareholders by issuing redeemable C Shares of 0.1p each. You can still receive cash or additional ordinary shares from the Company providing you complete a payment instruction form, which is available from the Registrar. Once you have submitted your payment instruction form, you will receive cash or additional ordinary shares each time the Company issues C Shares. If you choose to receive cash we strongly recommend that you include your bank details on the payment instruction form and have payments credited directly to your bank account. This removes the risk of a cheque going astray and means that cleared payments will be credited to your bank account on the payment date.

Share dealing

The Registrar offers existing shareholders an internet dealing service at www-uk.computershare.com/investor/sharedealing.asp and a telephone dealing service (+44 (0)370 703 0084). The service is available during market hours, 8.00am to 4.30pm, Monday to Friday excluding bank holidays. The fee for internet dealing is 1% of the transaction value subject to a minimum fee of £30. The fee for telephone dealing is 1% of the transaction plus £35. Stamp duty of 0.5% is payable on all purchases. Other share dealing facilities are available but you should always use a firm regulated by the FCA (see fca.org.uk/register).

Your share certificate

Your share certificate is an important document. If you sell or transfer your shares you must make sure that you have a valid share certificate in the name of Rolls-Royce Holdings plc. If you place an instruction to sell your shares and cannot provide a valid share certificate, the transaction cannot be completed and you may be liable for any costs incurred by the broker. Share certificates issued in the name of Rolls-Royce plc or Rolls-Royce Group plc are invalid and should be destroyed. If you are unable to find your share certificate please inform the Registrar immediately.

American Depositary Receipts (ADR)

ADR holders should contact the depositary, JP Morgan, by calling +1 (800) 990 1135 (toll free within the US) or emailing adr@jpmorgan.com.

WARNING TO SHAREHOLDERS – INVESTMENT SCAMS

We are aware that some of our shareholders have received unsolicited telephone calls or correspondence, offering to buy or sell their shares at very favourable terms. The callers can be very persuasive and extremely persistent and often have professional websites and telephone numbers to support their activities. These callers will sometimes imply a connection to Rolls-Royce and provide incorrect or misleading information. This type of call should be treated as an investment scam – the safest thing to do is hang up.

You should always check that any firm contacting you about potential investment opportunities is properly authorised by the FCA. If you deal with an unauthorised firm you won't be eligible for compensation under the Financial Services Compensation Scheme. You can find out more about protecting yourself from investment scams by visiting the FCA's website fca.org.uk/consumers, or by calling the FCA's consumer helpline on 0800 111 6768 (overseas callers dial +44 20 7066 1000). If you have already paid money to share fraudsters contact Action Fraud immediately on 0300 123 2040, whose website is at actionfraud.police.uk

Remember: if it sounds too good to be true it probably is.

Visit Rolls-Royce online

Visit rolls-royce.com to find out more about the latest financial results, the share price, payments to shareholders, the financial calendar and shareholder services.

Rolls-Royce

Available as a free download from the app store

Keeping up to date

You can sign up to receive the latest news to your phone or inbox. You can also download the Rolls-Royce Investor Relations app which provides the latest media and financial information.

DIVIDENDS PAID ON C SHARES HELD

C Share calculation period	C Share dividend rate (%)	Record date for C Share dividend	Payment date
1 July 2015 – 31 December 2015	0.276	13 November 2015	4 January 2016
1 January 2015 – 30 June 2015	0.257	29 May 2015	1 July 2015

PREVIOUS C SHARE ISSUES

				Apportionment values		CGT apportionment				
Issue date	No. of C Shares issued per ordinary share	Record date for entitlement to C Shares	Latest date for receipt of payment instruction forms by Registrar	Price of ordinary shares on first day of trading (p)	Value of C Share issues per ordinary shares (p)	Ordinary shares (%)	C Shares (%)	Date of redemption of C Shares	CRIP purchase date	CRIP purchase price (p)
4 January 2016	92.7	23 October 2015	1 December 2015	559.75	9.27	98.37	1.63	6 January 2016	12 January 2016	557.9420
1 July 2015	141	24 April 2015	1 June 2015	883.19	14.1	98.43	1.57	3 July 2015	7 July 2015	792.8752

For information on earlier C Share issues, please refer to the Group's website rolls-royce.com.

ANALYSIS OF ORDINARY SHAREHOLDERS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

Type of holder:	Number of shareholders	% of total shareholders	Number of shares	% of total shares
Individuals	189,421	95.82	97,169,761	5.28
Institutional and other investors	8,255	4.18	1,741,507,631	94.72
Total	197,676	100.00	1,838,677,392	100.00
Size of holding:				
1 – 150	62,852	31.80	5,942,067	0.32
151 – 500	98,014	49.58	26,777,158	1.46
501 – 10,000	34,992	17.70	56,893,428	3.09
10,001 – 100,000	1,246	0.63	33,698,261	1.83
100,001 – 1,000,000	405	0.21	137,315,629	7.47
1,000,001 and over	167	0.08	1,578,050,849	85.83
Total	197,676	100.00	1,838,677,392	100.00

GLOSSARY

ABC	anti-bribery and corruption
ADR	American Depositary Receipts
AGM	Annual General Meeting
AMC	Approved Maintenance Centre
APRA	Annual Performance Related Award plan
Articles	Articles of Association of Rolls-Royce Holdings plc
C Shares	non-cumulative redeemable preference shares
C&A	commercial and administrative
CAGR	Compound Annual Growth Rate
CARs	contractual aftermarket rights
CEO	chief executive officer
CFO	chief financial officer
CGU	cash-generating unit
CO_2	carbon dioxide
Company	Rolls-Royce Holdings plc
CPS	cash flow per share
CRIP	C Share Reinvestment Plan
ELT	Executive Leadership Team
EPS	earnings per share
EU	European Union
EUR	euro
FCA	Financial Conduct Authority
FCAS	Future Combat Air System
FRC	Financial Reporting Council
FX	foreign exchange
GBP	Great British pound or pound sterling
GHG	greenhouse gas
Global Code	Global Code of Conduct
Group	Rolls-Royce Holdings plc and its subsidiaries
HMRC	HM Revenue & Customs
HS&E	health, safety and environment
I&C	instrumentation and control
IAB	International Advisory Board
IAS	International Accounting Standards
IASB	International Accounting Standards Board
IFRIC	International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards
KPIs	key performance indicators
$ktCO_2e$	kilotonnes carbon dioxide equivalent
LIBOR	London Inter-Bank Offered Rate
LTSA	long-term service agreement
LNG	liquefied natural gas
MRO	Maintenance, repair and overhaul
NCI	non-controlling interest
NO_x	nitrogen oxides
OCI	other comprehensive income
OE	original equipment
OECD	Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development
PBT	profit before tax
PSP	Performance Share Plan
R&D	research and development
R&T	research and technology
REACH	Registration, Evaluation Authorisation and restriction of CHemicals
Registrar	Computershare Investor Services PLC
RRPS	Rolls-Royce Power Systems AG
RRSAs	risk and revenue sharing arrangements
SFO	Serious Fraud Office
SIP	Share Incentive Plan
SO_x	sulphur oxides
STEM	science, technology, engineering and mathematics
TCA	TotalCare agreement
the Code	UK Corporate Governance Code
TRI	total reportable injuries
TSR	total shareholder return
USD/US$	United States dollar
UTCs	University Technology Centres

Designed and produced by
CONRAN DESIGN GROUP

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C022913
www.fsc.org

The paper used in the report contains 75% recycled content, of which 75% is de-inked post-consumer. All of the pulp is bleached using an elemental chlorine free process (ECF).

Printed in the UK by PurePrint using their *pure*print® and *alco*free® environmental printing technology, using vegetable inks throughout. PurePrint is a CarbonNeutral® company. Both the paper manufacturing mill and the printer are registered to the Environmental Management System ISO 14001 and are Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC) chain-of-custody certified.

Rolls-Royce Holdings plc
Registered office:
62 Buckingham Gate
London
SW1E 6AT

T +44 (0)20 7222 9020
www.rolls-royce.com

Company number 7524813